

USA \$2.95 January 1984 A Wayne Green Publication

## The Commodore 64 & VIC-20 Magazine

# Arcade Challenge— Ordeal in the Canyons of Zelaz

# Close Encounters with C-64 Word Processing

## **VIC's Video Flash Cards**

Fun Action Games: Sea Battle Target Shoot Symbol Code

Free—\$20 VIC Disk Program

Weav W. CORE TRODOR Consistence trademarks of Continuodore business Machines, Inc. May Not Reprint Without Permission

# HAPPY NEW YEAR.

From Panther Computer Corporation



Nov Not Reprint Without Remission



# Setting the Standar

Panther Comp

# d for the Industry.

ter Corporation





PETERBOROUGH, NEW HAMPSHIRE O3458 USA

Dear Reader,

Yes, I can hear it now—"Good grief, still another computer magazine!" Yep, and I think you'll agree that this one is good news.

A system-specific magazine is particularly valuable both for the user of the system and the manufacturer. It helps the users get in touch with each other and pass along what they've learned.

And it provides a forum for manufacturers (and potential manufacturers) of hardware add-ons and software to market their products. For instance, one of my magazines, *80 Micro* for the Tandy TRS-80, is credited with generating a more than \$20-million-a-month business that just didn't exist before the magazine made it possible.

The Commodore VIC-20 and 64 systems, for all their spectacular sales, have been seriously hindered by the lack of a dedicated, believable magazine.

The climate now seems conducive to doing a Commodore magazine, so here we are—still in time to start making things happen with 20 and 64 support. With the price of the 64 coming down into the old VIC range, a lot more computing power is available for your money. Indeed, the 64 has to be one of the best buys in computer power on the market.

With *RUN* to help you get the most out of your 20 or 64, I hope that you have as much fun with your computer as we have in publishing this magazine for you. You'll be reading articles on new gadgets and programs for your system, ways to get more out of it and ways to learn more yourself so you can program and modify existing programs.

RUN promises to do for Commodore owners what my other system-specific magazines—80 Micro, inCider and HOT CoCo—have done for TRS-80, Apple and Color Computer users. Who knows, given Commodore's status as the most popular home computer, RUN may eclipse my other magazines in a very short time.

Whether you're a beginner or a more advanced Commodorist, I guarantee you'll have more fun with your system if you read *RUN* every month.

I hope that you enjoy RUN. If you have any ideas for improving it, please let me know.

Sincerely,

Mayne Green

Wayne Green, Publisher

73 MAGAZINE MICROCOMPUTING 80 MICRO DESKTOP COMPUTING INCIDER HOT COCO RUN LOAD 80 WAYNE GREEN BOOKS WAYNE GREEN INTERNATIONAL

Editorial: (603) 924-9471 WWW.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



# Outsmart your computer.

Show your computer who's boss. Earn its respect. With a Datamost book.

No matter what age or ability level you're at, we have the right book that talks just to you. And your computer. Whether you own an Apple.\* An Atari.\* Or just about any brand.

All our books are incredibly easy to understand.

Which will make it incredibly easy to understand your computer.

What If You're Scared Of Books About Computers?

Don't be.

Our books are written in friendly, familiar American English. Highlighted with cartoons. And illustrations. So they're fun to read. As well as educational.

And there's over 30 books to choose from. Basic computer learning books to programming books to coloring books.

You won't be bombarded with complicated programming routines until you're ready for

complicated programming routines. And no funny technical talk until vou've reached

the level where you don't think it's funny. We'll tell you what you need to know.

And then, when that's understood, you can take the next step toward outsmarting your computer.

Before You Spend Big Bucks On A Computer, Spend Little Bucks.

Once you've decided, kind of, almost, nearly, what type of computer you think vou'd like to buy, buy a Datamost book.

It'll help you understand the Atari or the Commodore\* or the Apple of your eye.

Before you spend a lot of money. Before you take your computer home.

You'll make a better purchase decision. Because you'll understand what you're doing. And what you and your computer can do together.

So there won't be any misunderstandings to ruin your new relationship.

How To Get The Most Out Of Your Computer. Get the most out of our minds.



Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

HOW TO WRITE AN IBM-PC

Datamost books for every computer. Everybody. Every level. **NOS.** Pretty smart, huh?

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

CERTIFIC C



#### January 1984



#### **36** Fun with Math Facts

Young students will enjoy reinforcing math skills with this patient teacher. For the VIC-20 or C-64. *By Don Jacobs* 



#### 42 Canyons of Zelaz

Flying these treacherous canyons is risky business for even the best arcade pilots. Can you make it through? For the C-64. *By Gary McClellan* 

#### 54 The Commodore Connection

Three ways to hook up your C-64 to your printer—choose the one that's best for you. *By Charles Kowal* 

#### 58 C-64 Word Processing

Demystified

This article views C-64 word processors and presages the time when you will be manipulating text with skill. By N. Salkind,



R. Baker, D. Raab, G. Wright

#### 82 Double Your Pleasure With Conversion Magic

Not enough software for your C-64? This article tells you how to convert those many VIC-20 programs to run on your C-64. *By Robert Black* 

RUN Magazined Januarya 1984 May Not Reprint Without Permission

#### 92 The Riddle Of the Symbol Code

This C-64 game calls for a master mind. You must break the four-symbol code in as few attempts as possible, and there are at least 360 combinations. Are you up to the challenge? By Evangelos Petroutsos

#### 101 Keep In Step With the Quick VIC

Trick your VIC into slowing the action of its screen listings so you can read or copy them. By Robert Spahitz

#### 102 DISK-O-VIC

Wow! What a powerful combination your VIC-20 and 1541 disk drive plus this utility package, which will add 13 new disk-related commands to your system. *By Thomas Henry* 



#### **120** Customize Your VIC

Even your unexpanded VIC-20 can provide you with a high-resolution screen and user programmable graphics. Bring arcade action into your living room. By J. Knott and D. Prochnow Vol. 1, No. 1

#### 132 Sea Battle

You'll encounter life-and-death strategy on the high seas as you try to outduel the unexpanded VIC-20. *By David Gardner* 

#### **138** Beyond the Manual

This basic excursion takes the eager new C-64 owner on an adventure in programming. *By Jeffrey Mills* 

#### DEPARTMENTS

#### **6 RUNning Ruminations**

Welcome to the world of RUN.

#### 10 MAGIC

Commodore magician, Louis Sander, reveals some tricks to help you get the most out of your system.

#### 14 Commodore Clinic

A questions and answers column to help your ailing computer.

#### **18 Software Gallery**

Midnight Magic Rescue at Rigel Choplifter Snake Byte River Rescue Sword of Fargoal



#### 26 Video Casino

Target Shoot kicks off this series that presents you with an original game to type in and enjoy each month.

- 34 Mail RUN
- 142 Book Gallery
- 146 Games RUNdown
- 152 Hardware RUNdown
- 156 Clubs

#### 158 Software RUNdown

Cover illustration by Erik Ingraham. Cover design by Suzanne Torsheya.

RUN (ISSN pending) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. RUN is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH end 03458. U.S. subscription rates \$19.97, one year; \$29.97, two years; \$41.97, three years. Canada and Mexico \$22.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign \$39.97, one year, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Foreign air mail subscriptions—please inquire. Second class postage pending at Peterborough, N.H. 03458, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1983 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Postmaster: send form #3579 to RUN, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. RUN makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles. I listings and circuits published in the magazine. RUN assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.

RUN is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Australia: Australasian Computerworld, Micro Magazine; Argentina: Computerworld/Argentina; Brazil: DataNews, MicroMundo: Denmark: Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData; France: Le Monde Informatique; Germany: ComputerWoche, MicroComputer Welt, PC Welt; Italy: Computerworld Italia: Japan: Computerworld Japan; Mexico: Computerworld/Mexico; Norway: Computerworld Norge, MikroData; People's Republic of China: China Computerworld; Saudi Arabia: Saudi Computerworld; Spain: ComputerWorld/Espana, MicroSistemas; Sweden: Computer Business Europe; United States: Computerworld, Desktop Computer, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, ISO World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80 Micro, RUN.



Circle 93 on Reader Service card.



WordPro 3 Plus<sup>™</sup>/64 and SpellRight Plus<sup>™</sup> provide a total word processing solution for the Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> which gives you:

- \* Sophisticated Word Processing
- \* Built-in Mail Merging for Form Letters
- \* Math Functions for Column Totals
- Fast and Complete Spell Checking via SpellRight Plus
- \* A Super Value (two programs) for Only \$99.95!

WordPro and SpellRight are both specifically designed for the novice user with no computer or word processing experience whatsoever. And with over 40,000 WordPro versions sold, you can be sure that WordPro is a very sophisticated word processor loaded with powerful features including: Transfer, Insert, Delete, and Rearrange Text, Auto Page Numbering, Math Functions, Headers, Footers, Global Search and Replace, the Ability to Create Multiple Personalized Letters and Documents, and much more. WordPro can create documents of virtually any length and will print up to 165 columns wide. You get all of this PLUS fast and complete spell checking using SpellRight Plus! SpellRight Plus locates and highlights misspelled words and then allows you to quickly correct the misspellings — improving the quality of your letters and reports.

And, best of all, WordPro and SpellRight's powerful arsenal of features can be put to use almost immediately — by even the novice user. So whether you're a student, professional writer, in business, education or a hobbyist, you'll quickly become a WordPro Pro!

Both WordPro and SpellRight Plus are also available separately at popular computer outlets nationwide.

Invest in the best . . . WordPro Plus. In a class by itself.

# Professional Software Inc.

51 Fremont Street (6 Needham, MA 02194

(617) 444-5224 Telex: 951579

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.



EDITORIAL DIRECTOR WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATIONS Jeff DeTray

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF Dennis Brisson

TECHNICAL EDITOR Guy Wright COPY EDITOR

Swain Pratt REVIEW EDITOR Shawn Laflamme

ASSISTANT EDITOR Marilyn Annucci

PROOFREADER Harold Bjornsen

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Robert Baker, David Busch, Louis Sander, Jim Strasma

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Nancy Salmon

ASSISTANT TO THE PRODUCTION DIRECTOR David Wozmak

EDITORIAL DESIGN MANAGER Susan Gross

LAYOUT EDITORS Joan Ahern, Phil Geraci, Maurelle Godoy, Sue Hays, Laura Landy, Judy Oliver

#### PASTE-UP ARTISTS Linda Drew, Michael Ford, Marjorie Gillies,

Kimberly Nadeau, Phyllis Pittet, Anne Rocchio, Lynne Simonson, Kenneth Sutcliffe, Karen Wozmak

AD PRODUCTION Jane Preston

AD COORDINATORS Pat Bradley, Paula Ramsey

#### FILM PRODUCTION Thomas Villeneuve, supervisor; Sandra Dukette, Donna Hartwell, Laurie Jennison, Sturdy Thomas, Theresa Verville, Robert Villeneuve

TYPESETTING

Sara Bedell, supervisor; Darlene Bailey, Prem Krishna Gongaju, Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau, Lindy Palmisano, Heidi Thomas, Sue Weller

DESIGN DIRECTOR Christine Destrempes

#### DESIGN

Joyce Pillarella, supervisor; Susan Donohoe, Holly Fuette, Howard Happ, Beth Krommes, Dion Owens, Dianne Ritson, Patrice Scribner, Susan Stevens, Suzanne Torsheya, Sarah Werninger, Donna Wohlfarth

#### PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT

Wayne Green

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER Debra Wetherbee

VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT/VP Matt Smith

ASSISTANT TO THE VP/FINANCE Dominique Smith

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & SALES David Schissler

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION William Howard (603) 924-9471

RETAIL & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Ginnie Boudrieau (800) 343-0728

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING Stephen Twombly

ADVERTISING SALES Giorgio Saluti, Louise O'Sullivan (603) 924-7138

PUBLIC RELATIONS MANAGER Jim Leonard

# **RUNningRuminations**

# Welcome to the World of RUN

#### What's in a Name?

After many weeks of deliberation, we chose *RUN* as the name for this magazine from a long list of alternatives. I think it's a perfectly good title for a magazine about the VIC-20 and Commodore 64.

It's catchy and easy to remember. And any microcomputer enthusiast worth his joystick is familiar with Basic's RUN command, which is used to begin program execution.

However, we hope the title doesn't lead to confusion among the joggers in the audience. There are already several good magazines on the market that address the sport of running. And quite frankly, we don't plan to compete. So don't look for any articles on how to train for your next marathon.

What you will find in each issue of *RUN* are articles to get you and your Commodore system in shape for maximum enjoyment and productivity.

With this first issue, we're off to a good start. In fact, you could say we're off to a RUNning start.

#### How to Use This Magazine

RUN Magazine is written, edited and designed with you, the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 user, in mind. Each issue is filled with reviews, games, applications, programs, tutorials, hints and modifications to help new owners get started and advanced users get the most out of their systems.

Some of the articles are written by the editorial and technical staffs of *RUN*. Others come from well-known writers and authorities in the Commodore field

(such as *RUN* associate editors Robert Baker, David Busch, Louis Sander and Jim Strasma).

But much of what we print comes from you, the Commodore computing enthusiast who wants to share his experiences and pass along computing tips, programs or applications to the Commodore community.

We want your articles and ideas! Your favorite programming technique or clever solution to a particular computing problem may be exactly what thousands of other readers are looking for. Let us decide. Send for the *RUN* author's guidelines.

With a burgeoning support industry sprouting so many hardware and software products for the 64 and the VIC-20, how can you possibly keep track of what's new and available? Simple...rely on *RUN*, which is committed to keeping you informed and up-to-date.

RUN's reviews and product news will help you make intelligent decisions regarding future purchases for your system—whether you're in the market for a word processor for your VIC-20, a disk drive system for your Commodore 64 or perhaps one of those new low-cost printers you've been hearing about. Referring to RUN before you buy can save you many times the cost of your subscription.

Starting with this first issue, *RUN* will be full of programs that you can type into your computer and use. And we're making a special effort to produce program listings that are as easy to enter as possible.

We publish Basic listings in an easyto-read size, produced on a letter-quality printer. And you'll notice that our



**ATARI 5200** 



TI99/4A



#### INTELLIVISION



**COMMODORE 64** 



**COMMODORE VIC 20** 





#### ATARI 400/800/600XL



**ATARI 2600** 



#### COLECOVISION

# UTOF GE 0 0

If you've been wanting to play Q\*bert, but haven't been able to find it available for your home system, your time has come. Because now you can keep ARCADE/ACT things hopping with any of these popular home video and computer formats. Get going to your nearest video store and get Q\*bert

today. And while you're there, check out Parker Brothers' POPEYE," FROGGER," TUTANKHAM," and SUPER COBRA." All the great Arcade Action "SPARKER games, now in all the great home formats.



Colego Vision is a trademark of Colego Industries, Inc. © 1983 Parker Brothers, Beverly, MA01915. Intellivision is a trademark of Mattel, Inc. Commodore VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Basiness Machines, Whee Persona kan Index and Atari 5200° Video Gume System are trademarks of Atari, Inc. © 1983 MyIstar Electronics, Inc. May Not Reprint Without Permission Circle 10 on Reader Service card

listings contain no unreadable graphics characters. They're virtually hasslefree.

Whenever a special character is needed, you'll find in the listing a pair of brackets containing instructions on exactly which keys to press. There are neither charts to memorize nor special codes to learn. Just follow the instructions within the brackets.

Another feature to look for is the *RUN* It Right box, which appears with each article containing a program listing. This box contains the system requirements—the memory capacity and hardware—to run the program.

You will soon become familiar with the *RUN* monthly columns, such as Commodore Clinic (questions and answers to computing problems), Magic (tips and hints to help you make better use of your VIC-20 or C-64) and Video Casino (original games for you to type in). And be on the lookout for our contests!

This is your magazine. Make the most of it. If you have any article ideas or suggestions for improving the magazine, please drop us a line. By keeping open the lines of communication, we can produce a better and more useful magazine, which is what we all want.

#### **RUNning Ahead of Schedule**

You remember the old good news/ bad news routine, right?

Well, I've got some great news and some not-so-great news for you.

You're holding the great news in your hands right now—the premiere issue of *RUN Magazine*, about which we are pleased, and hope you will be too.

The not-so-great news is that this issue will have to tide you over until the middle of January.

#### Notice to Subscribers

This premiere issue of *RUN Magazine* is being mailed to you three weeks early to accommodate printing schedules. Hereafter, you can expect to receive your monthly copy of *RUN* around the middle of the month preceding the cover date. For example, you will receive the next (February) issue of *RUN* in midJanuary.

"What?" you're probably saying, "I thought it was supposed to be a monthly magazine."

Well it is, but let me explain.

You see, subscribers were originally to receive copies of the first issue on or around December 15. However, riding on a wave of enthusiasm generated by staff, advertisers and subscribers, we found ourselves way ahead of schedule. So we decided to hustle this magazine into print in time for Thanksgiving. (I think the early production schedules had something to do with it too.)

We will adhere to the regular schedule with the next (February) issue, which subscribers will receive after the Christmas holidays, on or about January 15.

Look upon the seven-week period between the first and second issues as an opportunity to carefully savor each tender tidbit of information packed into this first issue. It will stay with you long after the turkey drumstick has been picked clean.

Happy holidays and happy computing.

db

#### How to type listings from RUN Magazine

Typing in listings can be difficult enough without having to worry about strange graphics characters, charts or tables. That's why we decided to make it easy to enter listings from RUN by translating everything we thought might be confusing in any program.

When you see something in brackets, all you have to do is press the keys indicated. For example:

[SHIFT L]—means hold down the shift key and press the L key at the same time.

[COMD J]—means hold down the Commodore key (it is on the lower left side of the keyboard) and press the J key at the same time.

[SHIFT CLR]—hold down the shift key and press the CLR/HOME key.

[HOME]-press the CLR/HOME key without shifting.

[CTRL 6]-hold down the control key and press the 6 key.

[FUNCT 2]—function 2 (in this case, you hold down the shift key and press the function 1 key).

[CRSR UP] [CRSR DN] [CRSR LF] [CRSR RT]—these are the four cursor directions.

[UP ARROW]—means the arrow key (the one with the pi sign under it). [POUND]—the British pound sign  $(\mathcal{L})$ .

[PI]—the pi sign key  $(\pi)$ ; (shift and press the up arrow key).

In some instances, when a large number of characters or spaces are repeated in a listing, we will represent them this way: [22 spaces] or [17 CRSR LFs].

We hope this system will make it easier to enter the listings without having to remember or refer to any charts or conventions. If you have any suggestions as to how we might improve the system to make it even easier, drop us a letter.

## Attention, Shoppers

Are you in the market for new software, hardware or accessories for your system? Well, be sure to take advantage of the unique free service that RUN Magazine offers in each issue.

Each advertisement in the magazine, as well as each new product and software announcement, is assigned a Reader's Service number, which corresponds to numbers on the Reader Service card in the back of the magazine.

For more information about a particular product, just mark the appropriate number on the Reader Service card and drop it into the mail. In a short time you will receive literature from the advertiser about his product.

This is one of the many ways in which RUN helps you become a better-informed shopper.

# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80 \* (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE \* • IBM \* • KAYPRO \* • CP/M \* • COMMODORE 64 \*

Con maria

YEOLI SIMELIFIED

# The VERSABUSINESS" Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES<sup>\*\*</sup> \$99.95 VERSARECEIVABLES<sup>\*\*</sup> is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due ac-counts. VERSARECEVABLES<sup>\*\*</sup> prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II<sup>\*\*</sup> and VERSALEVENTORY<sup>\*\*</sup>.

VERSAPAYABLES" \$99.95 VERSAPAYABLES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom, VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

#### VERSAPAYROLL"

\$99.95

VERSAPAYROLL\* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automati-cally, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER IT\* system.

VERSAINVENTORY" \$99.95 VERSAINVENTORY" is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY" keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAIRCELVABLES" system. VERSAINVENTORY" prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value re-ports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

#### VERSALEDGER II\*

#### \$149.95

GENERAL LEDGER?

VERSALEDGER HAS DEEN CREATED NITH THE FIRST TIME COMPUTED DEER IN MIN

VERSA LEDGER W IT WELLS

Mallin L

VERSALEDGER II" is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II" can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large

- expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.
  VERSALEDGER II<sup>™</sup> gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
  stores all check and general ledger information forever,
  prints tractor-feed checks,
  handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
  prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc. listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II" comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual de-signed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II" manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II", using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.



50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977 WWW.COMMODIFY.Ca W



We've summoned the mightiest spirits in the computing world to bring you this grab bag of useful hints, tips and techniques. These magical delights are designed to enchant you with wonderful ways to make the most out of your system. If you have conjured up any tricks of your own, send them in to this column.

#### Compiled by Louis F. Sander

# Magic

MAGIC is tricks, MAGIC is fun. MAGIC is doing what cannot be done.

MAGIC is a monthly column of hints, tricks and odds and ends from the worlds of software, hardware and applications.

Every month, MAGIC brings you brief and useful computer tricks from around the world—tricks that others have found to make computing easier, more enjoyable or more exciting.

MAGIC features simple hardware ideas, oneline programs, useful subroutines, little-known computer facts and similar items of interest. We look for new or recycled material that is of current value to Commodore computerists and that can be implemented with a minimum of time, effort or theoretical knowledge.

MAGIC is your best and most complete source of pointers in practical computing, and is an international forum for sharing tricks with other computerists. Send your own tricks to:

> MAGIC c/o Louis F. Sander PO Box 15253 Pittsburgh, PA 15237 U.S.A.

RUN will pay \$20 to \$50 for each trick we print.

Note: MAGIC's tricks are numbered in hexadecimal for your edification.



**Trick \$00.** This month's "one line special" is an antiquity—from the far-off days of 1978, when an 8K Commodore PET cost \$795, and readable documentation was unheard of. There weren't any books, and the only magazines were newsletters produced by amateurs.

The PET Gazette was one of them, and here is one of its early offerings, called "BURROW":

IA\$ = "[up][down][left][right]":PRINTMID\$(A\$,RND(.5)+4+1,1)
"\*[left]";:FORI = 1TO30:NEXT:PRINT"[rvs on][space][left]"::GOTO1

It fits on one 40-column line, and it *does* get exciting.

We'd like to see *your* one-line programs, and we want to print at least one good one each month. Programs can be fun, funny, useful or useless, as long as they fit in 40 columns or less. What do you have?

\*

\*

**Trick \$01.** You can fit lots of statements onto one program line by using the abbreviations for Basic keywords from the appendix of your user's manual. When the line is listed, the keywords are printed out in full, so your program line might take up more than the usual number of screen lines.

This is no problem, but if you try to edit the long line, your computer will cut it down to normal program line size. So use abbreviations to pack the statements into a line, but be *very* careful when editing it later.

Pittsburgh Commodore Group Newsletter

\*

**Trick \$02.** All 16 Commodore 64 colors can be called up from the keyboard, but only eight of them are marked on the keys. If you put a 6-inch piece of masking tape above the number keys 1–8, you can mark it with the other colors to make your life easier.

\*

The colors are called by pressing the Commodore Logo key simultaneously with a number key. From left to right, they are orange, brown, light red, dark gray, medium gray, light green, light blue and light gray.

L.F.S.

**Trick \$03.** On some TV sets, the VIC's screen display may not be centered quite right, resulting in a cut-off picture. Location 36864 controls the horizontal center of the screen (normally 5), and location 36865 controls the vertical center of the screen (normally 25). Changing these values can help you to properly center your display.

Westmoreland Commodore Newsletter

**Trick \$04.** The so-called "quote mode" can be maddening when your computer is in it, and *you* want to be out of it. You can usually get out of quote mode by typing another quotation mark, then deleting it.

But sometimes that doesn't work, such as when you're filling in the spaces opened up by the insert key. Those spaces behave as though the quote mode were active, even when it isn't, and typing another quote won't change anything. If you press any cursor control key when you're on an inserted space, you invariably get the quote mode version of that cursor control, which is often not what you want. When you try to delete it, you get the reverse field T instead, which of course puts you deeper into trouble.

The solution? Press shifted return, which moves the cursor to the next line without "entering" the line you are changing. It also kills the quote mode on the inserted spaces, so you can put your cursor back up there and do whatever you please.

Tom Fetherston

**Trick \$05.** The mathematical expression between If and Then determines whether the rest of an If statement will be executed. When the expression is false, the rest of the line is

skipped. You can use this feature to save execution time. Rather than using a statement like 100 IF X = 1 AND Y = 2 THEN PRINT Z, it is much faster to write 100 IF X = 1 THEN IF Y = 2 THEN PRINT Z.

In the first case, X = 1 AND Y = 2 must be evaluated before any line skip decision is made. In the second, as soon as X = 1 is evaluated as false, everything else is skipped. The result is faster execution whenever X = 1 is false.

**Bob McKinley** 



**Trick \$06.** Here's how you can time the execution of two similar pieces of code:

100 TI\$ = "000000" 110 FOR I = 1 TO 500 120 Code to be tested goes here. 130 Etc. 140 Etc. 180 NEXT 190 PRINT TI

Run the program with one version of your code, and note the value of TI, which is the number of jiffies it took to execute 500 times. Then replace your test code with the other version and run the program again. The version taking fewer jiffies is faster.

L.F.S.



Trick \$07. When checking FRE(0) on the Commodore 64, you often get a negative number. (It doesn't mean you have negative available memory; it has to do with the way FRE represents numbers.) To convert the negative value to its proper form, do this:

PRINT FRE(0) + 2[up arrow]16

Also, there's nothing magic about the zero in FRE(0); you can put *any* letter or number in there. It's usually easier to find FRE(9) on the keyboard, and it gives the same result.

Eric Haver

Trick \$08. Use strips of Scotch Magic Tape to label your cassettes; they take pencil marks very well and can be easily

\*

erased. But be careful to keep the eraser crumbs out of the tape and the tape deck.

L.F.S.

**Trick \$09.** Store your program tapes in Radio Shack # 44-608 soft plastic cassette mailers. They are tougher and less expensive than the hard plastic boxes.

\*

Hashafisti Scratchi

\*

**Trick \$0A.** Want to get your hands on a good computer book? Go to your local public library and talk to the people in charge. They *might* have just the one you're looking for. If they don't, they will welcome your suggestions.

If you get lucky, they'll enlist you as an unpaid computer book consultant, letting you help them by telling them what books to buy. They'll help *you* by taking your advice, which makes a lot of good reading material available to you.

By the way, be sure they know about the computer magazines that interest you—especially the new ones!

Mary Lee Resnick

ONLY

95

ea.

Trick \$0B. Want a very readable, very comprehensive

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

# When it saves you Time, it saves you Money...

it all adds up to a great addition!

Simply hook up ADDON to your Commodore 64. Then forget it. ADDON makes it easy for you to work with numbers. To add, subtract, multiply and divide them. It even has omnidirectional cursor keys for easy maneuverability. ADDON. Because Time is Money. And that's what counts. From:

UUALITY COMPUTER 801 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 105 Ventura, CA 93003 (805) 656-1330 guide to the world of computers? Want to learn about big systems as well as micros? If so, invest \$3.95 in Radio Shack's *Understanding Computer Science*. It's a tutorial on the big picture of computers in our world, and it's sure to add to your stock of useful knowledge.

L.F.S.

Trick **\$0C.** When saving a program on tape, add the RVS to your program name. Then when you read it back, it will print the name on a white background, making it easy to spot. Just type SAVE "[rvs on] PROGRAM NAME [rvs off]" [return].

The PET Gazette

Trick **\$0D**. If you have a program in memory and want to run it, you don't have to type the word RUN. Just type in any letter or letters (not numbers), then hit the shifted run/stop key. Your program will run for you.

The PET Gazette

**Trick \$0E.** If you have poked out the write-protect tab on a cassette, there are two ways you can override the protection. One is to put tape over the hole that you punched out. The other is to fool your Datassette into thinking the hole has been covered.

Open the Datassette cover and locate the small pin that fits into the empty hole. (It's way in the back, far to the left.) Then gently push the pin toward the back of the recorder and press the record button. Insert your tape and hold the record button down again as you press the play button.

The PET Gazette

**Trick \$0F.** You don't need to put parentheses around the number after a SYS statement. SYS828, SYS 828 and SYS(828) all mean the same thing to your computer.

L.F.S.

**Trick \$10.** Trying to put graphics or shifted letters into REM statements can be frustrating—they list in strange ways, usually as Basic keywords. To get them to behave, put them inside quotes.

The Transactor

**Trick \$11.** A fast way to tell if an integer is even or odd is to AND it with 1. If the result is zero, the integer is even; if the result is one, the number is odd. For the trick to work, your number must be in the range -32768 to +32767; otherwise you will get an illegal quantity error.

Westmoreland Commodore Newsletter

# The Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> Spreadsheet that puts you a million miles ahead

CALC RESULT...The one spreadsheet guaranteed to turn your Commodore into a powerful financial tool. Offering you every feature found on other more expensive programs for much less the cost.

Flexible...you can view four different areas at once Versatile...customize your own print formats

Distinctive...display beautiful color graphics

CALC RESULT Advanced is a three-dimensional spreadsheet with built-in HELP function and 32 pages of memory For the Commodore 64 \$149.95. For the CBM™ 8032 \$199.00. For first time users CALC RESULT Easy gives you a fast way to perform financial calculations-easily. For the Commodore 64 \$79.95. For a down to earth demonstration of either version visit your local dealer today.



Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

-DATA EQUIPMENT

2-923-9361

SOFTEAM

800-421-0814

#### **Distributed by:**

COMPUTER MARKETING SERVICES, INC. 800-222-0585 May Not Reprint Willowit fermision Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines

WAREHOUSE 1, INC. EASTERN U.S./800-253-5330 WESTERN U.S.-800-255-0056

A Product of:



**BLUE SKY SOFTWARE** Ashland Office Center **Evesham & Alpha Avenues** Voorhees, NJ 08043 609/795-4025

# **Commodore** Clinic

By Jim Strasma

Commodore Clinic will be a regular monthly column designed to help you, the RUN reader, through any troubles or questions you have as you use your new VIC-20 or C-64 computer.

Our columnist, Rev. Jim Strasma, is well-known in the Commodore world. With his wife, Ellen, he has written five books about Commodore computers, and they also edit the Midnite/ PAPER, a small magazine specializing in brief reviews and hints about Commodore systems.

Jim's experience with Commodore machines dates back to 1977, when the first PET was introduced, and covers every model since. Although primarily interested in software, he also dabbles in hardware and is qualified to service Commodore computers.

This column is designed to bring answers to your questions. If the first answer isn't the whole story, other RUN readers may be able to improve on it. So send your questions to:

> Jim Strasma 1238 Richland Ave. Lincoln, IL 62656. U.S.A.

(If you include a stamped, self-addressed reply envelope, you will also receive a personal reply.)

\*

Are there any public domain or tradable programs for preschoolers who cannot read, for either the VIC-20 or C-64? My five-year-old daughter finally took an interest in my machines. The only programs that I have been able to find for her are a simple one called How Many? and a joystick tester that prints out in colors.

#### Herb Gross Elgin, IL

There are now three good commercial programs available for your kindergartener. Each uses an easy picture or number menu. She can then choose from up to a dozen short, colorful educational programs.

Our favorite is Kinder Koncepts (Midwest Software, Farmington MI). Next is Kindercomp (Spinnaker, Cambridge MA), and then Early Games for Young Children (Counterpoint Software).

As for public domain equivalents, you've now received some we had for the PET. After you convert them to the C-64, let us know, so other *RUN* readers can enjoy them too.

\* \* \*

Should the program 1541 Backup take at least a half hour to copy a full disk? Also, using two 1541 disk drives, Copy-all took five hours to copy four disks, and even then it started reporting errors about halfway through. When will Commodore make a disk drive with acceptable speed?

Connie Archambault Meriden, CT

Yes, 1541 Backup takes a half hour to work. Each of the 170,000 bytes on the disk has to be loaded into the computer and then saved on the disk again, not to mention the time needed to format the new disk and for you to pop the disks in and out of the drive a half dozen times each. The same is true of Copy-all, except that it eliminates the need to change disks.

Commodore already makes a faster disk drive that is usable with the C-64. If time matters in your work, get a CBM 4040 disk drive and connect it to the C-64 with an Interpod or C64-Link interface. Doing a backup on the 4040 takes about two minutes.

Loading or saving a program with a 4040 disk drive is four times faster using the C-Link than using the Interpod or the 1541 disk drive. But the Interpod will work more easily with some programs than will the C-Link interface.

Commodore also has a Speed-up ROM that increases 1541 disk throughput by 25 percent and fixes some troubles noticed by C-64 owners with two 1541 disk drives. It should be available through your local dealer by the time you read this.

\* \*

I've heard the VICMODEM has some sensitivity problems. What type of modem would you recommend?

#### Trin Wooten Rossville, GA

\*

The VICMODEM reportedly works best on the series 500 Western Electric pushbutton phones, but still isn't as sensitive as some other modems. At the moment, my favorite modem is the D.C. Hayes SmartMODEM 1200. It costs as much as six VIC-20s and needs an RS232 interface to the VIC-20 or C-64, but it does everything a modem should.

Commodore's 1650 modem is newly available, at a very attractive cost. It is more reliable than the VICMODEM, plugs directly into the wall and has automatic dialing.

\* \*

About Steve Punter's terminal program, adapted to the VIC-20 and C-64 by Keith Peterson...does it use the VICMODEM? And is it compatible with the C64-Link? Could you also review procedures for getting programs from the ASM/TED user group?

Gary Stone Annapolis Junction, MD

Yes, terminal.64 and terminal.vic use the VICMODEM. The C64-Link should be compatible, although you may have to use its relocator. Both programs, along with a version for larger Commodore computers, are included on The Terminal Disk, which I put together for Keith Peterson to relieve him of requests for copies of the programs. I ask \$15 per copy, including disk, mailing, etc., and usually send the disk the same day I receive the order. The last update was August 26, 1983.

#### SCRIPT 64<sup>™</sup> Makes Your World Letter Perfect

SCRIPT 6

SCRIPT 64 moves you into the exclusive neighborhood of sophisticated word processing for an amazing \$99.95. In addition to all the standard

text editing features most higher priced systems offer, SCRIPT 64 also gives you an 80 column format and a built-in spelling dictionary...all in one program for the Commodore 64<sup>14</sup>.

To make your world letter perfect, ask your dealer for a demonstration of SCRIPT 64 today.

A Product of:

Developed by:

Richvale Telecommunications, LTD. Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

#### Distributed by:

Warehouse 1, Inc. Eastern U.S. 800-253-5330 Western 800-255-0056

Computer Marketing DE Services, Inc. Eq 800-222-0585 213

DES-Data Equipment Supply 213-923-9361 Blue Sky Software Ashland Office Center Evesham & Alpha Avenues Voorhees, NJ 08043 609-795-4025



ATUG (ASM/TED User Group) is open to all, without membership fee. Its main function is to exchange disks of public domain programs, especially source code for machine language programs. Its disks cost \$10 and are available from Brent Anderson, 200 S. Century, Rantoul, IL 61866. Send him a double-stamped, self-addressed envelope for a list of current offerings, and allow several weeks for a reply, as he is swamped with other work now.

I have your Subsort for some programs I wrote, and use it in Bill Brown's Financial Report program (from Midwest Software). I recently purchased PETspeed to speed things up, but found that the machine language sort doesn't work with the compiled program. Do you have a way to do this?

\*

#### Brother Timothy Brady Bronx, NY

Sorry, but I don't. PETspeed stores its variables in a different way than Basic. Thus, Subsort no longer knows

where to find the information it needs. A possible alternative is DTL BASIC (\$350 from CMD, Milton, Ontario). It is also a full compiler, but doesn't alter the way Basic arrays are stored. A version for the C-64 has just been announced.

Another alternative would be to write a substitute sort in Basic and compile it in PETspeed. A compiled Quicksort or Heapsort might be fast enough for your needs. I'll try to round one up for a future issue.

I am trying to purchase a printer that will print the APL character set. Do you know of an APL-compatible printer for under \$1000?

\*

\*

#### Tony Klinkert Carrollton, TX

The Epson FX-80 should meet your needs at a list price of about \$650. It includes the ability to down-load *any* character set from a computer into its memory. You will, however, have to design the APL characters yourself, and then load them into the printer each time you turn it on.

\* \*

I'm writing for some advice on locating appropriate statistics software on disk for my C-64. I'm hoping to record bird migration data for as many as 35 variables relating to species, numbers and weather for up to 120 consecutive days during any given spring or fall. Moreover, I need to be able to conduct detailed statistical analyses with the recorded data.

I am most interested in functions such as averages, medians, standard deviation, correlation, linear regression, etc. Graphing or bar-charting capability is desirable but not imperative.

#### Mark Blauer Nanticoke, PA

Sounds like a case for Calc Result: Advanced Version (\$140 from Computer Marketing Services, Cherry Hill, NJ). It isn't a statistics package as such, but has a huge capacity and is able to merge information from several pages of disk data into a summary page.

Because it is primarily a spreadsheet program with extensive calculation ability, you can add in almost any statistics functions you need, and it does include high-resolution graphing ability.

\* \* \*

I tried the Data/20 80-column board for the C-64, but couldn't even get a picture on my color TV. The dealer said to buy an amber or green phosphor monitor instead. Must I?

> Connie Archambault Meriden, CT

Yes. The problem is that ordinary TVs are made to distinguish only about 40 columns of text, and you're asking them to handle twice that many when you try to send 80 columns. The only alternative is to use narrower characters, an approach taken by a new program, Color 80 (\$30 from Richvale Telecommunications, Toronto, Ontario), that generates 80 columns on an ordinary TV. However, that approach means each screen character is composed of less than half as many dots as usual, making its outline very rough. Go with your dealer's recom-R mendation.



#### 6/ KUN Magazine Fannary 1984

# If you're all thumbs at the keyboard, MasterType<sup>™</sup> will make you a computer whiz.

#### MasterType #1 on everybody's list... the first step in computer literacy.

MasterType delivers. It is the one and only typing program that dares to be fun without being intimidating. It combines the fast action of video games with the best typing skills development techniques available. The result? Highly motivated and enjoyable learning.

After each of the 18 action-packed program segments, you'll see how you measure up. And you'll become so caught up in the action that before you know it, you'll become a master at the keyboard, calling all the shots:

#### On disks for Apple, Atari, Commodore 64° \$39.95 IBM-PC° \$49.95

MasterType is part of the growing Scarborough family, which includes Songwriter and Picture-Writer, as well as the forthcoming software for home management, science and business games.

#### New

Atari<sup>®</sup> and Commodore 64<sup>®</sup> cartridges.



# The Scarborough System.

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

Circle 77 on Reader Service card.



# **Software Gallery**

**Compiled by Shawn Laflamme** 



## **Report Card**

A—Superb! An exceptional program that outshines all others.

**B**-Very good. Satisfies above all expectations. A real winner!

C-Good. Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

#### D-Fair.

There could be some problems, but if you're able to overcome them, you'll find this worthwhile.

E—Poor. Substandard, with many problems. Should be deep-sixed!

# David's Midnight Magic

Hold Onto Your Flippers— Here's Pinball Excitement Just Like the Arcades



David's Midnight Magic will keep you up all night. Lower the sound and shut your door, though, or the bleeps and blurps and colorful graphics will keep others up all night too. Then again, maybe no one will want to go to bed—this pinball game allows up to four players.

This game is a refreshing change of

pace from the all-too-predictable games on the market today. If you're tired of shoot 'em-ups and blast 'em-downs, then you'll enjoy David's Midnight Magic. Parents will enjoy playing it with their youngsters. It's a treat to play a game that doesn't operate out of the "destroy or be destroyed" motif.

You don't have to blow up any missile sites or stomp on any little green men who are trying to chop you to pieces—you only have to keep in action a tiny white ball that triggers funny noises and blinking colors.

Neither torpedoes nor gold stars are given as prizes—your only reward is points. And you're going to bash that ball forever if you don't score as well as your contender.

Reduced to its simplest terms, David's Midnight Magic is a challenging game of skill against gravity that promises to provide many hours of entertainment.

Although there is only one level of play, and you can't adjust the speed of play, this game offers enough variety and excitement to hold your interest for a long time.

David's Midnight Magic was originally written for the Apple computer and converted for the Commodore 64. In fact, one of the bumpers in the Commodore disk version depicts a bright, red apple, symbolic of the program's origins. This conversion makes excellent use of the Commodore 64's graphics capability.

DMM features multiple-ball play, roll overs and fast bumper action to make the game more realistic, and if that's not enough, you can also adjust the spring tension (with keys F5 and F7) before launching the ball.

You are allowed five balls per game, but if you manage to flip a ball or two or three into the S-shaped ball collector, you might also end up juggling one or two or three balls if you release them

# **WARDENE** Don't Play this Game. (Habit Forming)



Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. VIC 20 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Commodore 64 disc retail price: \$29.95 VIC 20 cassette retail price: \$15.95

Call 800 Directory Assistance (1-800-555-1212) for our Toll Free numbers.

Panther Computer Corporation

Los Angeles, California Circle 162 on Reader Service card



## You don't need lightning reflexes, but you can't go to sleep, either.

from the trap. In the process, you can rack up extra balls and bonus points.

You control the dual flippers with the Commodore key (for the left side) and the shift key (for the right side). If you don't lose the ball by letting it slip through your controls, you might lose it down one of the side columns. If you're quick, however, you can probably save it by using the Magicsave magnets when they are activated. Press any key in the bottom row of characters (Z-V for left column, M-/for right column).

Two especially interesting features of the game are the permanent scoreboard, which records on disk the top ten scores (in our case, these range from 356,600 to 535,620), and the pause feature, which lets you freeze the action on the board by pressing the run/stop key. The challenge is to beat your previous score and establish some sort of computer immortality by registering your initials on the top-ten scoreboard.

Another realistic feature of the game is the ability to jostle the machine by pressing the space bar. But don't rely on this feature too often, or the machine will tilt and you will lose your points.

This is an addictive, well-designed game that combines fast, exciting action; colorful graphics; and lifelike sound effects. The game rings true, as does the bounce of the ball, whose adherence to the laws of motion and gravity would please even the most critical natural scientist.

DMM is not so much a game of speed and force, but of timing. As in arcadestyle pinball, how hard you strike the ball is not as important as how precise you are in manipulating the flippers to



control the ball's flight.

Those of you who have never played pinball will be in for a treat, while those of you who've enjoyed pinball at the arcade will be especially thrilled by the realistic sounds and actions of this game. And it's free (after the initial purchase, of course) so you can afford to play it all night. (Brøderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 95901. \$34.95.)

**RUN Editorial Staff** 

## **Rescue at Rigel**

Can You Beat the Odds In Your One-Man Raid To Free the Hostages?



Most home computers are at their worst when trying to emulate the \$4000 dedicated arcade machines, but at their best when running an adventure. Arcade machines demand a time when that next quarter goes in the slot. Home computers, unhampered by this design restraint, can run games that go on for weeks.

Can you imagine an arcade machine that says, "You have just taken a 242-unit from the Klingon at quadrant 1-3; deposit 25 cents!" or "The chain armor is 75 cents. Offer me not less, oh mighty warrior." Get lost, Mac; it will never fly.

No; adventures are a home phenomenon, and the art form is developing as the home market improves in depth. That brings us to our present subject, an adventure called Rescue at Rigel, with a one-hour time limit. You don't need lightning reflexes, but you can't go to sleep, either. The version reviewed here runs on the VIC-20 with mandatory 16K expansion.

Rescue at Rigel is a space-oriented, dungeon-type adventure, where you are placed within a 60-room asteroid and given the task of rescuing hostages with your transporter. It is a survival game, as you score best when you also rescue yourself. Evading the various aliens is at least as good as zapping them, because aggression costs some of your finite store of energy, while making tracks does not.

Each command has its own single key, so you don't have to seek a correct word as in some adventure games. To move, you press a number. R turns you right, L turns you left, and so on. Other keys let you fire, fight, turn shields on and off, or jump into a bionic "fight or flight" mode.

#### Special Commands

Other commands confer the ability to call the transporter room of your starship, to use some of your limited healing potions, or (we both loved this one) to ask the "insectoid" monsters if they are friendly or not. They sometimes are, but if you're greeted with "alien scum" then stand by for a raster blast.

You can shoot it out, but since this is a survival game, you can also raise shields, dodge, or just plain make yourself scarce and still score well.

Loading and continued operation is trouble-free. Once data is loaded, it's there—no need to reload unless Fido jerks the plug out. The graphics section of the screen, showing a plan view of your current location in a room, is refreshed with little delay as you move to another room. Status shows clearly at the top of the screen at all times, and the sound prompts are useful and entertaining as you look for randomly scattered hostages and meet the challenges.

Three different levels of difficulty exist, so familiarity will not breed contempt. Part of the challenge is that you must monitor wounds, fatigue, energy and other essentials in real time. When fatigue drops to 0, you can't move. When wounds get to 0, you find you have not survived. You *can* keep going at Rigel when your power pack runs out of energy, however, and you will save many points if you do manage to survive.

This role-playing game has obviously been carefully tested. To improve future editions, we'd suggest paying more attention to the VIC's keyboard buffer. Commands entered in a frenzy of action will "back up" on the machine unless cleared, and will then execute one at a time before your horrified eyes. Also, scoring could be more rational. We got 270 points or so for rescuing four hostages and barely escaping with our lives, whereas just beaming straight back to the mother ship immediately after starting up can yield 479!

#### Pauses?

What about pauses in a real-time game? The argument for them is that you do not have to abandon a game in process if the phone rings. The argument against them is that it considerably waters down the real time nature of the contest for those who cannot resist pausing when things get hot.

By experimenting, we found that you can sometimes pause this game by pressing run/stop, and then entering CONT later. The clock stops while halted this way. Should this be an official game option?

There are neat features in this game. All the commands are echoed at the lower left of the screen, allowing onlookers to follow what is going on. Sound is prolific and varied. Part of the strategy is escaping by Transporter when you feel you can't effect any more rescues. This ends the game, but you escape with your hostages and score a lot more for getting out alive.

The ample manual of lore always included by Epyx will set the scene for you in some detail before you begin. Some aliens are meaner than others, so you need this running start. Rescue at Rigel is a game that will show off your computer at things it can do really well. (Epyx, Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. \$29.95.)

> Ron Gunn and Mike Zimmerman Livermore, CA

# Choplifter

#### This Whirlybird Game Is Set for Destruction And High Adventure

n Tom Griner's Choplifter, you direct a helicopter horizontally and vertically, in a style much like that of Defender (the coin-op game), except



that a new wrinkle exists: If you press the joystick button a tad longer than usual, you control turns. Your copter can even glide sideways through the sky, while still facing you. It's a new ballgame, perspective-wise.

Ordinary button-presses launch either bullets or bombs, depending on whether your helicopter is sliding sideways or travelling straight ahead (or in reverse). During regular travel, you can fire bullets; during side-gliding, you can drop bombs.

Your mission is to save hostages. You must pick them up and bring them to homebase. Sometimes you must blow up prisons to free the poor devils. When you're filled up, you must deposit the brood home before rescuing more. While you're being harassed by jets in the sky, tanks on the ground fire at you. People can be blown up separately by the enemy.

Tank fire "loops up" toward you in a fascinating 3-D simulation that is hard to describe. Missiles from the foreground fly to the "back" of the picture. You must dodge enemy fire by managing turns and dipping in and out. On the higher levels of difficulty, skill and reflexes are tested to the limit.

The graphics come alive in the way angles and patterns of movement are depicted—such as people running out of the helicopter and dispersing after it lands. You can leave the site following a prison blow-up, returning later to see the people in the same position as you left them. Nice effect; however, other scenes lack continuity. Enemy aircraft left behind you and out of sight of the scrolling screen seem to disappear. When you return to the spot, they're gone. It's slightly inconsistent.

Overall, I enjoyed this VIC game. I was fascinated by designer Tom Griner's well-wrought ideas. The subtle tricks of the game, involving fire and movement, make this a special treat for shoot 'em-

up fans. (Creative Software, 201 San Antonio Circle, Mountain View, CA 94040. \$39.95.)

> John DiPrete Cranston, RI

# **Snake Byte**

This Sibilant Snake Slithers in Search Of Succulent Sustenance

B\_\_\_\_

Snake Byte is not the first of its type, but it is a refreshing novelty compared to the bulk of easily classifiable games. One gets tired of playing shoot 'em-ups, maze-type scenarios, adventure games and jump-a-thons. This is truly different!

Your keyboard controls the direction of a growing snake, which turns by moving at right angles to itself—north, south, east or west. Your playful reptile stretches when it gulps an apple. The longer it gets, the more difficult it is to manipulate. Your pet's speed is automatic and ever-quickening (the pace accelerates with its elongating stomachlinings).

The goal is to swallow ten apples per level by gliding over them separately. A new apple pops up each time one is eaten. If you take too long to line yourself up and nip a target, three penalty apples appear. Every time your snake hits a screen border or smacks into itself, you lose.

Watch out for the lazy, randommoving and deadly "perilous purple plums." They will destroy your snake if any of them hit his head. At the start of the game you can set the number of





# **Educational Software That Works**



Grades 1 through 6 2 disks \$49.95



Grades 4 through 12 2 disks \$49.95



High School, College, and Adult Students 2 disks \$69.95 We believe that children have an innate curiosity ... a natural desire to learn, to discover, to understand. Our software was designed with this in mind. Even traditionally tedious subjects like math, reading, and vocabulary building are easily mastered. Why? Because our software makes children want to learn. And when they want to learn, the results are FANTASTIC!

We know our software WORKS because we developed and tested it in the classroom. Let our software WORK for your children too!

For Apple, IBM PC, and Commodore 64.\*

Ask your dealer.



6069 Groveoak Place #12 Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

MasterCard and Visa cardholders may call collect to order: (213) 378-7826 / (213) 378-3995

\*Apple, IBM, and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc. respectively. plums that eventually appear.

Twenty-nine skill levels exist. You get to shed your mortal coil (die) only thrice, but if you complete a level all in one piece, you receive an extra slitherer. Byting apples successfully scores points for you. If plums are bumping around, it means apples are worth more.

I had the time of my life trying to get past level one of this charmer. The concept is so fresh it tingles—like a snake bite. Great stuff! On C-64 disk and VIC cartridge. (Sirius Software, Inc., 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827. \$29.95)

> John DiPrete Cranston, RI

# **River Rescue**

Don't Rock the Boat— Speed and Agility Needed For the Race of Your Life

В

f you've been seeking a game for the VIC-20 computer that compares favorably to Apple, Atari, or ColecoVision games, it's finally here. River Rescue is one of the first programs for the VIC that really utilizes the machine's graphics and sound capabilities. And besides that, it's fun!

As a child, I lived alongside a river, and my favorite memories are of hot summer days cooled by the spray of water from our speeding motorboat. River Rescue brings back those memories with the realistic sound of the boat's motor and the stream of water spurting from the back of the boat. The river itself seems quite real with its twists and bends and its wide and narrow passages.

As you speed down the river, you encounter certain obstacles you must destroy, including crocodiles, anacondas and dugout canoes. In addition, you occasionally hear an SOS signal that alerts you to the location of three explorers waiting at three separate jetties for you to pick them up. When you have finally succeeded in rescuing all three, you must take them to a final jetty and dock there. The screen then changes to a different-colored river with more obstacles



and more explorers to rescue.

#### Speed and Skill

You earn points by destroying obstacles, rescuing explorers, maintaining speed and completing each course. Lives are lost by hitting obstacles, the bank or the jetties. You entirely control the speed of the boat; you can move very slowly, which will earn you no points, or you can travel at an incredibly fast speed, which will earn you lots of points, but only if you stay alive!

It's not easy to move quickly and still avoid or destroy all the obstacles; it's also fairly difficult to dock at the various jetties. Fortunately, you have the option of three or six lives. In the beginning, at least, you'll probably need all six.

The game comes in cartridge form for the unexpanded VIC. There is a one- or two-player option, so you can play alone or challenge your friends.

River Rescue ranks with any computer game I know. The sound is excellent, the scrolling graphics are good, and the game is very playable. A program such as this will certainly contribute to the continued success of the VIC-20 computer. Its true capabilities are finally being realized as more and more companies develop high quality software for this machine.

Meanwhile, climb aboard and race on down the river with River Rescue. It may be the most fun you ever had with your VIC! (*Thorn EMI*, 1370 Ave. of the Americas, New York, NY 10019. \$39.95.)

> Shelby Goldstein New York, NY

# Sword of Fargoal

Magical Monsters Block Your Quest For the Treasure



Sword of Fargoal, a fantasy game for the VIC-20 with 16K expander, is a dungeon adventure filled with magic, suspense and challenge. Your goal is to find the sword of Ulma, hidden beAs you race on down the river, you must avoid obstacles and rescue explorers.



tween the 15th and 20th levels of a 20-tiered dungeon. Incredibly armed with scads of pocket-miracles discovered en route, you defend yourself with light spells, shields, healing potions, invisibility and much more. Your joystick controls movement in eight possible directions.

As you explore, you light up the darkness, leaving areas of brilliance in your wake (apparently, you plant torches on your journey). Your computer screen keeps tabs on the action (experience points, dungeon levels, number of monsters slain, and so on), warns you of approaching beasties, decides battles on the basis of point-levels and relates the outcomes of fights with such charming lines as, "You have defeated a weak, dire wolf."

You soak up power, experience points and battle skills by demolishing critters like ogres, hobgoblins, werebears, gargoyles, wyvern, shadow dragons, trolls, fire drakes and dimension spiders (beware of this last, for they sneak in and out of dimensions). Delightful spells charge the trip with fascination. For instance, light spells illumine the area beyond normal range; teleport spells are useful in evading danger by zapping you to a random section of the dungeon; healing potions restore your health and vigor, and so on.

In addition to wiping out monsters,

you collect gold pieces for experience points. A magic sack allows you to carry an extra one hundred pieces, and if you wish, you can bury the gold (press "B" on the keyboard) and retrieve it later. You may also choose to sacrifice it at a temple, thereby gaining additional experience points. Alas, be wary at all times of thieves out to steal your treasure!

Countless keyboard decisions frantically determine your fate. Besides the uses described above, you may also plug in commands to climb up or down stairs (press C or D, respectively) or to bypass monsters (P).

The color graphics present a competent picture, superior to another fine Epyx adventure, Escape From Vulcan's Isle. Playing time is thirty minutes to several hours, and the game is designed for a solitary player. The rules booklet is 19 pages in length, well-illustrated with black-and-white and greenand-white drawings by popular fantasy artist George Barr.

The game is easy to play and is highly recommended for all magic lovers, ages ten through adult. For the novice searching for a good entry-level spell and sorcery game, this is the place to start. (Epyx, Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. \$29.95.)

> John DiPrete Cranston, RI



# Meet the Sim Software Family

The Sim software family teaches, entertains, and makes many jobs easier. Its members perform like you've never seen before. Every Sim program can teach you a new trick. Even our application and game software deliver educational extras. **All at a very affordable price.** 

Sim gives you those special little touches which make our software such a great value. The INSIDE BASIC SERIES for example. We give you the ability to learn from the program. After you have bet on the horses in KENTUCKY DERBY, devised trivia questions to stump your friends with QUIZ ME, or created invoices for your hobbycraft sales with FORM GENERATOR, you just might want to see how the program was put

# Entertainment.

together. So we've included the programmer's notes †. Budding programmers can use these notes to change the odds on the horse race, insert a special feature in a quiz, or add a custom wrinkle to a form. Sim gives you the power to do it.

ALL INSIDE BASIC programs come with both the Commodore 64 and VIC 20 versions on the same disk or cassette. If you plan to upgrade to the Commodore 64, you won't lose your investment in software. And if you have both computers you can use the program on either unit.

Take our software family home to your family. They'll love each other.

+Programmer's notes available free with response card and include program overview, line by line description, complete listing, variable chart, and suggested changes.



#### Kentucky Derby Bet on your favorite horses

There's nothing more fun than a day at the races. Especially when you don't have to leave your living room. This popular program features colorful hi-resolution graphics and authentic sounds. Pick your favorite horse or ask Hot Tip Sam. Bet to win, place, or show and watch them gallop off! Experience the thrill as your horse crosses the finish line and your payoff appears on the tote board. KENTUCKY DERBY is an exciting game for all ages and may be played with up to four players.

Commodore 64/VIC 20+8K (suggested retail: \$19.95)\*

### Number Jotto Outwit your opponents

Deduction, logic, and patience are the skills you must master to win the game. The object is to discover your secret jotto number using the least number of tries. Each move is your probe that the computer must respond to with two hints. Think carefully, examine your guess chart on the screen, eliminate and choose wisely. Your opponent may show no mercy. NUMBER JOTTO is an ideal strategy game for the entire family and may be played with up to four people.





COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC. www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Remission Lee Park Office Complex • 1100 East Hector Street • Whitemarsh, PA 19428 • (215) 825-4250

Commodore 64/VIC 20+8K (suggested retail: \$14.95)\*

# Education\_



#### Quiz Me Test your knowledge and build study skills

QUIZ ME is a computer aided testing program. Using its powerful editor, parents and teachers can easily create a guiz for any subject. You can load, save, and print out your guizzes. Create as many guizzes as you like with up to 50 problems per guiz on the Commodore 64.

OUIZ ME is designed to allow multiple choice, fill in the blanks, and for those questions where spelling is not important, approximate answers. You can specify the number of tries per problem. There are advanced features that allow you to specify the time you have to answer and the number of points awarded for each problem. Upon completion of the quiz, automatic scoring, percentage scaling, and letter grading give the student his complete results.

QUIZ ME gives continuous reinforcement and encourages you to try harder and learn more. QUIZ ME is an exceptional program for parents and teachers who wish to make learning more enjoyable.

Commodore 64/VIC 20+8K (suggested retail: \$19.95)\*

#### Colorcraft Etch, sketch, and animate your way to a better understanding of computers.

Using the keyboard, children can create their own fun-filled stories with full color graphics. COLORCRAFT will then take their story and animate it on the screen. Hours of enjoyment await, and the fun does not have to end today. You can save your story for tomorrow.

Plus, COLORCRAFT helps children and adults become familiar with computer basics like cursors, graphics and function keys, and simple word processing commands. After a child learns the fundamentals, there are advanced features like speed control and diagonal cursor movement. COLORCRAFT comes with an easy to follow user manual including a glossary of computer terms and a step by step sample animation. COLORCRAFT will teach and entertain your entire family while stimulating your children's creativity.







Commodore 64/VIC 20-memory expansion not required (suggested retail: \$24.95)\*



#### Form Generator Input, calculate, and fill in the blanks

You can use your existing forms or create your own right on the screen. Applications include all types of business forms, invoices, vouchers, statements, and labels. FORM GENERATOR lets you set up a master which you can use to generate completed forms. Anytime you wish to print out a form, simply load in the master and run. FORM GENERATOR will ask you for the fill-in information needed to complete the form. Next, it will calculate and fill in the blanks. You can then print or save your completed form. It's that easy. You'll be amazed at the time you save and the professional look of your forms.

Requirements: Commodore 1525, 1526 or compatible printer. 16K memory expander recommended

on the VIC 20.

Commodore 64/VIC 20+8K (suggested retail: \$29.95)\*

Features: labels and formulas: add, subtract, multiply, divide automatic information prompting

default input values fixed decimal number formatting repeat sequences (a must for invoicing) multiple copy printing

#### Home-Calc The lowest priced, easiest to use spreadsheet

Spreadsheets are one of the most popular programs and have many applications in the home: investments, payment schedules, home finances, car expenses, and more. The easy reading manual, simple instructions, and easy-to-execute commands make setting up a spreadsheet a snap. HOME-CALC doesn't confuse you with lots of fancy functions and commands. A beginner can have a home budget sheet working in an hour. If you're more sophisticated and want to use it in your business that's okay too. HOME-CALC is ready to handle "what if?, how much?, and bottom line" calculations. Load, save, and print spreadsheets.

HOME-C sim

Features: sum, replicate, recalculate title and formula capability add, subtract, multiply, and divide selectable column width and number formats machine language speed

Requirements: Commodore 1525, 1526 or compatible printer

Commodore 64 (suggested retail: \$24.95)\*

To Order: call or write. Visa/Mastercard accepted, add \$1.50. COD add \$1.50. All orders must include \$2.00 shipping. PA & NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

Circle 105 on Reader Service card.

Look for Sim Software at your local dealer.

Prices quoted are for cassette versions only. Add \$5.00 for disk. www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

Commodore 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.



# Video Casino

By David Busch

*Each month,* RUN columnist, David Busch, will present original game programs you can type into your micro and enjoy. This first in a series is entitled Target Shoot.

The shooting gallery was, and remains, a popular contest. It pits handeye coordination against the vagaries of randomly moving targets.

Some of the first computer games were adaptations of various targetshooting games. Sometimes the opponent was a video cowboy. Today, targets range from ships on the surface of a CRT ocean, to menacing Galaxian invaders.

Target Shoot gives you a rapidly moving target. A box moves across the top of the screen from left to right. On each pass it descends lower and lower, until the target eventually collides with your ship at the bottom of the screen. You can use the joystick to move the ship from side to side, keeping pace with the target as desired. Then, at the right moment, a press of the fire button releases a missile.

At this point, movement of the ship is frozen, and the joystick takes control of the missile. You maneuver the projectile closer to the enemy target. A hit triggers an impressive explosion. Careful planning can allow you to strike the target two, three or more times on a single pass, upping the score to new heights.

#### **Helpful Variables**

The program is laid out in several

#### **RUN It Right**

Unexpanded VIC-20 or Commodore 64

Address author correspondence to David D. Busch, 5217-C Cline Road, Kent, OH 44240.



modules. The first step after the instructions is to initialize certain variables that will be used later in the program. By defining numbers that will be used over and over as variables, you will speed up program operation. Instead of evaluating the constant 6, say, every time the program encounters it, the computer uses the variable BLUE.

The computer can look up this variable in an internal table very quickly, since all variables are stored in the order in which the program uses them. Since you defined BLUE in line 200, it will be near the top of the variable lookup table. Instead of Poking a color memory location with 6 to change it to blue, you can Poke the variable BLUE, which is much easier to remember than the number six.

Similarly, instead of Poking a 32 to screen memory to get a space (CHR\$(32)), you just Poke the variable SPACE, defined in line 230. Two other variables, CSCREEN and CHAR, are also defined, but for a slightly different reason.

As you may know, the VIC-20 stores a record of what appears on the screen in a series of 506 memory locations. The character color of each of those locations is also stored in 506 memory slots. Changing the contents of any of those bytes will change the character in that screen position, or its color.

In the unexpanded VIC-20, the screen character codes are stored beginning at memory location 7680, and the color code memory map starts at 38400. Unfortunately, these memory locations change, depending on how much memory has been added to the VIC-20. That's why some of the games you purchase specify that they are only for unexpanded VIC-20s. A program which has a line like the following:

10 POKE 7680,81:POKE 38400,6

will produce a blue ball on the screen of an unexpanded VIC-20, but will print nothing with a VIC that has more than a 3K memory expander.



# Six great games to make you really glad you own the COMMODORE 64. Here are just six of our ever-increasing

Playing games is probably one of the main reasons you bought the computer you did — the COMMODORE 64<sup>+</sup> When it comes to games, there are none more sophisticated, challenging — and just plain fun — than the strategy games from SSI We made our considerable reputation by producing some of the finest games for the Apple® To make sure all you C-64 owners out there don't get left out, we're converting as many of our games to your favorite computer as we possibly can.

The North African Campaign of 1941-42 is faithfully recreated here. Just as knights on tall horses rode out on the First Crusade nearly a millenium ago, you'll have a chance to ride in your Chusader tanks against the invading Nazi forces. Disk & cassette \$39.95

If you've ever dreamed of playing the pro-tour golf circuit on the world's finest courses with the likes of Amold Palmer and Jack Nicklaus this game is your dreamcome-true The famous Pebble Beach course is faithfully reproduced. This is solf simulation at its best! On disk \$39.95



KNICHTS OF





Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.







Voted "1982 BEST COMPU-TER SPORTS GAME" by Electronic Games magazine, Compute Baseball" lets you manage any NL and AL teams of past and present All the options of a real manager are at your disposal. You

can even

make up your

own imagi-

nary teams!

On disk \$39.95





line of C-64 games. Best of all, they're all walting for you at your nearest computer/ software or game store — today! Our games are covered under a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee

Take to the skies with your trusty Sopwith Camel or Fokker DR-1 or any number of World War I planes. You can set up duels between two planes or stage grand dogfights involving as many as 20 planes. On disk \$39.95

0.

You can set

up your own

championship

bouts using

real champs

to answer the

age-old ques-

really was the

greatest of all

time? Could

Joe Louis out-

wit Muham-

med Ali?

slug Larry

Holmes?

Best of all,

to manage! On disk

you get

\$39.95

Could Jack Dempsey out-

tion: Who









Screen displays are not necessarily from the Commodore 64\*

#### STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling 800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free). In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC, 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 6.5% sales tax.)

#### www.Commodere.WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.



#### Listing 1. Target Shoot program for the VIC-20. 1 REM VIC-20 VERSION 10 REM \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 20 REM \* 30 REM \* TARGET SHOOT \* 40 REM \* 50 REM \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 60 PRINT"[SHFT CLR][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]" 70 PRINTTAB(4)"[CTRL 9][CTRL 3]TARGET SHOOT[CRSR DN][C RSR DN]" 80 PRINTTAB(1)"USE JOYSTICK TO MOVE" 90 PRINTTAB(1) "YOUR BASE ON BOTTOM" 100 PRINTTAB(1)"OF SCREEN, AND TO " 110 PRINTTAB(1)"STEER YOUR ARROW.TRY" 120 PRINTTAB(1)"TO GET AS MANY HITS" 130 PRINTTAB(1)"AS POSSIBLE BEFORE" 140 PRINTTAB(1)"TARGET REACHES BOTTOM[CRSR DN][CRSR DN] 150 PRINTTAB(6)"[CTRL 9][CTRL 3]HIT ANY KEY" 160 GET A\$:IF A\$="" GOTO 160 170 POKE36879,104 180 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]" 190 DF=30720 200 WHITE=1:CYAN=3:BLUE=6 210 RSPACE=160 220 ARROW=30 230 SPACE=32 240 CSCREEN=37888+4\*(PEEK(36866)AND128):B1=CSCREEN 250 CHAR=4\*(PEEK(36866)AND128)+64\*(PEEK(36869)AND120):B =CHAR: E=CHAR+484 260 DF=CSCREEN-CHAR 270 DD=37154 280 PA=37137 290 PB=37152 300 POKE 37139,0 310 GOTO 390 320 POKEDD.127 330 S3=-((PEEK(PB)AND128)=0) 340 POKE DD, 255 350 P=PEEK(PA) 360 S2 = ((PAND16) = 0)370 FR=-((PAND32)=0) 380 RETURN 390 PRINT"[SHFT\_CLR]" 400 SH=CSCREEN 410 PO=E 420 HITS=0:BALLS=0 430 BALLS=0 440 GOSUB320 450 IF SH-DF>PO GOTO 870 460 IF S3=0 AND S2=0 THEN GOTO 530 470 IF F2=1 THEN N1=N1+S2+S3:GOT0530 480 IF S3=1THENPO=PO+1:IF PO>E+22THENPO=E+22 490 IF S2=-1THENPO=PO-1:IF PO<ETHENPO=E 500 IF S2=-1 GOTO 520 510 POKE PO, 65: POKEPO-1, 32: GOTO530 520 POKE PO,65:POKEPO+1,32 530 SH=SH+1 540 IFF2=0 AND FR=1THENFL=1:LE=50:GOSUB1020 550 IF FLAG=1THENGOSUB620 560 IF F2=1THENGOSUB670 570 POKE SH, CYAN 580 POKESH-DF, RSPACE 590 POKE SH-1, BLUE 600 POKESH-DF-1,32 610 GOTO 440 620 N1=P0-22:F2=1 630 FL=0 640 POKE N1, ARROW 650 N1=N1-22 660 RETURN 670 H=PEEK(N1) 680 IFH=81THEN GOSUB 1020:GOTO 700 More

However, instead of Poking directly to a memory location, you can Poke to a relative location. Say that character memory begins at location X, and color memory at location Y. You can Poke the fourth position in each by typing POKE X + 4 or POKE Y + 4. If we define X and Y as the different starting points, depending on the amount of memory, then the same program will work in any VIC-20.

That's what is done in Target Shoot. Instead of X and Y, we use CSCREEN (for color memory) and CHAR (for character memory). Lines 240 and 250 Peek at a location that tells how much memory is available, and then calculates the actual positions for the respective memory maps.

To further simplify things, the difference (DF) between the two starting points is calculated. Then, if we want to Poke to the fourth position of each memory map, we simply type POKE CSCREEN+4 and POKE CSCREEN +4-DF.

The reason for doing this is, for example, that the position of the ship (defined as SH) is changed as the player manipulates the joystick. Both the character and its color are changed in the new position by Poking the new values of SH and SH – DF with the character and color.

This article will not go into the details of how the VIC-20 reads the joysticks. That will be left for a later article. However, the actual module that does this is in lines 320 to 380. The routine returns values for variables S2, S3 and FR. The first two tell whether the joystick has been pressed to the left or to the right. Upward or downward movement is ignored.

In this case, the joystick was chosen instead of a paddle (which the VIC-20 also accepts) because the range of movement control can be finer with the joystick. Paddles move the object much faster, but a finer touch is needed to precisely position the object on the screen. The third variable, FR, tells the program whether or not the fire button has been pressed.

Movement of the ship is simple. If the joystick has been pressed to the right, then S3 equals one, and the position of the ship, PO, is incremented by one in line 480. A check is made to make sure that the base has not moved past the end (E) of the screen.

If the joystick has been pressed to the left, S2 equals minus one, and PO is decremented by one. Another check



# AT LAST! 3-D scrolling action for the Commodore 64°

Sentinel<sup>™</sup> brings a new dimension to Commodore 64<sup>®</sup> games. From the cockpit of your starship your instruments signal the approach of life forms. You shudder in horror as the data describes a legendary terror. The Gorganitor approaches! Are you ready for this meeting?

# THE WAIT IS OVER! Shamus" is here for the Commodore 64°

The odor tells you the Shadow's there—in one of four levels of 32 rooms, each bristling with danger. You know it won't be a high school prom but there's no turning back! Arcade adventure more intense than the original with three new, never before seen maps. Videogame Player Magazine's game of the year!

Both games available at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from Synapse Elite. Only \$34.95 plus \$2 shipping and handling (California residents add 6½% sales tax). Send check, money order or your Visa/Mastercard number.



Listing 1 continued.			
690	IF H<>SPACETHENGOSUB770		
	POKE N1, ARROW		
	POKEN1+22, SPACE		
	POKEN11+DF, WHITE		
	IF N1 <char+22 f2="0&lt;/th" then=""></char+22>		
740	N1=N1-22		
750	POKE N1+22, SPACE		
	RETURN		
	H=PEEK(N1):IFH=81 THEN RETURN		
	FOR N2=1 TO 50		
	GOSUB1020		
	POKE36879,25		
	POKE36879,104		
	NEXT N2		
	POKE36879,104		
	F2=0		
	HITS=HITS+1 RETURN		
	POKE7910,81		
	POKE 38630,4		
	PRINT"[SHFT CLR]"		
	PRINT"[CTRL 8][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT		
500	Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q]		
	][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][		
	SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q]"		
910	PRINT" [CTRL 2]GAME OVER"		
	PRINT"[CTRL8][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT		
120	Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q]		
	[SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][S		
	HFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][3CRSR DNS]"		
930	PRINT" HITS: ";HITS		
	PRINT"[CRSR DN] SCORE :";HITS		
	(More )		

makes sure that the ship doesn't leave the left side of the screen. Then PO is Poked with the ship character, 65, and its previous position (either PO+1 or PO-1, depending on direction of movement) is Poked with a space, 32.

Next, the position of the target, SH, is incremented by one (the target always moves from left to right), and a reverse space is Poked in its new location. The former position is Poked with a space.

Once the fire button has been pressed, a missile, ARROW, is released to position N1, through appropriate Poking. Now, movement of the joystick will control N1's value to the left or right. With each "turn," however, N1 decreases by 22 to move it one row higher on the screen.

The program periodically Peeks to see what lies in the space next to be occupied by the missile. If it does *not* equal a space, then a collision has taken place, and control branches to a routine that causes the explosion and increments the score counter, HIT, by one.

When the missile reaches the top of the screen, the player can resume control of the ship and repeat the cycle, until the target reaches the bottom, and the game is over.

Circle 37 on Reader Service card.

# Predict the Weather

#### Your Vic 20<sup>™</sup> or Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> Computer

This exciting, new weather package allows you to learn, monitor, and predict the weather using the same equipment as the pros.

#### Be Your Own Weatherman

The new HAWS (Home Automatic Weather Station) combines a quality weather sensor with software to let you track weather conditions inside or outside your home. HAWS monitors weather data including dew point, temperature, humidity, and atmospheric pressure; plots historical data and graphically displays weather trends; determines the comfort and chill factors to help you dress; HAWS even forecasts the weather and compares your predictions to the local weatherman's

HAWS uses the same sensor employed by weather services in 60 countries worldwide. The HAWS package costs only \$199.95 and includes the sensor, cassette or floppy disc program, 15-foot cable with connector for the computer, and a complete user's manual.

Send today or call toll free to order your HAWS package.



#### Ordering Information

Send \$199.95 in check or money order payable to Vaisala, Inc. Include name, address, telephone number, your computer model (VIC 20 or Commodore 64), and program preference (tape cassette or floppy disc).

Or call toll free to place your order. Major credit cards accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

#### 1-800-227-3800 ext. H-A-W-S

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

#### Learn/Teach Meteorology

More than a toy or game, HAWS provides the first opportunity to use your computer as a data sampler and data analysis system for meteorology, allowing the user to interact with incoming data to monitor and forecast weather conditions. HAWS includes an instructive software program and a complete user's manual that teaches meteorological terms and equations to allow anyone to quickly grasp weather concepts either at home or in the classroom. Simple plug-in components and easy hookup also means you can free up your computer at any time for other duties. HAWS is a great educational tool for anyone. Order today.



Listing 1 continued.	
950 IF HITS>HSTHENHI=SCR:PRINT"[CTRL 6] [CRSR I GH SCORE![CTRL 1]":HS=HITS	DN]NEW HI
960 PRINT"[CRSR DN] HIGH:";HS	
970 PRINT"[CRSR DN] [CTRL 9][CTRL 8]PLAY A	AGAIN?"
980 GET A\$:IF A\$=""GOTO980	1.12
990 IF A\$="N"THEN END	
1000 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]":GOTO390	
1010 GOTO 390	
1020 POKE36878,15	
1030 POKE 36876,255	
1040 FOR G1=1 TO LE	
1050 NEXT G1	
1060 POKE 36878,0	
1070 LE=0	
1080 RETURN	

Listing 2. Target Shoot program for the C-64. 10 REM 长长长长长长长长长长长 20 REM \* 30 REM \* TARGET SHOOT \* 40 REM \* C-64 \* 50 REM \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 60 VOLUME=54296 70 VCE=54273 80 WAVE=54276 90 ATTACK=54277 100 SUS=54278 110 POKE 53281,14 120 FOR N=1 TO 10 130 READ R:JV(N)=R140 NEXT N 150 DATA 0,0,0,-1,0,0,0,1,0,0 160 PRINT"[SHFT CLR][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]" 170 PRINTTAB(12)"[CTRL 9][CTRL 3]TARGET SHOOT[CRSR DN] [CRSR DN]" 180 PRINTTAB(8)"USE JOYSTICK TO MOVE" 190 PRINTTAB(8) "YOUR BASE ON BOTTOM" 200 PRINTTAB(8)"OF SCREEN, AND TO " 210 PRINTTAB(8)"STEER YOUR ARROW.TRY" 220 PRINTTAB(8)"TO GET AS MANY HITS' 230 PRINTTAB(8)"AS POSSIBLE BEFORE" 240 PRINTTAB(8)"TARGET REACHES BOTTOM[CRSR DN][CRSR DN] 250 PRINTTAB(8)"[CRSR DN][CRSR DN]PLUG JOYSTICK INTO PO RT" 260 PRINTTAB(8)"CLOSEST TO POWER SWITCH. [CRSR DN][CRSR DN ]" 270 PRINTTAB(12)"[CTRL 9][CTRL 3]HIT ANY KEY" 280 GET A\$:IF A\$="" GOTO 280 290 POKE 53280,0:POKE 53281,6 300 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]" 310 WHITE=1:CYAN=3:BLUE=6 320 RSPACE=160 330 ARROW=30 340 SPACE=32 350 CSCREEN=55296:B1=CSCREEN 360 CHAR=1024:B=CHAR:E=1983 370 DF=CSCREEN-CHAR 380 GOTO 430 390 JV=PEEK(56320) 400 FR=JVAND16 410 JV = 15 - (JVAND15)420 RETURN 430 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]" 440 SH=CSCREEN 450 P0=E+20 460 HITS=0 470 F2=0

BATES Holiday Specials! ECES Programs for Commodore 64 C = Cassette D = Disk X = Cartridge \$1.00 credit for phone orders over \$100. GAMES LIST SPECIAL 44.95 - 32.26 Choplifter. .....X 
 Computer Baseball
 D
 39.95 - 28.56

 Crossfire
 D
 29.95 - 21.66
 Fort Apocalypse D,C 34.95 - 24.86 Frogger D.C 34.95 - 24.86 Gridrunner X 29.95 - 21.66 Jumpman D,C 40.00 - 28.56 Moon Dust X 39.95 - 28.56 D 34.95 - 24.86 Q-Bopper 
 Robbers of the Lost Tomb
 D, C 24.95
 -17.96

 Shamus
 D, C 34.95
 -24.86

 Speed Racer
 D, C 29.95
 -21.66
 D.C 29.95 - 21.66 Squish 'em .....D 34.95 - 24.86 Survivor D.C 34.95 - 24.86 Temple of Apshai D.C 40.00 - 28.56 Survivor . D 39.95 - 28.56 Zaxxon Zork 1, 2, or 3 EDUCATIONAL .D 39.95 - 28.56 Cave of the Word Wizard ..... D,C 24.95 - 17.96 
 Cosmic Life
 X
 34.95 - 24.86

 Demolition Division
 D
 44.00 - 31.56
 Dungeon of the Algebra Dragon D,C 24.95 - 17.96 Face Maker X, D 34.95 - 24.86 Fraction Fever X 34.95 - 24.86 
 Kids on Keys
 X
 34.95 - 24.86

 Master Type
 D
 39.95 - 28.56

 Speed Reader II
 D
 69.95 - 50.76

 Type Attack
 D
 39.95 - 28.56
 Typing Tutor/Word Invaders ... D 24.95 - 17.96 Up for Grabs X 39.95 - 28.56 Word Man D 44.00 - 31.56 **BUSINESS & UTILITIES** Calcresult Easy C 79.95 - 57.16 Checkease D 34.95 - 24.86 Electronic Checkbook D,C 24.95 - 17.96 Home Accountant D 74.95 - 54.46 
 Practicalc
 D
 54.95 - 39.66

 Quick Brown Fox
 X
 65.00 - 46.06

 Script 64
 D
 54.95 - 39.66
 Script 64 ..... D 99.95 - 71.96 Turtle Graphics II 44.00 - 31.56 
 Turtle Graphics II
 X
 59.95 - 43.36

 Wordpro 3 + /and Spellright
 D
 99.95 - 71.96
 59.95 - 43.36 HARDWARE Hes Modem 69.95 - 50.76 Koala Pad ... .99.95 - 71.96 Kraft Joystick (dual button) ..... .19.95 - 14.26 We Also Carry A Full Line Of Programs For The Vic 20 C.O.D. . Money Orders . Certified Checks . Personal Checks Allow 2 Weeks . N.Y.S. Res. Add Sales Tax U.S. Orders Under \$150, Add \$2.00 P&H All Canadian, U.S. Funds \$3.00 P&H Foreign, Charges Only, Min. P&H \$6.00 SEND FOR FREE PRICE LIST #250. Source TCP 637 • Compuserve 72135, 1710 BYTES & PIECES (516)751-2535 Box 525 Dept. 40 . E. Setauket, N.Y. 11733

Circle 175 on Reader Service card

480 GOSUB390

(More\_

Circle 66 on Reader Service card.	
	Listing 2 continued.
	490 IF SH-DF>PO GOTO 910
<b>CBM 64 / VIC 20</b>	500 MOVE=JV(JV)
	510 IF F2=1 THEN N1=N1+MOVE:GOT0560
	520 PO=PO+MOVE:IF PO>E+40 THEN PO=E+40
Available for the 64 and VIC	530 IF PO <ethenpo=e< th=""></ethenpo=e<>
	540 POKE PO,65:POKEPO-1,32:POKE PO+1,32
PORTFOLIO MANAGER	550 POKE PO+DF,1 560 SH=SH+1
(VIC version req. 8k)	570 IFF2=0 AND FR=0THENFL=1:LE=50:GOSUB1030
Tape\$44.95 Disc\$49.95	580 IF FLAG=1THENGOSUB650
CIONA OTAT	590 IF F2=1THENGOSUB700
SIGMA STAT	600 POKE SH, CYAN
(VIC version req. 8K)	610 POKESH-DF, RSPACE
Tape\$44.95 Disc\$49.95	620 POKE SH-1, BLUE
	630 POKESH-DF-1,32
HOME ACCOUNTANT	640 GOTO 480
Tape\$24.95 Disc\$29.95	650 N1=P0-40:F2=1 660 FL=0
	670 POKE N1, ARROW
NVESTOR	680 N1=N1-40
Tape\$19.95 Disc\$24.95	690 RETURN
service and the service of the servi	700 H=PEEK(N1)
OAN/MORT. ANALYZER	710 IFH=81THEN GOSUB 1030:GOTO 730
Tape\$19.95 Disc24.95	720 IF H<>SPACETHENGOSUB800
end check, cash or M.O. plus \$1.50 p/h	730 POKE N1, ARROW
	740 POKEN1+40, SPACE
NY Res. add 8.25% Sales Tax	730 POKE N1, ARROW 740 POKEN1+40, SPACE 750 POKEN11+DF, WHITE 760 IF N1 <char+40 f2="0&lt;/td" then=""></char+40>
EMBASSY COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
	770 N1=N1-40 780 POKE N1+40, SPACE
P.O. Box 88, Little Neck, N.Y. 11363	790 RETURN
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED	800 H=PEEK(N1): IFH=81 THEN RETURN
PROGRAMMERS WANTED	810 FOR N2=1 TO 50
18C Trademark of Commadate	820 GOSUB1030
The fille fill with of contribution	830 POKE 53280,1
	840 POKE 53280,0
Circle 62 on Reader Service card.	850 NEXT N2
	860 POKE 53280,0
6. 10 .5	870 POKE 53281,6 880 F2=0
NES-	880 F2=0 890 HITS=HITS+1
De la susti	900 RETURN
Be alles	910 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]"
ame ressor	920 PRINT"[CTRL 8][SHFT 0][SHFT 0][SHFT 0][SHFT 0][SHFT
Circle 62 on Reader Service card.	Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q]
EDUCATIONAL COMPUTE A COORSE EDUCATIONAL COMPUTE A COORSE PERSONAL 20015 & PRESE PORTNARE ON SOON AND ASSI UN SOON AND AND AND AND AND AND AND ARE ONESS OF AND	][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][
EDUCATIONAL COMVES CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACT PERSONAL BOOKS CONTRACTOR OF C	SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SH [SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][S
EDUCA TO TO MALC BOC PERSONARE ON END IN STOP IN CHOREST PERSONARE ON STOP IN CHOREST PACE OUT RESERVATION OF THE TO DUN PACE OUT RESERVATION OF THE TO DUN PACE OUT RESERVATION OF THE TO DUN THE OWERS ON PROCESSION OF THE TO DUN THE OWERS ON PROCESSION PROSESSION TO DATE STOP OF THE TO DUN TO DATE STOP OF THE TO DUNC TO DATE STOP OF T	HFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q]"
cou perry ON Stor W Cher	930 PRINTTAB(12)"[CTRL 2]GAME OVER[CRSR DN]"
EDUCA PERSINATION EXPERSION ON EXPERSION ON EXPERIMENT ON EXPERIMENT ON EXPERIMENT ON EXPERIMENT OF THE TO DURY OUT JUSTS THE TO DURY OUT JUSTS THE TO DURY OUT THE TO DURY ON THE TO THE SECONT DEFORM ON EXPERIMENT ON EXPERSION SPECIAL ON EXPERIMENT ON THE TO THE SECONDARY OF THE TO THE SECONDARY OF THE TO THE SECONDARY OF THE S	940 PRINT"[CTRL 8][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT
HARDNARE OHERS VOS SON IN GET VOU VOU PACE VOU PACES VOS SON IN GET VOU VOU PACE VOU SECTODUCE SHOVEN ON ALGESTS VOUES BE CAN SAUET ON ALGESTS VOUES FOR CES PUSSIONES TOU PACES ANY N PICES ICONTONS VOU PACES ANY ON SPECTOD PACES VOU PACES ANY ON SPECTOD PACES OUT TOO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES OUT TOO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES OUT TOO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES OUT TOO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES NEED TO TO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES NEED TO TO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES NEED TO TO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES TO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES STAIL TO TO TALANGE OLES WOUNDES STAIL TO TALANGE OLES	OILSHFT OILSHFT OILSHFT OILSHFT OILSHFT OILSHFT O
HARDA. OHEN REPORTODUSSENCE SHOPPEN PACE YOU'N SELECTIO DUGUE SHOPPEN ON a 19 (9est to YOU'S before shoppen The owners of the prices of the selection of the owners You PACE sway NN Spectal controls You PACE away ON Spectal of the prices Out too lataw ON Spectal of the prices I we also all the prices the prices of the prices Small the four the prices of the	ISHFT OISHFT OISHFT OISHFT OISHFT OISHFT OISHFT OIS
PACE Jour selour beloan saver on algoest to yorces are an unit of the the owners and ON process for the owners out too large the out have orders for the owners out too large of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners and proceed out the owners of the owners of the owners and the owners of the owners of the owners of the owners owners of the owners of	SHFT OI[SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][SH
0,	[SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][SHFT O][S
No Nº 15 J' offer of a go	HFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][SHFT Q][CRS
YOUPA 134 ON SPISHOUL MCES	R DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]"
out oo out said orde any sespert	950 PRINTTAB(8)"HITS: ";HITS
We sain wine streA TOV si	960 PRINTTAB(8)"[CRSR DN]SCORE :";HITS
eeotreigovoletusettuice act	970 IF HITS>HSTHENHI=SCR:PRINTTAB(8)"[CTRL 6] [CRSR DN]
mail wer ses you sel cou is	NEW HIGH SCORE![CTRL 1]":HS=HITS 980 PRINTTAB(8)"[CRSR DN] HIGH:";HS
tion sine ut leou on Seat	980 PRINTTAB(8) [CRSR DN] HIGH: HS 990 PRINTTAB(12) [CRSR DN][CTRL 9][CTRL 8]PLAY AGAIN?"
ad bugch court 20' HUT HA	1000 GET A\$:IF A\$=""GOTO1000
	1010 IFA\$="N"THEN END
Tou PACE away N Spectrol neces out too the away N Spectrol neces out too the are other of the spectrol neces out too the spectrol neces twends at out charge other neces needs at out out the used pace to the spectrol needs the out the used to the spectrol neces small needs out the outset of the spectrol neces and prised out the outset of the spectrol neces and the courtee stop in Source stop and the courtee stop in Source stop in the spectrol and the courtee stop in the spectrol of the the	1020 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]":GOTO430
an IR a sente	1030 POKE VOLUME, 15
out too tour chaids order on Jers to Att Lue to a our chaids order on Jers to Att needs at our chaids order on Jers to Att needs at our chaids of the pace to Att small needs to yours service. To CEL and our courter of yours service sources att and check courter of the pace of the pace And check courter of the pace of the pace of the pace and check courter of the pace of the pace of the pace of the pace and check courter of the pace of the pa	
10 200 - 200	1050 POKE ATTACK, 128
AC sol ase	1060 POKE SUS,128
10 100 10 PA 60 800	1070 POKE VCE, 40
AT 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	1080 POKE VOLUME, O
eA500 03121	1090 RETURN
345 Wonone	READY.

Moy Not Reprint Without Remission

#### **Skyles Electric Works Presents**



# The VicTree™

#### ...Leaves your new Commodore 64 (or Vic 20) with 42 additional commands. ...Branches out to most BASIC 4.0 programs.

#### ...Roots into most printers.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

*New from Skyles:* the VicTree, a coordinated hardware and software cartridge that allows your Commodore 64 to branch out in unbelievable directions and makes it easier than ever to do BASIC programming, debugging and to access your disk. And the new VicTree provides routines to interface the Commodore 64 to all Centronics Parallel printers with an inexpensive cable. 8kb of ROM—4kb for the BASIC commands, 4kb for disk commands. Perfect not only for the new Commodore 64 but also for the Vic 20. Unbelievably simple to use with a 100 + page manual with many many program examples. Easy to install, plugs into cartridge port, the VicTree gives you all the additional BASIC 4.0 commands to allow most BASIC 4.0 programs to work on your new Commodore 64 and Vic 20.

# And now with the BASIC command Commodore forgot!

Now only \$89.95 or \$109.95 complete with Centronics standard printer cable. (Cable alone \$29.95.) Available now from your local dealer or order through your Visa or MasterCard toll free:

(800) 227-9998 (California, Canada, Alaska, Hawaii: (415) 965-1735) or send check



231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 33
# **The Mail RUN**

### **RUN for Your Money**

I have been reading *Microcomputing* for some years, and am most interested in hearing more about your new magazine, *RUN*, which will be devoted to the VIC-20 and my favorite computer, the Commodore 64.

I would appreciate subscription information on RUN.

> Michael Stubler Phoenix, AZ

RUN subscription prices are as follows:

\$19.97/1 year \$29.97/2 years \$41.97/3 years Canada and Mexico—\$22.97/1 year only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

Run to your mailboxes and drop in your orders. If you need a loan, just let us know—we're sure you won't want to miss a single issue of this exciting new magazine.

Editors

As a subscriber to your *Microcomputing* magazine, I loved the quality and objectivity of the articles. But as a Commodore 64 system owner, I was feeling sort of shortchanged for my \$25, especially in the light of all the new Commodore computer-oriented magazines.

With your announcement of the formation of the *RUN* computer magazine—Commodore systems orientat-

# **Coming Next Month**

### GAMES ...

Mosquito—Joystick-controlled game for the Commodore 64 in which you maneuver a fly swatter on the screen to swat a mosquito. But beware, these mosquitoes are relentless; insect repellent won't stop them. VIC Gallery—Step right up and test your mettle in this shootin' gallery game for the VIC-20.

### UTILITIES...

Defining Function Keys—This handy utility lets you assign functions to the VIC-20's function keys and executes any function with a single keystroke. Simplifying Sprite Graphics—This program lets you take advantage of the

graphics capability on the Commodore 64.

### SPECIAL FEATURES...

- Beginner's Guide to the 1541 Disk Drive—A simple, step-by-step explanation of how to get the most out of your disk drive. Includes a discussion of the most frequently used 1541 features and operations.
- Program of the Month—A "mini" database program for the Commodore 64 and VIC-20. If sold on the software market, it would easily be worth \$20-\$30. Available FREE to the readers of the Feb. issue of *RUN*.

### COLUMNS...

-Louis Sander's "Magic" collection of hints, tricks and odds and ends features useful computer tips.

-David Busch's monthly column on game programming features a graphics program entitled "Draw" that lets you draw on the VIC-20 screen in full color. -Also, the Beyond the Manual series on how to write your own programs continues. ed—I wish to send to you \$25 for a Charter Subscription.

Henry C. Armbruster, Jr. Lisle, IL

Thank you, sir. We think you've made a wise investment...and here's your \$5.03 change.

Editors

I just finished reading your notice in *Microcomputing* about the new, upcoming VIC/C-64 magazine, *RUN*. Please put me on the list as one of its premiere subscribers.

> Mike Del Selva San Mateo, CA

### The Wait Is Over

Congratulations on your new publication for Commodore 64 and VIC-20 enthusiasts. I am eagerly looking forward to your first issue of *RUN*.

> Ken Coach New York, NY

I look forward to the appearance of your magazine, *RUN*, and am sure that it will be a success, just like the rest of the Wayne Green publications.

Edgar F. Coudal Park Ridge, IL

### **RUN** to the Top

It is our sincere belief that *RUN* Magazine could quickly become the leader in the Commodore-specialty publications field. We will gladly work with you in achieving this goal.

> Julie Knott and Dave Prochnow Bellevue, NE

We humbly share your optimism.



# THESE COULD BE THE KEYS TO YOUR FUTURE

al in the Canyons of Zela

counters with ord Processin

Video Flash Cards

Unlock *all* the potential of your Commodore 64 and VIC-20\* with **RUN**.

Explore...Experiment...Enjoy... Beginner and expert alike will be taken beyond the manual to the limits of their abilities. Enter your own game programs. Construct a simple hardware add-on. Broaden your scope with unique applications...And...get a 13th issue FREE!

Enjoy key features like these:

- Games for fun & strategy.
- · Programming tips help you learn short cuts.
- Candid reviews help you make money-saving decisions.
- Programs to add to your library.
- Instructions & tutorials to increase your skills.
- Hardware & software modifications help your machine work smart.
- Unique applications broaden your scope.

Here's a system-specific magazine written with you in mind. Written by and for the reader to give time-saving, money-saving hints. You'll get instructions and tutorials to increase your skills, and candid reviews to help you make the right decisions. Most of all though, you'll have fun.

\*Commodore 64 and VIC-20 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Commodore 64 and VIC-20 owners are one of the largest groups of computerists today. Enjoy the benefits of this with your own magazine. Be in control like never before. Order **RUN** today and get a 13th issue free with your prepaid order (check or credit card) of only \$17.97. Send in the coupon or call toll free **1-800-258-5473**.

Send me a subscription to RUN for only \$17.97 per year. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for \$17.97. Save \$2.00 off the basic rate!

 $\Box$  CHECK/MO  $\Box$  MC  $\Box$  AE  $\Box$  VISA  $\Box$  BILL ME

card #	exp. date
ignature	
ame	heard and a second s
ddress	INTER AND A
ity	statezip

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

341F3

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission RUN Magazine January 1984 / 35

# **Fun with Math Facts**

Here is a simple program that uses the features of the VIC-20 or Commodore 64 (screen display, colors, timing and sound) to reinforce math learned in the primary grades.

**By Don Jacobs** 

### **RUN It Right**

Unexpanded VIC-20 or Commodore 64

Address author correspondence to Don Jacobs, Department of Physics, The College of Wooster, Wooster, OH 44691. At a time when the National Science Foundation, the National Academy of Sciences, President Reagan and many others are encouraging better math and science training, the public school systems in many areas just don't have the money to improve their programs. With the schools unable to beef up curricula, more education will need to take place in the home, a fact recognized by many who have bought home computers.

The routine in Mathquiz, a program written to run on a basic VIC-20 without any memory expansion, is an enhancement of the old-fashioned flash cards, which check a child's ability to add, subtract or multiply. By providing not only problems whose answers are usually memorized, but also ones that must be calculated, the program extends and reinforces those mathematical techniques learned in grades 1–4.

Three levels of difficulty (1, 2 or 3) are possible for each math operation,

with level 1 being the easiest. These levels correspond to one-, two- or threedigit addition or subtraction. For multiplication, the levels correspond to the product of two one-digit numbers, a two-digit number by a one-digit number, or a three-digit number by a twodigit number divisible by ten.

The program randomly chooses each of the two numbers according to the level chosen, but prevents a negative result when subtracting. If the answer typed in by the student is incorrect, the program provides both a note and the correct solution. The student has a fixed time interval to work on each problem, with more time allowed for the harder problems. If the student runs out of time, a chirping sound directs the student to the screen, where the correct solution appears.

### Sound of Music

At the end of ten problems, the stu-







Circle 180 on Reader Service card.

		continued. IFZAP=
1 STOP		POKEMM
• •	1 200 200 200 200 200	IFLEN(
SOFTWARE		GOSUB2
JUFIWANE	1295	IFZAP=
		POKEMM
Your Source for		IFLEN(
Commodore 64 <sup>™</sup>		GOSUB2
Software	1325 1330	IFZAP= POKEMM
ChopLifter Cartridge	1440	IFAP=A
Your Cost \$29.50 - Reg. \$39.95		T01490
the second s	1450	PRINT"
Shamus Cartridge Your Cost \$29.50 - Reg. \$39.95	1490	FORDL=
	1500	PRINT";CA;"
Type Attack Cartridge	1505	IFCA<4
Your Cost \$29.50 - Reg. \$39.95	1510	ONCA-4
Paper Clip (Word Processor)	1520	PRINT:
Your Cost \$92.50 - Reg. \$125.00		HE", "B
Power File (Data Base)	1525	GOTO 1
Your Cost \$92.50 - Reg. \$125.00	1530	PRINT:
Code Writer (Program Writer)	1540	PRINT:
Your Cost \$78.50 - Reg. \$99.95	1550	PRINT: OTO100
Call or write for catalog:	1560	PRINT:
1 STOP SOFTWARE		OT0100
2760 South Havana	1570	PRINT:
		T0100
Aurora, CO 80014	1580	PRINT:
(303) 696-8974 Toll Free 1-800-641-3885	1600	TO100 PRINT:
	1610	GETD\$:
Visa, M.C., Check, C.O.D. Welcome	1620	IFD\$="
	1630	END
rcle 220 on Reader Service card.	2000	PRINT"
Ma Halm Dring	2010	POKES4
We Help Bring	2210	KEV,0: ZIP=0:
Your Family Together	2215	KK = KK +
	2217	POKEMM
6 Types of Charts and Sheets	2220	IFAZ\$=
Indices	2222	IFASC(
	2223	IFCL<2
User Fields	2224	REM ER IFASC(
Notes, Footnotes and Sources	2225	M)*(PE
No Limits	2230	IFASC(
Adapts to Your Hardware	2240	RETURN
Comprehensive		ZIP=1:
Easy to Use	3000	FORPP=
And Much, Much More	2010	\$)-PP, POKEFN
the main main main more	5010	FULEFN
Send for brochure and sample printouts.		
amily Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes	Trong The second	
of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*	-	
Other genealogy software also available.		
Price \$185 plus \$3.50 postage. Satisfaction Guaranteed.		4
	1 0.00	MATTIC
	1000 000 000	M MATHC =1:REM
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted		
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	F FNL()
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, CBM, Inc., & Digital	5 DE	F FNL() 1 = 54277
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted	5 DE 10 S 30 G	1=54277 0T0900
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, CBM, Inc., & Digital	5 DE 10 S 30 G 99 R	1=54277 0T0900 EM SONG
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, CBM, Inc., & Digital	5 DE 10 S 30 G 99 R 100	1=54277 0T0900 EM SONO POKEV,1
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International	5 DE 10 S 30 G 99 R 100	1=54277 0T0900 EM SONC POKEV,1 IFCA-6<
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, CBM, Inc., & Digital	5 DE 10 S 30 G 99 R 100 102	1=54277 0T0900 EM SONC POKEV,1 IFCA-6< E
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International <b>Figure 1</b> Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.	5 DE 10 S 30 G 99 R 100 102 103	1=54277 OTO900 EM SONO POKEV,1 IFCA-6< E REM IF
American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International	5 DE 10 S 30 G 99 R 100 102 103 105	1=54277 0T0900 EM SONC POKEV,1 IFCA-6< E

POKEMM, ASC(AZ\$):MM=MM-1:AP=AP+10\*VAL(AZ\$) IFLEN(STR\$(ANS))<4THEN1440 GOSUB2210:IFZIP=1THEN2000 IFZAP=1THEN1260 POKEMM, ASC(AZ\$):MM=MM-1:AP=AP+100\*VAL(AZ\$)) IFLEN(STR\$(ANS))<5THEN1440 GOSUB2210:IFZIP=1THEN2000 IFZAP=1THEN1290POKEMM, ASC(AZ\$): AP=AP+1000\*VAL(AZ\$) IFAP=ANSTHENPRINT" GOOD-YOU'RE RIGHT!": CA=CA+1:GO T01490 ) PRINT" NO-THE ANSWER IS"; ANS O FORDL=1T0750:GETL\$:NEXTDL,II O PRINT"[SHFT CLR]": PRINT" YOU WERE RIGHT":PRINT" " ;CA;" OUT OF 10 TIMES" IFCA < 4THENCA = 4ONCA-4GOTO1530,1540,1550,1560,1570,1580 O PRINT: PRINT"BE SURE TO PLACE ", "THE NUMBER WHERE T HE", "BLINKING SYMBOL IS" GOTO 1600 PRINT: PRINT" OK -- TRY SOME MORE !! ": GOTO1600 O PRINT: PRINT" GOOD--TRY SOME MORE !! ": GOTO1600 PRINT: PRINT" VERY GOOD -- ": PRINT"TRY SOME MORE!! ":G OT0100 ) PRINT:PRINT" EXCELLENT--":PRINT"TRY SOME MORE!!":G OT0100 O PRINT: PRINT" FABULOUS -- ": PRINT" TRY SOME MORE !! ": GO TO100 O PRINT: PRINT" SUPER! !! -- ": PRINT" TRY SOME MORE!! ": GO T0100 O PRINT:PRINT"WANT MORE? (Y OR N)" O GETD\$:IFD\$=""THEN1610 0 IFD\$="Y"THEN900 O END O PRINT" OUT OF TIME": PRINT" ANSWER WAS "; ANS O POKES4,250:POKEV,15:FORJJ=1T050:NEXTJJ:POKES4,0:PO KEV, 0:GOT01490 0 ZIP=0:ZAP=0:GETAZ\$:IFINT(TI/100)>Z1+5\*FTHEN2250 5 KK=KK+1:IFKK/2=INT(KK/2)THENPOKEMM, 70:GOTO2220 7 POKEMM, 102 0 IFAZ\$=""THEN2210 2 IFASC(AZ\$)=136THENCL=CL+1:REM CHANGE COLOR 3 IFCL<20RCL>=8THENCL=2 4 REM ERASE 5 IFASC(AZ\$)=29THENMM=MM+1:AP=AP-10[UP ARROW](7889-M M)\*(PEEK(MM)-48):ZAP=1:RETURN O IFASC(AZ\$)<48 OR ASC(AZ\$)>57THEN2210 O RETURN ZIP=1:RETURN 0 FORPP=OTOLEN(Z\$)-1:POKEFNL(7680),ASC(MID\$(Z\$,LEN(Z \$)-PP.1)) O POKEFNL(38400), CL:NEXTPP:RETURN

IFZAP=1THEN1210

### Listing 2. The Mathquiz program for the C-64.

Moy Not Reprint Without Permission

dent's score appears on the screen, along with a musical reward. The song in the program is a favorite of my daughter Kathy, but any song can be substituted. This part of the program (lines 100–210) is from the VIC-20 manual. The song (lines 300–380) is divided into four parts (separated by a -1), with the entire song being played for a perfect score. For each question missed, less of the song is played, thus providing incentive to get all the questions right.

When running, the program asks for the math operation (addition, subtraction or multiplication), followed by the level of difficulty (1, 2 or 3). It then presents the problem on the screen vertical-

Learning was never so much fun with Mathquiz.

ly and places the cursor under the rightmost digit for the result of that column. The cursor then moves to the left until all the digits are entered.

Thus, nine plus five would be answered by typing a four followed by a one. The result is entered from the right to the left to simulate the process used when writing the problem on paper, and is essential when working multidigit problems whose answers have not been memorized. An "eraser" is provided to allow the cursor to be moved to change a number. In the example above, if a one were typed first, it could be erased by hitting the right cursor key, and a new number could then be entered.

Of course, such corrections come out of the allotted time per problem, as discussed above. The color of the next problem can be changed by pressing the f 7 key, should the student's interest wane. The song may also be changed, preferably by the ingenuity of the student.

Listing 1 shows the program for the VIC-20. The program that will run on a Commodore 64 appears in Listing 2. For those who want to save some typing, a copy with the VIC-20 on one side and the Commodore 64 on the other may be obtained from the author for \$5, or will be provided free if you send a blank cassette tape. Your children will enjoy "playing on the computer" while they reinforce their math skills with this program.

```
Listing 2 continued.
 160 FOR N=1T0100*D:NEXTN:REM CHANGE 150 FOR TEMPO
 170 POKES2, 16: FORN=1TO20:NEXTN
 190 GOT0105
 202 CA=CA-1:GOT0102
 210 POKE V, O: RESTORE: GOTO1600
 299 REM PITCH, BEATS
 300 DATA14,24,2,16,195,1,25,30,3,22,96,2,16,195,1,14,23
      9,3
 310 DATA14,24,2,14,24,1,14,24,1,14,239,1,16,195,1,18,20
      9,3,16,195,3,-1
 320 DATA14,24,2,16,195,1,25,30,3,22,96,2,16,195,1,14,23
       9,3
 340 DATA14,24,2,16,195,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,1,22,9
       6,3,22,96,3,-1
 350 DATA25, 30, 1.5, 16, 195, .5, 16, 195, 1, 21, 31, 1, 18, 209, 1, 1
       6,195,1,14,24,2
 360 DATA16,195,1,22,96,3,18,209,2,22,96,1,25,30,2,22,96
,1,21,31,3,16,195,3,-1
 370 DATA14,24,2,16,195,1,25,30,3,22,96,2,16,195,1,14,23
       9,3
 380 DATA14,24,2,16,195,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,1,22,9
 6,3,22,96,3,-1
900 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]":PRINT" ADDITION=A":PRINT" SUBTRAC
      TION=S"
 905 PRINT" MULTIPLICATION=M":PRINT" CHOICE?"
 910 GETL$: IFL$=""THEN910
 920 IFL$="S"THEN CH=-1:GOTO1000
 930 IFL$="A"THEN CH=1:GOT01000
 940 IFL$="M"THEN CH=0:GOTO1000
 950 GOT0900
  1000 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]": PRINT"LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY?": PRIN
 T"1,2,OR 3;";
1005 PRINT" (1 IS
                    EASIER)", "CHOICE?"
  1010 GETL$: IFL$=""THEN1010
  1020 IFL$<"1" OR L$>"3"THEN1010
  1030 F=10[UP ARROW](VAL(L$)-1)
  1060 CA=0:FORII=1T010:PRINT"[SHFT CLR]"
  1070 K=INT(RND(1)*F*10):REM CHOOSE PROBLEM
  1074 F1 = F
  1075 IFCH=OANDF>1THENF1=F/10
  1080 L = INT(RND(1) * F1 * 10)
  1090 ON CH+1GOTO1110,1120
  1100 SN=45:IFL>KTHEN1070:REM NON-NEG SUB ANS
  1105 ANS=K-L:GOT01130
  1110 SN=24:IF INT(L/10)=0 OR INT(L/10)=L/10 THEN1118
  1112 GOTO1080
  1118 ANS=K*L:IFINT(ANS/10000)>0THEN1080
  1119 GOTO1130
  1120 SN=43:ANS=K+L
  1130 K$=STR$(K):L$=STR$(L):LI$="[SHFT D][SHFT D][SHFT D]
       ][SHFT D]":LJ$="[COMD +][COMD +][COMD +][COMD +]":
       REM PUT PROB ON SCREEN
  1140 R=6:C=11:Z$=K$:GOSUB3000
  1150 R=R+1:Z$=L$:GOSUB3000
  1160 C=C-LEN(L$)-1:PP=0:POKEFNL(1024), SN:POKEFNL(55296)
       ,CL
  1170 R=R+1:C=11:Z$=L1$:GOSUB3000
  1180 R=R+1:Z$=LJ$:GOSUB3000
  1190 MM=1024+40*R+C
  1200 Z1 = INT(TI/100)
  1210 GOSUB2210
  1220 IFZIP=1THEN2000:REM OUT OF TIME
  1230 POKEMM, ASC(AZ$):MM=MM-1
  1240 \text{ AP}=VAL(AZ\$)
  1250 IFLEN(STR$(ANS))<3THEN1440
  1260 GOSUB2210:IFZIP=1THEN2000
  1265 IFZAP=1THEN1210
  1270 POKEMM, ASC(AZ$):MM=MM-1:AP=AP+10*VAL(AZ$)
  1280 IFLEN(STR$(ANS))<4THEN1440
  1290 GOSUB2210:IFZIP=1THEN2000
  1295 IFZAP=1THEN1260
  1300 POKEMM, ASC(AZ$):MM=MM-1:AP=AP+100*VAL(AZ$)
```

1310 IFLEN(STR\$(ANS))<5THEN1440

(More



Circle 235 on Reader Service card.





1320 GOSUB2210:IFZIP=1THEN2000 1325 IFZAP=1THEN1290 1330 POKEMM, ASC(AZ\$) 1335 AP=AP+1000\*VAL(AZ\$) 1440 IFAP=ANSTHENPRINT" GOOD-YOU'RE RIGHT!":CA=CA+1:GO T01490 1450 PRINT" NO-THE ANSWER IS"; ANS 1490 FORDL=1T0750:GETL\$:NEXTDL,II 1500 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]": PRINT" YOU WERE RIGHT":PRINT" " ;CA;" OUT OF 10 TIMES" 1505 IFCA<4THENCA=4 1510 ONCA-4GOTO1530,1540,1550,1560,1570,1580 1520 PRINT 1521 PRINT"BE SURE TO PLACE ", "THE NUMBER WHERE THE"," BLINKING SYMBOL IS" 1522 GOT01600 1530 PRINT: PRINT" OK--TRY SOME MORE !! ": GOTO1600 1540 PRINT: PRINT" GOOD--TRY SOME MORE!!":GOTO1600 1550 PRINT: PRINT" VERY GOOD -- ": PRINT"TRY SOME MORE !! ":G **OTO100** 1560 PRINT: PRINT" EXCELLENT -- ": PRINT"TRY SOME MORE!! ":G OT0100 1570 PRINT: PRINT" FABULOUS -- ": PRINT"TRY SOME MORE !! ": GO T0100 1580 PRINT: PRINT" SUPER!!!--":PRINT"TRY SOME MORE!!":GO T0100 1600 PRINT: PRINT WANT MORE? (Y OR N)" 1610 GETD\$: IFD\$=""THEN1610 1620 IFD\$="Y"THEN900 1630 END 2000 PRINT" OUT OF TIME": PRINT" ANSWER WAS ": ANS 2010 FORN=15TOOSTEP-1:POKEV,N:POKES2,129:POKES1,15:POKE S3,40:POKES4,200:NEXTN 2020 POKES2,0:POKES1,0:GOT01490 2210 ZIP=0:ZAP=0:GETAZ\$:IFINT(TI/100)>Z1+5\*FTHEN2250 2215 KK=KK+1:IFKK/2=INT(KK/2)THENPOKEMM, 70:GOT02220 2217 POKEMM, 102 2220 IFAZ\$=""THEN2210 2222 IFASC(AZ\$)=136THENCL=CL+1:IFCL=6THENCL=CL+1 :REM C HANGE COLOR 2223 IFCL<20RCL>=8THENCL=1 2224 REM ERASE 2225 IFASC(AZ\$)=29THENMM=MM+1:AP=AP-10[UP ARROW](1395-M M)\*(PEEK(MM)-48):ZAP=1:RETURN 2230 IFASC(AZ\$)<48 OR ASC(AZ\$)>57THEN2210 2240 RETURN 2250 ZIP=1:RETURN 3000 FORPP=OTOLEN(Z\$)-1:POKEFNL(1024),ASC(MID\$(Z\$,LEN(Z \$)-PP,1)) 3010 POKEFNL(55296), CL:NEXTPP:RETURN

40 BUN Magazine January 1984 May Not Reprint Without Permission

# NOTEABLE.

Yes! Because the Nova VIC-ORGAN lets you play the sounds of an organ with vibrato, piano, piano with echo and clarinet on your unexpanded VIC-20 home computer keyboard.

In fact, you can now play any melody and watch notes appear on the screen, thanks to the Nova VIC-ORGAN.

The Nova VIC-ORGAN not only allows your computer to play, store and play-back melodies; it offers a special training mode which makes playing and learning so easy that you don't have to be a musician to enjoy it.

The VIC-ORGAN is only one of the many fun educational software products that Nova has to offer, each one giving your unexpanded home computer expanded performance.

For more information write to:

NOVA

Nova Software Incorporated 120 W. Colorado Boulevard Pasadena, California 91105 (213) 793-2319

000000

Circle 89 on Reader Service card.

# **VIC-ORGAN**



# Arcade Addict's Challenge— Survive Canyons of Zelaz

You're good—no doubt about it. You've fought off hundreds of invaders, made the jump to hyperspace and shot your way through a meteor swarm that was blizzard-thick on your sensors. Now you've earned a rest, unless...maybe you're good enough to fly the mail run in the Canyons of Zelaz, a game that illustrates the use of sprite graphics on the Commodore 64.

By Gary D. McClellan

### **RUN It Right**

Commodore 64 Joystick

Address author correspondence to Gary D. McClellan, PO Box 346, Rimrock, AZ 86335. Enjoyable games can be created in Basic using the C-64's sprite graphics capability—without the need for writing routines in assembly language. The simple process for generating such a game can be broken down into three general steps:

1. Define the scenario and what action will take place.

2. Create the graphics images necessary to complete the scenario.

3. Write the program.

### Scenario

Writing a game program is similar to writing a short story; the background and setting are important. Since I've always been fond of lunar-lander-type games, I decided a lander game using sprite graphics would be fun to write. I wanted a different setting than Earth's moon, however, so I decided on the following scenario.

Zelaz is an airless planetoid discovered in 2183. Mineral deposits of commercial quantity were located in the northern hemisphere. The first three landing parties perished when their ships were destroyed at landing. Fluxes in the planetoid's magnetic field were discovered, and a landing team was sent in farther south.

After a successful landing, the team moved north with tracked vehicles. Rich deposits of Ellisonite were discovered. Mining operations began and the excavations followed the Ellisonite plugs down through the crystalline mantle of Zelaz.

The aberrations in the magnetic field stabilized below the surface of Zelaz, so the miners nicknamed the destructive forces at the top of the canyons the "magwinds." A warning beacon was erected at the top of each canyon wall to warn of the danger. Other problems occurred.

The crystalline layer surrounding the deposits of Ellisonite reacted violently to earth-manufactured alloys. To protect their equipment and themselves from serious damage, the miners left a thin coating of Ellisonite covering the canyon sides as a buffer zone. A heavily shielded shuttle was built to haul loads of Ellisonite from the bottom of the subcanyons created by the mining operation to the landing pad at the upper level of the main canyon.

### Action

The mission of the shuttle pilot is to fly into each subcanyon and to land successfully at the bottom. At each of three landing pads in the canyons, the shuttle drops off mail and supplies for the mining team working there and takes on a cargo of Ellisonite and 300 units of fuel. The shuttle then must be flown to the next landing pad or return to the upper landing pad, where greater supplies of fuel are available.

If the shuttle makes contact with a landing pad at a velocity of -10 or less



Fig. 1. Screen dump of sprite utility program with shuttle sprite displayed.



or a horizontal velocity of 4.5 or greater or -4.5 or less, the shuttle will explode. If the shuttle brushes against the canyon walls briefly, nothing will happen. More than brief contact will explode the ship.

When the shuttle is returning to the upper pad, if the shuttle altitude reaches the same altitude of the warning beacons, the shuttle will be ripped apart by the magwinds or hurled into the upper canyon walls.

After all three lower landing pads have been reached and the shuttle has safely returned to the upper pad, the mission is complete. A status report will be generated on the mission computer and the shuttle pilot scored.

### Graphics

To complete the scenario, the graphics images required were made up of a shuttle craft, landing pads and the canyon.

The shuttle craft is a perfect candidate for sprite graphics, since a complete graphics image needs to be moved around the screen rather quickly. The image of the shuttle (see Fig. 1) was created using the sprite utility program for the C-64 from the June 1983 issue of Microcomputing. The shuttle craft image then was edited to add a rocket exhaust (see Fig. 2). The 63-byte data description for each image was displayed and then entered into data statements in the game program (see Figs. 3 and 4).

Since the shuttle would be interacting with the landing pads, a sprite image of a pad was created. This was done by filling the first 24 bytes of the 63-byte image with decimal value 255. The resulting graphics image is a solid block, eight pixels deep by 24 pixels wide.

The canyon was created by poking values for the C-64's low-resolution graphics characters into screen memory.



edited to add rocket exhaust to sprite image.



### **Program Description**

After defining the scenario and creating the graphics images to go along with it, you'll write the program. In the debugging process, you'll discard a few ideas and find others that will modify the scenario and the graphics. The creative process continues until you're satisfied with the results.

In the completed game program, let's look at the beginning lines, then at the various subroutines and finally at the main program loop to see how we can animate the sprite images to obtain the results we need.

Lines 5-30: The program clears the screen in line 5 and then prints the starting message.

Line 60: Line 60 sets up the game before the program enters the main loop at line 100. The variable OF is an offset value between the standard screen memory starting at location 1024 and screen color memory starting at location 55296. Anytime a value is stored into screen memory, the color can be set by storing a color value into SCREEN LOCATION + 0F.

Subroutines at line 500 and line 900 are called to draw the background for the game; they enable the sound generator and sprite graphics.

Lines 500-597: The routine at line 500 generates the game background and

BYTE 1	0	0	0	BYT
BYTE 4	32	254	24	BYT
BYTE 7	35	255	160	BYT
BYTE 10	31	255	216	BYT
BYTE 13	15	255	192	BYT
BYTE 16	31	255	192	BYT
BYTE 19	63	255	248	BYT
BYTE 22	127	255	252	BYT
BYTE 25	127	255	252	BYT
BYTE 28	127	255	248	BYT
BYTE 31	63	255	240	BYT
BYTE 34	15	255	240	BYT
BYTE 37	19	255	152	BYT
BYTE 40	38	56	68	BYT
BYTE 43	120	124	62	BYT
BYTE 46	64	254	2	BYT
BYTE 49	64	0	2	BYT
BYTE 52	64	0	2	BYT
BYTE 55	64	0	2	BYT
BYTE 58	192	0	3	BYT
BYTE 61	0	0	0	BYT
ENTER ANY	CHARACT	ER FOR MENL	J.	ENT
?				2
			A STREET OF	1
T. 2 C.	4. 41	Lada Jaka	Januaria	Ein
rig. J. Six	ay-inree-	byte data	aescrip-	Fig

Fig. tion of shuttle sprite displayed in Fig. 1.

BYTE 1	0	0	0
BYTE 4	32	254	24
BYTE 7	35	255	160
BYTE 10	31	255	216
BYTE 13	15	255	192
BYTE 16	31	255	192
BYTE 19	63	255	248
BYTE 22	127	255	252
BYTE 25	127	255	252
BYTE 28	127	255	248
BYTE 31	63	255	240
BYTE 34	15	255	240
BYTE 37	19	255	152
BYTE 40	38	56	68
BYTE 43	120	124	62
BYTE 46	64	254	2
BYTE 49	64	210	2
BYTE 52	64	169	2
BYTE 55	65	85	2
BYTE 58	193	51	131
BYTE 61	0	0	0
ENTER AN	CHARACTE	ER FOR MENI	J.
2			

g. 4. Sixty-three-byte data description of shuttle sprite with exhaust displayed in Fig. 2.

Listing 1. Canyons of Zelaz game program.	
5 PRINTCHR\$(147)	
10 PRINT"*************************	***"
12 PRINT"*	*"
14 PRINT"* CANYONS OF ZELAZ	*"
16 PRINT"*	*"
18 PRINT"*	*"
20 PRINT"*	*"
22 PRINT"* WRITTEN BY GARY D MCCLELLAN	*"
24 PRINT"*	*"
26 PRINT"*	*"
28 PRINT"*	*"
30 PRINT"********************	***"
60 OF=54272:GOSUB500:GOSUB900:TI\$="000000":FF=	16: Y = 71: P
OKEV+1,Y:GOSUB400	
97 REM******	
98 REM* MAIN PROGRAM LOOP *	
99 REM*********	
100 CS=0:CP=0:POKEV+31,0:J=PEEK(56320)	
<pre>105 IF(JAND16)OR(FU&lt;1)THENC1=-9:POKEAD,0:POKEW 50</pre>	A,0:GOTO1
107 POKE54296,15:POKEAD,88:POKESR,240:POKEWA,1	20 · FU-FU-
3.5:C1=5.5:POKE2040,14	27.10-10-
110 IFNOTJAND8THENX1=X1+.25:FU=FU5	
112 IFNOTJAND4THENX1=X125:FU=FU5	
113 IFNOTJAND1THENFU=FU+1.75:C1=32	
150 POKE55296, 2: POKE55326, 2: C2=64/C1: V2=V14+	2*C2 · A2=
A2+.1*(V1+V2):V1=V2	orinz-
155 CP=PEEK(V+31)AND1:IFCP=OTHENCR=0	
176 Y=(222-INT(A2/D)):X=X+X1:IFY<55THENX1=X1*2	
177 IFX<10RX>2540RY<45THENGOSUB300	
178 POKE53279, 0: POKEV, X: POKEV+1, Y: IFPEEK (53279	)AND1THEN
CR=CR+1: IFCR>1THENCS=1	0
the second se	More

mission computer display and loads the sprite images into memory. Data values are read from the data statements beginning at line 1000 and stored into three 64-byte sections of memory.

A sprite is defined by 63 bytes of data, but the 64th byte is used by the C-64 as a control byte for each image. The C-64 is set up to handle up to eight sprite images at a time, so a value has to be assigned to each sprite image defined. This value is the number of the memory section in which the sprite image is stored. The sprite images defined by the data statements are stored in memory sections 13, 14 and 15 ( $13 \times 64$  = 832, the starting address at which the data is stored).

After the values in the data statements have been read and stored into memory, we have three sprite image definitions we can use. The landing pad image is in section 13, the shuttle image in section 14, and the shuttle with exhaust is in section 15.

Line 504 dimensions a string array and creates four elements of the array that will be used in the mission status report.

Line 506 clears the screen, and then sets the screen background color to



CONTACT: DOUBLE E ELECTRONICS 12027 PACIFIC STREET OMAHA NE. 68154 402-334-7870

dark gray and the screen border color to light gray. The For...Next loop fills screen color memory with the value for the color white.

Lines 508–510 draw the border for the mission computer on the right-hand side of the screen and color the border an off-world purple.

Lines 512–577 draw the game background on the screen. Since color memory already has been filled with white, the character graphics poked to the screen will appear as white objects against a dark gray background.

Lines 584 to 597 draw the instrument readouts for the mission computer on the screen.

*Lines 900–950*: This subroutine enables the sprite images previously placed in memory and initializes the sound generator.

In line 900, the starting address of the C-64 video controller is set to variable V. Variable X is loaded with the beginning X-axis coordinate for the shuttle. The variable Y is loaded with the beginning Y-axis coordinate for the shuttle. Variable D is set to 3 and used in the main program loop to calculate altitude. Memory location V + 31 contains the sprite-to-background collision register and is initialized to 0. Variable A2 is the starting altitude of the shuttle when the game begins, and variable FU will be used to count the number of times the shuttle refuels during the game.

### **Images Enabled**

Sprite images are enabled for use by setting from one to eight bit values to 1 in the sprite-enable register at location V + 21. Setting a bit to 1 will turn on a sprite. The first bit in the register is sprite 0, the second bit enables sprite 1, and so on (bit 0 is also the first bit in a byte). By poking the value 31 into the enable register, we set bits 0 through 4 to 1, and enable five sprites.

The C-64 needs a way to determine which sprite image will be used by an enabled sprite. Eight locations at the end of screen memory have been reserved for this function. Memory locations 2040–2047 correspond to sprites 0–7. By poking the value 15 into location 2040, we define the sprite image at section 15 as sprite 0.

At this point, five sprites have been enabled and sprite 0 has been defined. Sprites are positioned on the screen by loading an X and Y coordinate into the sprite position registers at locations V through V+15. The X coordinate for sprite 0 is at location V. The Y coordinate for sprite 0 is at location V+1.

Now that the shuttle is enabled, dewww.Commodore.ca

WWW.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Remission Circle 142 on Reader Service card.

# Commodore 64 HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

### MASS STORAGE:

PEDISK II High Performance FLOPPY DISK for Commodore 64

PEDISK directly transfers data to computer memory. This and the 250000 bps transfer rate means performance up to 10 times faster than a serial bus disk.

 Model C340-2 Dual 3"...\$895.00
 Model C877-1 Single 8"...\$1095.00

 Model C540-2 Dual 5"...\$895.00
 Model C877-2 Dual 8"...\$1695.00

### 80 COLUMN VIDEO:

### WORD PROCESSING:

**COPY-WRITER** Professional Word Processor......\$79.95 The next logical step in the evolution of Word Processors. Copy-Writer has the features found in the best and more. Double columns, shorthand, the works!

### COMMUNICATIONS:

### LANGUAGES:

fullFORTH+ enhanced fig Forth for Commodore 64...\$100.00 Strings, floating point, editor, conditional assembler, interpreter, and more are included in fullFORTH +. Target Compiler is also available for \$50.00

KMMM PASCAL for Commodore 64 by Wilserve.... \$99.00 One of the newest HL languages, KMMM PASCAL is a true compiler that generates machine code from PASCAL source...FAST! Editor, Compiler, Translator included.

### UTILITIES:

**Copymaker** SINGLE DISK BACKUP ROUTINE...... \$30.00 Copymaker allows a 1541 owner to quickly backup an entire floppy disk on ONE DRIVE! Simple swap prompting and full use of memory make this easy to use and essential for any disk owner.

MICROTECH is your complete 64 center. Dealer inquiries invited.



P.O. BOX 102 LANGHORNE, PA 19047 215-757-0284 fined and positioned on the screen, a value of 1 is poked into location V + 27. This location is the sprite/background priority register. By setting bit 0 (which represents sprite 0) to 1, the shuttle sprite will disappear "behind" any low-resolution graphics characters it encounters on the screen.

Sprites 1–4 are defined as the sprite image in section 13 in line 916. This is the landing pad image. Since we need four landing pads, we can define four different sprites using the same basic image. The X and Y coordinates for the four landing pad sprites are set in line 918.

Memory locations V + 39 through V + 46 contain color registers for sprites 0-7. Line 920 pokes the value for light gray into the register for the shuttle, and pokes the value for green into the registers for the landing pad sprites. Line 92 sets bits 1, 2, 3 and 4 to 1 in sprite expand X register at location V + 29. This doubles the horizontal size of the landing pads.

Locations V + 37 and V + 38 are two extra color registers used with multicolor sprites. These two locations are loaded with the value for yellow and red and will be used by the shuttle crash routine.

Line 930 sets the registers of the sound generator to 0 with a For...Next loop and then defines variables for waveform, attack/decay, sustain/release, note frequency low and note frequency high. The high- and low- frequency values for a note are then poked into the registers at line 940.

Lines 300–395: The mission report routine consists of three separate subroutines that are called when a shuttle crash occurs, a mission abort is requested or the mission is successfully completed.

The routine is entered at line 300 in a crash sequence. Line 300 stores note values in memory and then sets the volume control register at location 54296 to high. Attack/decay, sustain/release and waveform are loaded with values, and the noise begins.

The variable CK is the crash flag and is set to 1. In line 304, the sprite image for sprite 0 (this previously was the shuttle) is defined as memory section 11, a blank section of memory. A value of 1 is poked into the multicolor sprite select register at location V + 28. Sprite 0 is now a multicolor sprite.

#### Fireworks

The explosion begins in line 305. The subroutine at line 380, which fills 25 random locations in memory section 11

Sprite 0 is then expanded on its Y axis, and once again subroutine 380 is called to provide a changing color effect. The explosion is complete and the subroutine at line 390 is called to clear memory section 11 for later use. Line 310 turns off the noise and the explosion is over.

The mission report status is printed in line 315, and line 317 tidies up the registers by clearing the expanded X and Y coordinates of sprite 0. This disables sprite 0 in the enable register and turns off the multicolor mode. The program then goes to line 370 and samples joystick port 2 for input. If the fire button is pressed, the program reinitializes and returns to the calling routine. If the joystick handle is pulled down and the fire button pressed, the program turns off the sprites; clears the screen, variables and pointers; and ends the program.

Line 350 is the mission-abort routine. The mission status is printed, and then the program goes to line 370 to wait for joystick input to restart or end the program.

Lines 360–363 make up the missioncomplete routine. A score is calculated for the mission based on the number of refueling stops, and a mission report is then displayed. The program executes the routine at line 370 and restarts or ends the program.

Lines 400–496: The shuttle/pad collision routine is called whenever the shuttle sprite is in physical contact with a landing pad sprite. When this occurs, if the vertical velocity is less than -10 or the horizontal velocity is greater than 4.5 or less than -4.5, line 400 calls the crash subroutine at line 300. Line 403 checks if the shuttle has touched the upper landing pad, and calls the crash routine at line 300 if the shuttle is not lined up on the pad.

At line 405, the shuttle has not met the crash requirements, so we have a successful landing. A mission-status message is displayed, the shuttle sprite is defined as the image without exhaust, and noise from the rocket is turned off.

If the shuttle has landed on the upper landing pad, line 410 checks to see if all

### Listing 1 continued.

Listing	I continued.
180	PRINTH\$P\$P\$P\$CHR\$(17)TAB(32)TI\$:PRINTP\$TAB(33)STR\$(
	INT(FU))+" "
185	PRINTP\$TAB(33)STR\$(INT(A2))+" ":PRINTP\$TAB(32)"V:"S
	TR\$(INT(V2))+" "
186	HV\$=STR\$(X1*3)+" ":PRINTTAB(32)"H:"LEFT\$(HV\$,5)
T 2007	FF=PEEK(V+30)AND30:IFFFTHENGOSUB400
195	
200	POKE55296,7:POKE55326,7:POKE2040,15:GOTO100
	REM ************************************
298	REM * MISSION REPORT ROUTINE * REM ************************************
	POKENH, 2: POKENL, 179: POKE54296, 15: POKEAD, 88: POKESR, 2 40: POKEWA, 129: CK=1
304	POKE2040,11:POKEV+28,1
305	GOSUB380:POKEV+29,31:GOSUB380:POKEV+23,1:GOSUB380:G
	OSUB390
310	POKEAD, 00: POKESR, 00: POKEWA, 00
315	GOSUB392:PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)"CRASHED"
317	POKEV+29,30:POKEV+23,0:POKEV+21,30:POKEV+28,0:GOTO3 70
350	GOSUB392:PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)"ABORTED":GOTO370
	GOSUB392:FC=FC-3:IFFC>4THENFC=4
362	PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)" "
363	PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)MR\$(FC);TAB(73)"FLIGHT":FORJ=
11.5	1T04000:NEXTJ
370	J=PEEK(56320):IFJAND16THEN370
371	IFNOTJAND2THENPOKEV+21,0:CLR:PRINTCHR\$(147):END
	GOSUB395:GOSUB900:GOSUB584:FF=PEEK(V+30):FF=0:TI\$="
5.5	000000": RETURN
380	
	RN
390	FORJ=704T0766:POKEJ,00:NEXT:RETURN
392	PRINTH\$: PRINTTAB(32)R\$"MISSION"TAB(72)R\$"REPORT:":R ETURN
395	PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)"[SPACE][SPACE][SPACE]]
575	[SPACE][SPACE][SPACE]"TAB(72)"[SPACE][SPACE][SPACE]
123 31	][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE]": RETURN
396	REM*****
	More
A STREET	

V6VVRUDIMBgazine Jaduary 1984 Moy Not Reprint Without Permission Circle 118 on Reader Service card.





Circle 29 on Reader Service card.



### Listing 1 continued. 397 REM\* LANDER SPRITE/PAD SPRITE 398 REM\* COLLISION HANDLER ROUTINE 34 399 REM\*\*\* 400 IFV2<-100RABS(X1)>1.5 THENGOT0300 403 IFFF=16ANDX<210THENGOTO300 405 PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)"LANDED ":POKE2040,15:POKEAD, O: POKEWA, O 410 IFFF=16THENGOSUB495:IFQ=1THEN360 415 IFFF=16THENFU=FU+200 435 Y = Y - 1: POKEV + 1, Y 440 IFCKTHENPRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)"STANDBY":CK=0 450 FORJ=1T04:IFFF=2[UP ARROW]JTHENIFPEEK(V+39+J)AND5TH ENFU=FU+300: POKEV+39+J, 2: FC=FC+1 455 POKE(V+43),5 460 NEXTJ:FORI=1T01500:NEXT:PRINTH\$P\$P\$:PRINTTAB(34)FC 465 PRINTH\$P\$P\$P\$; CHR\$(17)TAB(32)TI\$P\$: PRINTTAB(33)STR\$ (INT(FU))+"[SPACE]" 470 PRINTP\$TAB(33)STR\$(INT(A2))+"[SPACE]":PRINTP\$TAB(32 )"V:"STR\$(INT(V2))+"[SPACE]" 471 HV\$=STR\$(X1\*3)+"[SPACE][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE]":PRINT TAB(32)"H:"LEFT\$(HV\$,5) 475 IFNOTPEEK(56320)AND2THEN350 480 IFPEEK(56320)AND16THEN465 485 V1=5 :C1=2:X1=0:FF=PEEK(V+30):FF=0:A2=A2+4 490 PRINTH\$P\$:PRINTTAB(32)"ACTIVE!":RETURN 495 IF(NOTPEEK(V+40)AND5)AND(NOTPEEK(V+41)AND5)AND(NOTP EEK(V+42)AND5)THENQ=1 496 RETURN 497 REM\*\*\*\* 498 REM\* SET UP SPRITE DATA AND SCREEN \* 499 REM\*\* 500 FORI=13T015:FORJ=0T062:READA:POKE(I\*64)+J,A:NEXTJ:N EXTI 504 DIMMR\$(4):MR\$(1)="GREAT":MR\$(2)="GOOD":MR\$(3)="FAIR ":MR\$(4)="POOR" 506 PRINTCHR\$(147): POKE53281, 11: POKE53280, 12: FORJ=55296 TO56295:POKEJ,1:NEXTJ 508 FORJ=1055T02023STEP40:POKEJ,160:POKEJ+OF,4 :POKEJ+8 160:POKEJ+8+OF,4 :NEXTJ 510 FORJ=1055T01062:POKEJ,160:POKEJ+OF,4 :POKEJ+960,160 :POKEJ+960+OF,4 :NEXTJ 512 FORJ=1249T01252:POKEJ,160:NEXT:FORJ=1289T01292:POKE J,160:NEXT:POKE1288,95 515 FORJ=1064T01984STEP40:POKEJ,160:POKEJ+30,160:NEXT 516 POKE1105,223:POKE1145,105:POKE1225,223:FORJ=1265T01 425STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT 517 POKE1024,81:POKE1024+OF,2:POKE1054,81:POKE1054+OF,2 518 POKE1105,223:POKE1145,105:POKE1225,223:FORJ=1265T01 425STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT 520 POKE1465,105:POKE1745,223:POKE1785,160:POKE1825,105 : POKE1905, 223 522 POKE1945,160:POKE1946,223 524 FORJ=1984T02013:POKEJ,160:NEXT 526 POKE1093,233:FORJ=1133T01293STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT:P OKE1333,95:POKE1413,233 530 FORJ=1453T01893STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT:POKE1933,95:PO KE1973,233 532 POKE1172,233 535 POKE1352,223:POKE1353,233:POKE1391,233:POKE1394,105 536 FORJ=1392T01552STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT:FORJ=1393T0195 3STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT 538 POKE1431,95:POKE1592,95:POKE1672,95 539 POKE1752,233:POKE1792,160:POKE1832,160:POKE1872,95: POKE1791,233:POKE1831,95 542 POKE1471,233:POKE1511,160:POKE1551,95:POKE1510,233 545 POKE1434,223:POKE1474,160:POKE1514,105:POKE1554,223 :POKE1594,160 547 POKE1595,223:FORJ=1634T01954STEP40:POKEJ,160:POKEJ+ 1,160:NEXT 549 POKE1716,233:POKE1717,223:POKE1757,105:POKE1797,223 :POKE1837,105 Continued on page 52.

May Not Reprint Without Permission

# Put Your Commodore 64 To Work.

PowerFile is a Data Base Manager and Personal Filing System that is easy enough to use at home, yet powerful enough for most small business applications. Use PowerFile to organize your lists and records, and create a personal filing system customized to your needs.

## As Easy To Learn As It Is To Use.

PowerFile comes complete with an easy to use and understand manual. Includes step-by-step instructions to create your first PowerFile data base, as well as easy reference to advanced features.

# Help When You Need It.

Owners of PowerFile are offered direct support from City Software. Participants in our registration program can call our HELP line anytime, and will automatically receive free update disks without the hassle of returning original disks.

# **PowerFile Does It All!**

- Set up an electronic file in minutes.
- Find any filed information in seconds.
- Change the order of a file in less than a second.
- Custom reports printed out quickly and easily.
- Compatible with PaperClip\*, WordPro and other popular word processors.
- Mailing label printout with options that include selection.
- Automatic calculations within files or when printing reports.
- Easy merge of mail lists with form letters using a word processor.
- Includes ready-to-run applications and instructional sample files so you can get the most from your system from day one.



735 West Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee, WI 53233

# **Bonus Offer!**

Purchase PowerFile now and we will include 2 free applications — Personal Tax Records and Auto Expenses!

DATA BASE MANAGER PERSONAL

### PowerFile Database Specifications

Menu driven
Tutorial instructions
Sample files
Ready to use Overlays
Characters per record up to 254
Characters per field up to 254
Fields per record (max.) 20 recommended (more allowed)
Records per file to disk capacity
File structure
Sorting on any field
Nested sortsto 5 deep
Nested subtotals

### **Report Printout**

- User defined format
- View or print selected information from your file
- Select by logical function, range, string, and other parameters
- Compatible With Your Software
- Sequential files for use with MODEMS and to transfer data to and from spreadsheets, accounting programs, and custom programs

#### System Requirements

- C-64 Computer
- One or two Disk Drives
- TV or Monitor (color or monochrome)
- Printer properly interfaced (program runs with limited applications without a printer)

Ask For PowerFile At Your Local Dealer, Or Call Toll Free 1-800-558-1008. In Wisconsin Collect 414-277-1230. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WWW.Commodore a cademark of Commodore Electronics, Inc. \*Product of Batteries Included WordPro is a trademark of Professional Software, Inc.

Circle 109 on Reader Service card,



MAKE MUSIC PLAY On Your Commodore 64"

Put the MusiCalc" diskette into your Commodore 64. Sit down. And brace yourself.

You're about to discover an entirely new way to make music. With Musi-Calc, the creative music system that makes music play. Almost instantly, the whole family will be able to create and perform all kinds of music. From rock 'n roll to technopop, from classical to country western.

MusiCalc makes music more fun, more rewarding and easier than it's ever been before.

### NOTEWORTHY SOFTWARE

MusiCalc software turns your Commodore 64 computer with disk drive into a sophisticated musical instrument. And it turns you into a composer, performer and conductor. MusiCalc 1's Synthesizer & Sequen-

cer is the heart of the system. With it you can use your computer key-

> board to program the tempo, key

puter screen will show you what the music's doing as you play and how to control it.

Start by selecting one of MusiCalc's preset scores. Try combining that with a preset sound you like. Choose the scale you want to play in-anything from jazz to Japanese.

Presto! You've got music.

Exercise your musical creativity by putting the three voices together any way you want, and playing whichever parts you'd like. Make changes and add special flourishes to create your own compositions.

Even a musical novice will sound good right away. And the greater your musical talent, the more challenging and exciting MusiCalc becomes.

### BACH TO BASICS

Although simple to learn, MusiCalc was designed to meet the needs of professional musicians.

thousands of dollars for-up until now. Once you have the Commodore 64 computer and disk drive, you can get started for under \$100 with the Musi-Calc 1 Synthesizer & Sequencer.

This is a standalone software program you'll never outgrow. And with the variety of other MusiCalc products currently available, plus the many more items Waveform will be introducing in the months ahead, you can expand your music system along with your interest and ability.

### THE MUSICALC SYSTEM

MusiCalc includes a full line of software that brings great music as close as the keypad of your Commodore 64. MUSICALC 1, Synthesizer & Sequencer Turns the Commodore 64 into a sophisticated musical instrument-a three-voice synthesizer and fully-interactive step

sequencer. Play along with a song or write your own. Develop your own instrument sounds. And record the music you create.

MUSICALC 2, ScoreWriter Works with the Synthesizer & Sequencer to change your musical improvisations into musical notation. With the addition of an optional

graphics printer

you can turn your own original compositions into sheet music.

### MUSICALC 3, Keyboard Maker

Enables you to create your own custom musical keyboards. Comes with over 30 preset keyboard scales from around the world—everything from classical to rock.

MUSICALC TEMPLATE 1, African and Latin Rhythms Add this to the MusiCalc 1 system and it provides additional musical scores and patches you can play along with or use to develop your own compositions. MUSICALC TEMPLATE 2, New Wave and Rock Works like Template 1 and features the latest Technopop scores and sounds.

> MUSICALC PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

The MusiCalc Synthesizer & Sequencer, ScoreWriter, and Keyboard Maker, plus the two Templates, in one cost-saving package. HIT DISKS Recordings to play on your computer. Original Technopop compositions, current hits and old standards performed by the Waveform Band. Ask your dealer about current releases.

COLORTONE KEYBOARD AND MUSICALC 4 A totally new concept in keyboards, ideal for everyone from novice to professional. A professional quality keyboard that's remarkably easy to learn how to use. The keyboard comes with a special interface that allows it to work with MusiCalc 1, enabling you to play music on the keyboard and record it on disk to play back or print out later. Add MusiCalc 4 and play any scale in any key, for even greater musical capability. Available soon. DEMO DISK An entertaining and informative demonstration of the capabilities, features and uses of the entire MusiCalc System.

### MAKE MUSIC PLAY

MusiCalc will make music come alive for the entire family. It's a fun and educational way to introduce your children to music and computers. And no matter what your background, you'll find yourself playing and understanding music in an exciting new way.

Ask your computer or music dealer about MusiCalc. Or send in the attached coupon and \$5 for the MusiCalc Demo Disk. Discover MusiCalc, the creative music system.



Circle 83 on Reader Service card. ommodore 64 is a trademark of ommodore Electronics. Ltd



### 550 POKE1876.105:POKE1916,223:POKE1956,105:FORJ=1756T01 836STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT 554 POKE1442,223: POKE1443,223: POKE1444,233: POKE1445,223 :POKE1485,105 556 POKE1481,95:FORX=1482T01602STEP40:POKEX,160:NEXT 558 FORJ=1483T01963STEP40:POKEJ,160:POKEJ+1,160:NEXT 560. FORJ=1525T01965STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT:FORJ=1526T0160 6STEP40: POKEJ, 160:NEXT 565 FORJ=1766T01966STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT:POKE1646,105:P OKE1726,223 567 POKE1486,233:POKE1567,105:POKE1807,223 570 POKE1967,233:POKE1968,233:POKE1451,95:POKE1452,160: POKE1651,233:POKE1691,95 573 POKE1492,233:FORJ=1492T01812STEP40:POKEJ,160:NEXT:P OKE1852,95 575 POKE1521,233:POKE1561,95:POKE1642,95:POKE1723,95:PO KE1763, 32: POKE1803, 233 577 POKE1842,233:POKE1882,95:POKE1922,233 584 P\$=CHR\$(17)+CHR\$(17)+CHR\$(17):H\$=CHR\$(19):R\$=CHR\$(1 8) 585 PRINTH\$; CHR\$(5 ): PRINTTAB(32)R\$"MISSION"TAB(72)R\$" STATUS:" 587 PRINTH\$P\$P\$;CHR\$(17):PRINTTAB(32)R\$" TIME: ":PRINTP \$TAB(32)R\$" FUEL: "P\$ 591 PRINTTAB(32)R\$" ALT: "P\$:PRINTTAB(32)R\$" VEL: 596 PRINTH\$P\$P\$TAB(32)R\$"REFUELS" 597 RETURN 896 REM\* 897 REM\* DEFINE AND ENABLE SPRITES 4 \* 898 REM\* 1 THRU 5 AND GAME VARIABLES 899 REM\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 34 36 36 36 900 V=53248:X=219:Y=70:D=3:CR=0:POKEV+31,0:FU=0:A2=456: V1 = 0: X1 = 0910 POKEV+21,31:POKE2040,15:POKEV,X:POKEV+1,Y:POKEV+27, 1:CK=1:Q=0:V2=0916 POKE2041, 13: POKE2042, 13: POKE2043, 13: POKE2044, 13 918 POKEV+2, 48: POKEV+3, 242: POKEV+4, 124: POKEV+5, 242: POKE V+6,215:POKEV+7,242 919 POKEV+8,210:POKEV+9,90 920 POKEV+39,15:POKEV+40,5:POKEV+41,5:POKEV+42,5:POKEV+ 43.2 922 POKEV+29,30:POKEV+37,7:POKEV+38,2 930 FORJ=54272T054296:POKEJ,0:NEXT:WA=54276:AD=54277:SR =54278:NL=54272:NH=54273 940 POKENL, 216: POKENH, 12: FC=0 950 RETURN \*\*\*\*\*\*\* 996 REM\*\*\*\*\* 997 REM\* DATA FOR SPRITE DATA BLOCK \* 998 REM\* 13, 14, AND 15 999 REM\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* 5,255,255,255,255,255 1002 DATA255,255,255,255,255,255,255 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0 1004 DATA0,0,0,0,0,0,32,254,24,35,255,160,31,255,216,15 ,255,192,31,255,192 1006 DATA63,255,248,127,255,252,127,255,252,127,255,248 ,63,255,240,15,255,240 1008 DATA19,255,152,38,56,68,120,124,62,64,254,2,64,210 2,64,169,2 1010 DATA65,85,2,194,51,131,0,0,0 1012 DATAO, 0, 0, 32, 254, 24, 35, 255, 160, 31, 255, 216, 15, 255, 1 92, 31, 255, 192 1014 DATA63,255,248,127,255,252,127,255,252,127,255,248 63,255,240,15,255,240 1016 DATA19,255,152,38,56,68,120,124,62,64,254,2,64,0,2 ,64,0,2 1018 DATA64,0,2,192,0,3,0,0,0

three lower pads have been visited. A subroutine at line 495 is called. If all lower landing pads are red, then variable Q is set to 1. The subroutine returns to line 410, and if Q is equal to 1, the program goes to the mission-complete routine at line 360. If the mission is not complete, 200 extra units of fuel are added to the shuttle in line 415.

The Y coordinate is updated after a landing by line 435. Line 440 prints a status report update if the program has returned from the crash routine. If the shuttle has landed on one of the three lower pads, lines 450–455 refuel the shuttle and change the color of the landing pad the shuttle is on from green to red, and update the refueling counter. The upper pad is then colored green in case it has changed to red from a refueling.

The mission-status instrument readouts are updated in lines 460–471; the program then waits for the fire button to be pushed for take-off. If the joystick handle is pulled down and the fire button pressed, the mission is aborted. When take-off is initiated, line 485 sets vertical and horizontal velocity, clears the sprite-to-sprite collision register and resets the shuttle altitude. The mission status is updated in line 490 and the shuttle is once again in flight.

Lines 100–200: The main program loop controls the game while the shuttle is in flight. Line 100 sets collision flags CS and CP to 0, resets the sprite-tobackground collision pointer and reads the value of joystick port 2. If the fire button is not pushed, line 105 sets the vertical acceleration variable and turns off the sound of the rocket engine.

When the fire button is pressed, lines 107–113 handle the rocket routines. Line 107 sets the sound volume to high and turns on the sound of the rocket. The fuel total is lessened, deacceleration is set and sprite 0 is defined as the graphics image in memory section 14 (shuttle with exhaust).

The program then checks to see if the joystick is pushed left, right or up. When it's left or right, horizontal velocity is incremented or decremented in lines 110 and 112. When the joystick is pushed forward, line 113 increments the fuel variable and sets the acceleration variable to hold velocity at a constant value.

Line 150 changes the color of the warning beacons at the top of each side of the canyon to red, and then calculates velocity and altitude. Line 155 checks the sprite/background collision register at location V + 31 to determine if the shuttle is in contact with the canyon walls. Collision counter CR is reset

(More )

Listing 1 continued.

to 0 if the shuttle is clear of the walls. The X and Y coordinates of the shuttle are calculated in line 176. If the shuttle is too high in altitude and being affected by the magwinds, horizontal velocity is increased.

Line 177 is the in-flight crash check. If the shuttle has been hurled into the far right- or left-hand wall, or is high enough into the magwinds to be destroyed, the program calls the crash routine at line 300.

Line 178 clears the sprite/background collision register and pokes the shuttle coordinates into the X and Y position registers of sprite 0. The sprite/background collision register is rechecked, and, if a collision has occurred, the collision counter is incremented by 1. If the collision counter is greater than 1, the collision flag CS is set to 1.

The mission computer readouts are updated in lines 180–186. Line 190 checks for a sprite/sprite collision, and calls the shuttle/pad collision routine at line 400 if required. Line 195 calls the crash routine at line 300 if the crash flag is set; otherwise, the beacon colors are turned to yellow and sprite 0 is defined as memory section 15.

The program then jumps to line 100 and continues the loop.

### **Game-Playing Hints**

After the game program is entered into your machine, you're ready to fly a mission.

Until you get the feel of the shuttle, be careful when taking off. Positive vertical velocity builds up rapidly and you'll find yourself in the magwinds. Push the joystick to the left as you take off to build up horizontal velocity to help you clear the landing pad. The shuttle's on-board computer will hold the horizontal velocity constant until increased or decreased by the joystick.

The lower pads are green until you land; then they turn red. If you reland on a red pad, you won't receive any fuel, since it already has been depleted.

If at first you are burning too much fuel, take off and then immediately reland on the upper pad. Each time you reland, your fuel reserves will build. Your final score will suffer, but you'll be able to complete the mission.

If you find yourself on a lower pad and feel you don't have enough fuel to continue, pull back on the joystick and the mission will be aborted.

### Conclusions

Enjoyable games can be written in Basic without using assembly-language routines. The sprite graphics capabilities built into the Commodore 64 let the programmer control hi-res graphics images easily. Canyons of Zelaz can be further modified and enlarged by adding your own routines to it.

The purpose of Canyons of Zelaz was to provide an example of how to use sprite graphics in game scenarios. I hope this prompts you to enjoy the game, modify and change it and then write your own game and send it to *RUN*.

For those of you who dislike typing listings, send me a self-addressed stamped mailer, a blank tape and \$3—or \$5 without mailer and tape—and I'll send you a copy of the program.

For more on the Commodore 64's sprite graphics capabilities, see *Microcomputing*, June 1983, p. 60–"Sprites, Graphic Eyes and the C-64."



RUN Magazine January 1984 / 53

# The Commodore Connection— How to Hook Up Your Printer

A fter buying my Commodore 64 with Datassette recorder, the first peripheral I needed was a printer. So I chose the Okidata Microline 82A.

By Charles T. Kowal

Address author correspondence to Charles T. Kowal, 3041 Alabama St., La Crescenta, CA 91214. I wanted something a little more elaborate than Commodore's 1525, and the Microline offered both serial and parallel ports, and promised to be easy to interface with the computer. It was not as easy as I thought!

There are basically three ways to connect the computer to a printer. You can plug the VIC RS-232C module into the user port and connect it to the serial port of the printer; you can use the parallel output of the user port connected to the parallel input of the printer through a suitable interface; or you can connect the six-pin serial port of the computer to the parallel port of the printer, again through a suitable hardware adapter. Each of these methods has advantages and disadvantages.

### **RS-232 Serial Method**

The first thing I tried was the RS-232C serial interface. One of the advantages of a serial interface is that it is relatively immune to electrical interference, and you can place the printer many feet away from the computer without worrying about getting garbled printouts. Concomitantly, you can transmit to the printer at various baud rates, and have full handshaking. The VIC RS-232 interface module plugs into the user port. This means that you cannot use a modem and the printer at the same time, since they both use the same port. If you are using the Datassette recorder, you must be careful not to use the recorder and the printer at the same time.

For example, you cannot read some data from a tape, print it out, and then immediately read more data, because some of that data will be lost while the printer is doing a carriage return. You must be certain that the printer has completely finished its job before again using the cassette recorder. This problem does not arise, however, when you use a floppy disk drive instead of a cassette recorder.

Connecting the printer to the RS-232 interface is a little tricky. (Unfortunately, there is nothing standard about the RS-232 "standard"!) You will need to make your own cable, or use a regular RS-232 cable with your own connector. The proper connections between the RS-232 module and the Okidata serial port are shown in Table 1.

The RS-232 port is addressed by the computer as device number 2. To open an RS-232 output file to the printer, you

RS-232 m	odule		Printer serial port
	Pin		Pin
ground	1		1 protective ground
trans. data	2		3 receive data
RTS	4	Connect pins 4 and 5	No connection to printer
CTS	5	together	No connection to printer
DSR	6		11 SSD (busy)
ground	7		7 signal ground
DTR	20		6 DSR

Table 1. Connections between the RS-232 module and the Okidata serial port.





### The ONE VIC-20<sup>®</sup> Memory Expansion Board that DOES IT ALL!

Maximum Memory allows you to use more powerful programs for: • EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • MAIL LISTS • BUSINESS APPLICATIONS • FINANCIAL RECORDS



Camarillo, CA 93010

Shipping inclu

APROSPAND-64<sup>TM</sup> Gives your Commodore 64 full expandability. This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the 64 & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors - plus tuse protection - plus a reset button1 only & 99.95

In Canada contact TENTREX Phone (416) 272-1198

CHARGE CARDS ADD 3% DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**APROPOS TECHNOLOGY** 

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission should use a line similar to this:

### OPEN 2,2,0,CHR\$(8) + CHR\$(1)

The first number after OPEN is the logical file number. You can use any number from 1 to 127. The second number is the device number. This is always 2 for the RS-232 port. The third number is the secondary address. This number seems to be completely arbitrary, but zero is recommended.

CHR\$(8) sets the baud rate to 1200 bits per second, which is the most that the Okidata printer can handle (unless you have the high-speed serial interface).

CHR\$(1) specifies that handshaking is being used. That means that the computer will wait until the printer is ready before sending more data.

In the following discussion we will assume that you are using logical file number 2.

To send data to the printer, open the file, as above, and use the command:

PRINT#2, (variable or string)

To list a program, open the file and write:

### CMD2: LIST

At the end of the program or listing, you must check to see that all of your data has actually been printed. Do this with PRINT#2 commands. This is necessary because the computer sets aside 512 bytes of memory as a buffer, whereas the printer's own buffer holds only one line of output.

At the end of the program, when no more data is going into the computer's buffer, it will stop sending data to the printer. When you give the PRINT# command, the printer will only accept one line of data, no matter how much data is still in the computer's buffer. So give this command repeatedly, until you are sure everything has been printed.

If you have a program that prints out a lot of data, it is a good idea to end the program with a line such as:

### 10000 PRINT#2: GOTO10000

After all data has been printed, type CLOSE2 to close the file.

Most of the minor problems of RS-232 interfacing can be overcome by using Okidata's High-Speed Serial Interface with a 2K buffer. If you have the Okigraph graphics package, you cannot use the low-speed interface, anyway.

### Parallel to Parallel Method

Another way of connecting a printer to your Commodore is to use the parallel output of the user port and the parallel input of the printer. This requires a parallel cable and some software to handle the data transmission and handshaking. Unless you are adept at writing machine language programs, it is probably best to just buy one of the parallel

Choose the method that will best meet your computing needs.

interfaces available through dealers or by mail order.

I have been using a package called Smart ASCII from Midwest Micro Associates (PO Box 6148, Kansas City, MO 64110). Selling for about \$60, this interface includes a cable and a machine language driver. A very handy feature of this program is that it translates unprintable characters into spelled-out

Midwest Micro, Inc. 311 W. 72nd St. Kansas City, MO 64114.

Product: "Smart ASCII" interface, with cable for user port.

Micro Ware Distributing, Inc. 1342B Rte. 23 Butler, NJ 07405.

Products: Parallel cable for user port, with driver routines; "The Connection" interface for the 6-pin serial port.

Micro World Electronix 3333 S. Wadsworth Blvd., #C105 Lakewood, CO 80227.

Product: "MW-302" parallel printer interface for 6-pin serial port.

Cardco, Inc. 313 Mathewson Wichita, KS 67214.

Product: "Card/Print" interface for 6-pin serial port.

Table 2. Suppliers of parallel printer interfaces for the Commodore 64.

words or abbreviations.

For example, if your program includes a clear-screen command, the "clear" character appears as a reversed heart on your TV screen, and an odd graphics character on the printer. Using the Smart ASCII program, this character will be translated into the letters (CLR) on the printout.

Similarly, the cursor control characters get printed out as (UP), (DN), (LF) and (RT). I have even modified the program to print the character PI, to enclose the translated words in brackets instead of parentheses, and to allow for 132-character lines. There are now several printer interfaces that include such a translation feature. You had best try out several of them at your dealers, in order to select the one which has the best features for your needs.

When using any parallel interface, the printer must be located near the computer. Cable lengths of about three feet are typical. Even then, it is best to keep the printer cable far from any source of stray electrical signals, such as a motor or transformer.

### Serial to Parallel Method

The final method of hooking up a printer has the great advantage of leaving the user port free. This allows you to use a modem at the same time as the printer. Commodore's own printers connect to the six-pin serial port, and there are adapters available to allow you to do the same with other parallel printers. These devices include a serial cable and connector, a serial-to-parallel converter, and a parallel cable to plug into the printer.

Because of the necessity of the serialto-parallel hardware, this kind of connection is often more expensive than the others, but it allows you to use the printer without tying up your user port.

Recently, several interfaces of this type have appeared on the market. They run the gamut from simple devices to highly intelligent interfaces that emulate a Commodore printer and its graphics, while retaining the features of the Okidata. Again, it is best to try out these interfaces at your local dealers.

The information in this article applies to both the C-64 and the VIC-20. The parallel interfacing will work with any Centronics-compatible printer, including Epson and NEC. The RS-232 connections, however, will be different for printers other than Okidata. See your printer manual for details. (Okidata Corp., 111 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054; 609-235-2600.)



# Look at these **Features**

- Fully screen-oriented
- Horizontal and vertical scrolling
- Terminal mode never seen before on a wordprocessor
- Supports Commodore disk and cassette handling
- Imbedded commands

# Wordprocess

00

**BLIZTEXT** is a trademark of ELCOMP PUBLISHING, INC.

Commodore-64 and VIC-20 are trademarks of Commodore **Business Machines.** 

Dealer and Distributor

#### BLIZTEXT -- SUPER WORDPROCESSOR for the Commodore-64

- ON SALE NOW! -

- · Fully screen-oriented, up/down, left and right
- scrolling Upper and lower case More than 70 commands
- Full I/O compatibility with Commodore peripherals Upper and lower case
- Works with practically every printer on the market, user definable printer control commands
- INCLUDE command allows handling large files on up to 4 diskettes or on cassette.
- Build in terminal software for electronic mail and networking. Telecommunications mode, upload and download, save on disk or cassette.
- Dynamic formatting, Imbedded commands
- Single keystroke for disk directory and error channel Program comes on disk or cassette .
- Double line spacing, left and right margin justification, centering, page numbering, and practically everything one expects from a good wordprocessor. AVAILABLE NOW!

Order # 4965	\$89.00
Manual only (62 pages)	\$29.95

### MACROFIRE

Editor/Assembler for the Commodore-64 ON SALE NOW AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

One outstanding tool, consisting of 3 powerful elements combined into one efficient program!

- 1.) Fully screen-oriented Editor (more than 70 commands)
  - 2.) Very fast assembler with macro capability
- 3.) Machine Language Monitor

Assembly can be started from the editor. Translates in 3 passes. More than 1,000 lables, screen oriented/no line numbers, scrolling, includes disk files.

Practically	everything	the	serious	machine	language
programme	r needs every	day!			
Manual only					\$19.95

Manual Only	p 19.90
Order # 4963	\$89.00

#### THE GREAT BOOK OF GAMES, VOL.I. by Franz Ende

46 programs for the Commodore 64

Introduction to graphics and sound. How to program your own games. Walking pictures, animation, high resolution graphics, programming tips and tricks, hints and useful subroutines for the beginner and advanced programmer. This book is a MUST for every C-64 owner. Come and get it - It's yours for only \$ 9.95 Order #182 128 pages \$9.95 Programs from the book on disk. Order #4988 \$19.95

MORE ON THE SIXTYFOUR, by H.-C. Wagner How to get the most out of your powerful Commodore 64. Very important subroutines, tricks and hints in machine language for your C-64. How to modify DOS. How to connect a parallel and serial printer. How to design your own terminal program for communication and networking. Dig into I/O for cassette and disk. Order #183 \$9.95

order // roo	00.00
Programs from the book on disk	
Order #4989	\$19.95
NEW PRODUCTS	
Watch out for our new books, software come soon. ON SALE NOW! ORDER	
How to program in 6502 Machine your C-64 , by S. Roberts (Introduc	
Order-# 184	\$12.95
Commodore-64 Tune-up, Vol. I, t How to expand and customize your C-64	
Order #185	\$12.95
Small Business Programs for the Co by S. Roberts	ommodore-64
How to make money using your C- invoice writing, inventory, simple wor much more.	

\$12.95

### inquiries are invited.

Order #4990 \$ 19.95 Order #4991 Ask f.price Order #4970 \$ 9.95 Expansion Board, space for four ex-

perimenter boards(board only) Order #4992 \$ 29.95

#### For your VIC-20 Tricks for VICs \$ 9.95 Universal Experimenter board



PAYMENT: check, money order, VISA, MASTER CARD, Eurocheck, ACCESS, Interbank Prepaid orders add \$3.50 for shipping (USA) \$5.00 handling for C.O.D. All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, Califor-All orders outside USA: add 15 % shipping, Califor-Phone: (714) 623 8314 Telex: 29 81 91

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission nia residents add 6.5 % sales tax.

Order # 186

Hardware Add-Ons:

#### Parallel printer interface KIT Direct Connect Modem KIT Universal Experimenter Board

# C-64 Word Processing Demystified!

You can become a word wizard and perform enchanting feats of magic with the wealth of word processors available for the Commodore 64. This article takes a look at what's available and presages the time when you will be manipulating your text with consummate skill. Although word processing may appear to be magical, there's no trickery involved. Anyone can do it.

### What Is a Word Processor?

A word processor is basically a computer program that you direct to perform very specific operations under two general categories. The first deals with editing—actually changing the content of what you have written. The second has to do with formatting your text, determining its appearance when printed or displayed on the screen.

The editing function is a simple electronic tool for manipulating text before it is ever printed. With it, you can easily correct simple mistakes, such as typing the wrong letter or transposing letters.

Using the edit mode, you can auto-



matically print hundreds of letters with the same body of text, but with a different greeting for each person. Or, if you're composing a term paper, you can delete, insert and change to your heart's content, with no erasures or messy scribblings.

Not only can you change the text itself, but you can modify the way it appears when printed. Using the word processor's formatting capacity, you can set your margins narrow or wide, double-space the material, specify paragraph indentation, center your titles and generally tidy up your manuscript.

A word processor is a wonderful tool that anyone who types can easily learn to use. Before I discuss some of the programs that are currently available for the Commodore 64, I'll define some important terms you should be familiar with when selecting or using a word processor.

### Some Important Terms

Word Wrap: Most word processors allow you to keep typing beyond the right-handed border of your video screen. You don't have to worry about hitting the return key, since the text automatically "wraps around," that is, continues at the left-hand margin of the next line. Some word processors even move complete words, rather than allowing partial words on a line.

Save or Write to a file: After you have typed in a certain amount of text, you will probably want to "save" this for later use as a "file" on tape or disk. The "save" or "write" command allows you to assign the text to a file, which actually becomes a physical entry on the disk or tape. Some word proces-

The introduction to this article, the definition of terms and the reviews of Busiwriter 64, HESWRITER 64, Wordcraft 64, TOTL.TEXT 2.6 and WordPro 3 Plus/64 are by Neil J. Salkind, 1235 Tennessee St., Lawrence, KS 66044. The reviews of Easy Script 64, Paper Clip, Writer's Assistant and Script-64 are by Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004. Wordmanager was reviewed by Don Raab, North Country Community College, Saranac Lake, NY 12983. The review of Quick Brown Fox is by Guy Wright, RUN technical editor.



### By N. Salkind, R. Baker, D. Raab, G. Wright



sors allow you to examine the list of all the files on a disk or tape by displaying the "directory."

Search: You can use the word processor to "search" through a file and stop at each place a specified string of characters appears.

*Read*: The "read" command allows you to access text which you have previously saved. You can stop work in the middle of a document, write the text to tape or disk, turn off your computer and then come back later, read the file that was saved and continue your work. In a matter of seconds, you have the complete file ready to be added to or modified.

Paginate: You can direct your word processor to automatically place page numbers in a sequence at selected positions on each page. Some word processors even allow you to number pages beginning with any number you want, a great help for people writing long documents that need separate sections numbered differently. *Center*: This formatting command centers a line or group of words between the left and right margins of the screen or paper. This is especially handy for titles.

Justification: Look at the way this article is printed, and you will see that the words along the right-hand margin are all perfectly aligned. This is called justification. Depending upon the user's needs, it can be a nice addition to any word processing package. Letters often are not justified, while manuscripts are, but this depends upon the needs and preference of the user.

*Pitch*: This feature allows you to adjust the number of characters that are printed per inch. On a standard typewritten page, there are usually ten or 12 characters per inch, but many word processors have the capability of printing as few as 4 or as many as 15 per inch. This is an excellent way to highlight phrases or words that are of importance in your document.

File Merge: Every word processor has a limit as to how many characters (or words or sentences) it can work on at once. Because many documents are longer than this limit allows, you sometimes need to link separately created files with one another when you print the entire document.

This may sound bothersome, but it has many practical advantages. For example, if you have one file at a time in your workspace, there's no possibility of losing more than that amount of text if you accidentally erase the file.

Boiler Plate: You may often want to write several letters or other documents that have only minor changes, such as a name or address, or the specific terms of an agreement. The part of the document that does not change is called a "boiler plate."

*Move*: Word processors can move a line or section of text to another part of the document. For example, if you want to rearrange the order of a glossary or of tables, you can do so using this command.

*Insert*: You might want to move some text around or rearrange your ideas. You may also want to insert some new ideas in a section already written. With this option, the insertion is simple.

Tabs: If you use columns in your documents, the tab feature allows you to automatically line up columns of numbers, decimal points or other characters. This is especially convenient when you are doing tables or accounting work.

### Now the Reviews

The five word processors I am about to review were tested on a system consisting of a Commodore 64 computer, a 1541 disk drive and an Okidata 92 printer. The interface I used was the MX-302, manufactured by Micro World Electronix, Inc., 6340 West Mississippi Ave., Lakewood, CO 80226.

All of the five programs worked without any problems. The only adjustments necessary had to do with the switches on the interface used to control printer functions.

### **Busiwriter 64**

Busiwriter 64 (Skyles Electric Works, 231E South Whisman Road, Mountain View, CA 94041; \$69) is a disk-based machine language program that is compatible with a wide range of printers.

Format, printer control and editing commands are all embedded in the text and are represented using special screen symbols for each particular operation.

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 59

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Remission

# **YOUR 3 BEST REASONS TOOWNA COMMODORE 64**<sup>™</sup>



### The best word processing program of its kind

PaperClip\* is the program that makes word processing so simple you'll never use a typewriter again. Advanced features you might only expect on a much more expensive system, yet so easy to use even a novice can get professional results.

### The easy file management system with awesome capabilities

-LF

Delphi's Oracle\* is like a computerized filing cabinet with a brain. Organize your files any way you want. Then search, sort and analyse your information with effortless speed. So versatile, its power will amaze you.



### The interface to end all interfaces

BusCard\* is a magic box that lets you add disk drives, hard disk, virtually any printer, and a whole range of other peripherals without any costly additional equipment. Gives you extended BASIC, and other impressive capabilities your 64 could never handle before!



\*PaperClip, Delphi's Oracle and BusCard have been developed specifically for Commodore computers by Batteries Included. For a full-color brochure on all 3 of these packages,

write to Batteries Included,

www.Commodore.Ca Queen St. W., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 1Z1, or call (416) 596-1405.

May Not Reprint Without Permission Circle 101 on Reader Service card

In addition, you use all of the function keys to perform such operations as page forward, next screen and delete text.

The Commodore key is also used extensively in the editing mode. You reach all modes through an initial menu that appears after the program is loaded. The screen also shows you the format of output as it will appear when printed.

Printer characteristics and other necessary information, such as the number of lines per page and automatic return, are defined using a preset screen, where you type over the values already preset as if the printer were a VIC.

### What I Liked ....

There are more good things about Busiwriter than I have room to describe. This is a full-fledged, well-documented and logically organized word processing program that is easy to learn and use.

To begin with, it has a large work space (almost 35,000 characters worth) that gives you 15 to 20 pages of room before you have to worry about linking files.

Another nice function of this friendly program is the side scrolling that allows you to move the screen with the text. When the margin width is adjusted, you immediately see the change in format on the screen. In addition, when you are entering text, spaces in the lines are represented by dots, a great help when you want to align columns without using the tab feature.

Busiwriter also contains on the program disk the best set of tutorials available to date. You pick an example of what you want to do, and then see it on the screen or on the printer. Best of all, you can merge a listing of commands and format symbols at the top of the work page for each access.

Other positive features are the comprehensive manual (including a clearly written quick reference section at the beginning), easy changing of colors and saving to disk, and friendly user support from the company. A backup disk is available for \$10.

### What I Didn't Like...

www.Commodore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

My only complaints with this package are that it lacks an index and has no paginate feature.

### Summary...

The price may be a bit steep, but I don't think there is a word processor available for the C-64 that is more comprehensive or easier to use. Busiwriter is a tool for the beginner as well as for the more advanced writer.

### **HESWRITER 64**

HESWRITER 64 (Human Engineered Software, 71 Park Lane, Brisbane, CA 94005; \$39.95) is a cartridgebased word processor that is ideal for writing brief documents or letters. You plug the cartridge into the back of your Commodore 64 *before* you turn on the computer. Format commands are embedded directly into the text, preceded by an up arrow, and you initiate both format and editing commands with one keystroke.

### What I Liked...

Probably the outstanding features of HESWRITER are its easy-to-use format and commands. The program is designed so that you execute each mode, such as Find, by typing the first letter of the command and hitting return. The screen border immediately turns a unique color (orange in the case of Find), telling you that a change has occurred.

Another nice feature is the line-numbering option, where, in edit mode, you can conveniently direct the program to the point in the text where attention is needed. HESWRITER also allows you to preview the formatted output on the screen, before it is actually sent to the printer.

#### What I Didn't Like...

Probably the most serious shortcoming of HESWRITER 64 is the two- to three-second delay between lines when printing. This happens because the program is written in Basic, and the software is not able to provide information to the printer as fast as the printer can function.

### Summary...

For a first-time word processor, the ease of the cartridge and the one-letter command are attractive features of this software. For the user who needs to write and edit long documents, HES-WRITER 64 may not be powerful enough.

### Wordcraft 64

Wordcraft 64 (United Microware Industries, Inc., 3503 Temple Ave., Pomona, CA 91768; \$149.95) is almost identical to the earlier—and successful—Wordcraft 20 developed for the VIC-20. I say almost identical, since the documentation was not yet available for



G

Wordcraft 64, so UMI sent me the Wordcraft 20 instruction manual and assured me that all the commands were the same. Except for one minor change, they were.

Wordcraft 64 was so new that the company had not yet completed the plastic shell for this cartridge-based word processor! I ended up plugging a naked circuit board and two integrated circuits into my 64!

As soon as the machine is turned on, Wordcraft 64 displays a colorful menu of options from which you choose according to the kind of printer you are using. Using the function keys, you specify parallel or serial, the baud rate and whether sheets will be fed continuously or by hand. You need to know the characteristics of your printer intimately to get this correct the first time around, and a little experimentation might be necessary to find the correct combination.

After you make your choices from this menu and press the space bar, Wordcraft is ready to go. On the first of three direction lines, you find a copyright notice. This line is also used for diagnostics. The second line indicates information about the length of the A sophisticated word processor doesn't have to be difficult. With clear documentation, your time spent to master it will be well worth the effort.

document, the cursor position, including column, line and page number, plus the number of characters that have already been entered. The third line indicates the mode, either Type (for text entry) or Command (for format).

When in the type mode, you enter text. You can also initiate control commands (by hitting the CBM key and then some character) for editing functions, such as moving blocks, searching for a string and setting tabs. The command mode consists of formatting commands, such as justification, sending ASCII values to the printer and page width.

This also becomes a problem when you are typing faster than the program can accept the input. What happens is that the cursor doesn't move until the program can catch up.

Another inconvenience is that you can only insert one line at a time, and then only after you know the number of the line you want the new line to precede. To determine the number, use the line number function, although this can become increasingly confusing if you have more than one line to insert.

The same kind of inconvenience characterizes the program when you wish to begin a new file. The manual directs you to use the Delete function, rather than some kind of erase function, to erase all the lines in the present file.

Finally, if you have made an error in a previous line, you cannot move the cursor to that point, but instead must enter the edit mode to make the correction. Leading spaces (such as in paragraphs) are also not allowed. Instead, you need to use a secondary margin setting in conjunction with a new line command simply to indent a given number of spaces.

### What I Liked...

This is a simple-to-use, yet powerful word processor. Besides having com-

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.



62W RUN Magadine Justuary 1984

# **The Most Practical Software** — Now Has Graphics



The Graphics Assistant, the latest addition to the ASSISTANT SERIES, lets you and your 64 produce charts and graphs in three formats. You can display them on screen or print them out. On screen display is 30 columns by 14 rows — about 60% of the screen. Print-out can be two sizes: a compact 4" x 4" or a full page, 7" x 9", display.

Bar chart format accepts up to 30 bars per chart; line chart allows 200 Bar Chart format accepts up to 30 bars per chart; line chart allows 200 points per chart; pie chart can be sliced as thin as you desire. Vertical and horizontal labels are clearly displayed. On the pie chart a label with pointer is displayed outside the graph and indicates percentage or raw numeric data, i.e. Rainbow (73) or Graphics (141). You can assign range, limits, and values to create charts. Most importantly, however, you can retrieve data from files created by the **Spreadsheet Assistant**. The ASSISTANT SERIES is now better than ever! You can now attach graphs to documents created by the **Writer's Assistant**. And produce comparison charts from data that has been calculated and replicated on the Spreadsheet Assistant.

6

The Graphics Assistant .



JIM PALMER'S ORIOLE HINS

\$79.95





# RAINBOW Emputer Erporation

490 Lancaster Pike Frazer, Pennsylvania 19355



5.0810LE HINS

969

plete scrolling capability in all four directions (up, down, left and right), it formats the text on the screen. For example, when you press the CBM key and the equals sign, the current line is instantly centered. This instant formatting feature is especially nice for people who do such things as newsletters, and need to know how long a certain column must be to yield so and so many pages. All of this can be ascertained by referring to the page counter in line 2 on the screen.

Another helpful feature of Wordcraft is the flashing screen and the diagnostics. For example, when you try to load a file that you have not yet written to a disk or tape, the screen flashes and reminds you to save it first.

I also like the use of all eight function keys for such necessary and frequent tasks as deleting lines (F2) or words (F1), or beginning new pages (F8) or lines (F7). You might also appreciate the option of audio feedback when you press a key, just like the clunk of the old manual machine sitting on the typing table in the study.

### What I Didn't Like...

My criticisms are few, and mostly deal with the documentation. The introduction in the instruction manual starts with the good intention of introducing you to word processing as a process, and this can really help build confidence in a first-time user. The problem is that it focuses on topics the authors want to highlight about Wordcraft, rather than word processing in general. For example, why a section on direct mailing? This part of the manual seems fragmented.

Although there are a sufficient number of tutorials, it does not show you what the outcome should look like, which would be very helpful. For example, the use of the DEL key for correcting mistakes is discussed, and the last comment in the paragraph is, "What happens? Useful, isn't it?" However, no answers are provided.

On a more serious note, shortcomings such as the lack of pagination (hard to believe it doesn't exist, but I couldn't find it) and some confusion about sending ASCII codes to the printer cause me some concern.

As to the latter, each ASCII command sent is entered in the command mode on the status line. My question is, how can you get a command to act on only *part* of the file (say, for example, expanded print for a title), but not the text? I assume this should be possible by entering the command for whatever text



you want acted on and then disabling the command.

Since the ASCII commands are entered only on the command line, how do you direct them to certain words or phrases? The problem also arises when you want to review the file. Since these commands are embedded as part of the text (as is the case with the majority of word processors), it is difficult to diagnose and correct.

### Summary...

Wordcraft 64 is a fine word processor, even for the advanced user, with the added convenience of a cartridge. While it lacks a few desirables, such as headers and footers, full ASCII control and pagination, it will probably meet the needs of most users. It's hard to understand, however, how a company can devote resources and energy to the development of such a fine package, yet not pay equivalent attention to the writing of clear and concise documentation with sufficient examples.

### TOTL. TEXT 2.6

TOTL.TEXT 2.6 (TOTL Software, Inc., 1555 Third Ave., Walnut Creek, CA 94596; disk, \$44; cassette, \$40) is a disk- or cassette-based word processor that has available a full line of format and editing commands.

One of the most interesting and unique features of TOTL.TEXT is that you enter the text in blocks of 255 characters, which you then manipulate, using various commands from the edit menu. Operations such as scrolling take place on these blocks, and the use of the function keys allows you to move back to the previous block or forward to the next one. Returning to the main menu lets you elect to go to any block. Like other word processors, format commands are placed in the context of the document using "\$\$" before each one.

Another feature of TOTL.TEXT is the use of what the authors call "Chickspeed," a machine language component of the system that allows increased speed in loading and printing of documents.

The documentation emphasizes how you can directly change program commands in the line listing itself to custom fit your system. This also explains why the disk is not protected. In fact, unlike other disks, there is no write/protect notch, and the authors encourage you to make a backup copy of the program for safekeeping.

### What I Liked ...

This is a very complete, easy-to-learn and well-documented word processor, the best available for the money.

One of the things I especially liked is the feature that provides for an extra copy of the file that you saved, in case you inadvertently write over it or make some other mistake. This is all done automatically.

Another nice time-saving measure is the use of the Commodore key in conjunction with another single key to perform certain formatting commands, such as indent and beginning a new line. These additions are a great help, especially when entering a long and complex document.

Finally, I have to give the people at TOTL software an A plus for user support. My frequent questions and concerns were answered promptly and accurately.

### What I Didn't Like...

The lack of a global search function is the only major drawback in the system. Of minor concern is the slight delay between lines when printing, and the need to change from edit mode to the main menu every time you want to do something like save or print a file.

### Summary...

If a well-known consumer magazine reviewed word processors (as they no doubt will do someday), this would clearly be a "best buy." Given the price and the capabilities of the system, it may be the only word processor you'll ever need.

### WordPro 3 Plus/64

WordPro 3 Plus/64 (Professional Software, Inc., 51 Freemont St., Need-

# TURN YOUR COMMODRE 64<sup>™</sup> AND VIC 20<sup>™</sup> INTO A POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR WITH QUICK BROWN FOX.

# **NOW ON DISK FOR THE COMMODORE 64!**

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 users, something very clever is lying in wait for you. It's called Quick Brown Fox Word Processing Software.

Quick Brown Fox is the quickest, easiest to learn, user-friendliest and most versatile software running. It allows you to write, correct, edit and reformat your copy instantly. The program is simple enough for a child to learn, but offers many of the same features found in more expensive business-oriented

word-processing systems.

With Quick Brown Fox, you get automatic reformatting of edited text, simple key operation, text moving, boilerplating, tab and margin settings, right justification, proportional spacing, word wrap, upper and lower case, and plenty more. You get intelligent software that uses less computer memory. (That's why it even works with an off-the-shelf Vic 20.) You also get compatability with a wide range of printers and the Fox supports most 80-column boards too. Doesn't that make you want to trot through your texts with a Quick Brown Fox? Cartridge versions: \$70.00. Disk version: Commodore 64 only, \$75.00. Call or write for more details.

THE QUICK BROWN FOX COMPAN 536 Broadway, 11th Fl., New York, New York 10012 (212) 925-8290

40

0

WORD PROCESSOR FOR COMMODORE 64"

# **80 CHARACTER DISPLAY USING ONLY SOFTWARE!**

Mirage Concepts' Word Processor does not require costly add-on modules to deliver an 80 column display from your standard Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup>. 200 pages of helpful documentation includes Tutorial, Reference and Index sections. Mirage's Word processor is all you need to expand your Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup> into an easy-to-use and



May Not Reprint Without Permission

powerful problem solver with the capabilities of far costlier systems.



Available At Quality Computer & Software Dealers Nationwide

### **MIRAGE'S WORD PROCESSOR FEATURES:**

- 40 or 80 Column Screen Display
- 100% Machine Language
- Over 70 Single Keystroke Commands
- Printed Page / Line / Character Counters
- True Word Wrap
- Search, Replace and Block Operations
- 200 Pages of Documentation in Hard Vinyl Binder

Ask About Mirage Concepts' COMPATIBLE DATABASE MANAGER Discover How Easy Information Management Can Bel

**AGE CONCEPTS, INC.** 

2519 W. Shaw Ave., #106 • Fresno, CA 93711 • (209) 227-8369 **TELEPHONE ORDERS: (800) 641-1441 • In California (800) 641-1442** TM-Commodore 64 is a Registered Trade Mark of Commodore Electronics. Ltd. ham, MA 02194; \$79.95) is a diskbased word processor that is currently the most popular of the high level packages designed for the Commodore 64. It has virtually all the functions you would ever need, including automatic file/letter merge, plus other capabilities usually found only in packages designed for much more expensive computers.

After WordPro is loaded, you are asked to answer a series of questions almost any question you might have.

### What I Didn't Like...

There was very little I didn't like about WordPro. One significant shortcoming is the lack of video formatting, so you can't see the format until it's printed. Also, WordPro does not do footnotes.

The price is a bit high and may put off some potential users. They should

Don't be caught up in the notion that expensive is good. Buy a word processor that meets your needs, at what you believe is a fair price.

about the system's printer requirements and the number of lines you want available for the main work area. WordPro will then display a status line that indicates the mode you are in, as well as the column and line number where the cursor is located.

The modes are extra text, insert, shift lock (types all caps), control mode and numeric mode. You enter and exit these modes by using the control key in conjunction with some other key. You enter all format commands on a separate line indicated by a control "?".

### What I Liked...

One of the outstanding features of this program is the main and extra text work areas. Here you can enter text in the main area, and then switch to extra text to enter material you want to merge with the information in main text.

This is especially handy (and very easy to use) for writing multiple copies of letters that have different greetings, as well as different phrases within the document itself. WordPro also allows you to merge and print these separate sets of information continuously. With continuous-form stationery becoming more popular, this is an especially convenient feature.

Another attractive feature of Word-Pro is the convenience of the delete feature, which highlights and then can delete lines, blocks and even sentences, with one keystroke.

The documentation is extensive and more thoroughly prepared and thought through than that of any other word processor I have seen. The 8½- by 11inch manual (which is 3-hole punched for added convenience) is well organized and includes a complete index and a quick reference section. With a bit of study time, you can find the answer to realize, however, that in software, as in everything else, you get what you pay for.

### Summary...

WordPro 3 Plus/64 is as complete a word processor as you need. It performs all the necessary functions and is relatively easy to learn, given all that it can do.

### Easy Script 64

Easy Script 64 (Commodore Business Machines, 1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380; \$99.95) was initially distributed on disk, while current versions are available in cartridge form. Easy Script is an assembly language program, written in England and patterned after WordPro.

Format commands are embedded directly in the text and generally consist of a two-letter command, plus any parameters. You initiate most format and editing commands by pressing F1, or some other function key, followed by the command. Multiple commands can be combined on a single line.

### What I Liked...

You can easily switch between viewing on the screen and printing of formatted output. This is extremely handy when you only need a page or two somewhere in the middle of a document.

You can view documents wider than 40 columns and scroll horizontally as well as vertically. You can use tape or disk to save documents, and you can save tab settings as well.

Another nice feature is the ability to generate special printer controls for underlining, subscripts, ribbon color changes and variable line or character print as supported by your particular printer. You can generate any ASCII character code, as well as special escape sequences to accommodate just about any printer that can be connected to your system.

Easy Script also directly supports the reading and writing of standard sequential data files. These are normally used for filling variable blocks when writing such things as form letters. Other than disk capacity, there's no limit to the size of the data files, and they can easily be generated by other programs for use by Easy Script.

### What I Didn't Like...

The disk version is copy protected, so you cannot make backup copies. However, two copies of the disk are included in the package.

A small quick reference guide card is supplied, but there's no comparable section in the manual, as there is with the CBM version called Superscript.

### Summary...

An excellent, full-function word processor for any level of user, Easy Script lives up to its name by handling documents of any size with ease.

### Paper Clip

Paper Clip (Batteries Included, 186 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 1Z1; \$125) is another machine language word processor patterned after WordPro. It includes a number of enhancements and changes, including special functions to deal with columns of items in tables.

As usual, format commands are embedded in the text. Each command line is initiated using the pound key. Function keys F2, F4 and F6 are used to select screen colors.

The disk is not copy protected, so you can make backup copies. However, a protection key supplied with the program must be inserted in the front joystick connector for the program to function.

### What I Liked...

The special functions for handling columns are a very handy addition. Besides moving, inserting and deleting columns, you can also add or sort a column.

A special program is included to generate a printer control file that allows customizing the program for just about any printer. The options are endless, and a separate manual is provided for this program.

### What I Didn't Like...

The only comment I can make concerns the manual. The copy in the pack-

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 67

age I received was missing two pages, and there appeared to be several places where a few lines were missing. However, the manual was still perfectly usable and I did not have trouble with it.

### Summary...

Paper Clip is another excellent, fullfunction word processor for all levels. The additional column functions are ideal for writing reports.

### Writer's Assistant

Writer's Assistant (Rainbow Computer Corp., 490 Lancaster Ave., Frazer, PA 19355; \$69.95) uses both Basic and machine language with several program overlays. When selecting functions from the main menu, there is a considerable pause while the next program is loaded from disk.

Format commands are embedded in the text, using the Commodore key to initiate each command. You use the control key to initiate all immediate commands and the function keys to provide special scrolling operations.

The disk is not copy protected, and no protection key is required. Demo programs and help keys are included.

### What I Liked...

There's an immediate command that will count the number of words in your document. There's also a special command that lets you retrieve recently deleted material up to 256 characters.

When creating a new document, besides giving a document or file name, you can also specify an author's and operator's name, along with an up to 40character comment.

### What I Didn't Like...

When you enter text, quite a lot of sparkles are generated on the screen. Input response is slow and it's easy to delete too many characters when holding the delete key. Actually, the delete key doesn't delete characters as you would expect; it merely erases them and replaces them with spaces. A special Delete command must be invoked to fully clean up the screen.

If you enter an incorrect file name when attempting to print a document, the program displays the file-not-found error and asks if you want to retry or bypass. Bypass does not exit the print function and return to the main menu. You must enter a valid file name once the print function has been started. You also cannot display the disk directory nor abort the print function at that point. If you attempt to print a document with no printer attached, the program aborts. When using tabs, you can only set a maximum of nine within the width of your document.

#### Summary...

Writer's Assistant is usable for a casual need, but not powerful enough for a serious user.

### Script-64

Script-64 (Pacific Coast Software, 3220 South Brea Canyon Road, Diamond Bar, CA 91765) is an assembly language program that uses an unusual approach. Instead of providing a scrolling display while editing and inserting text, this program restricts you to screens of 22 lines. Each file consists of 40 screens and each disk can hold only 999 files. With this structure, you typically write one paragraph per screen to allow room for future expansion and editing.

Formatting is controlled by one global control map, while there is a special small map associated with each screen for local control. When printing a document, you must specify all the screens you want included, in the order they are to be printed. In doing this, you can use ranges of numbers for convenience.

The disk is not copy protected, but a protection key supplied with the program must be inserted in the front joystick connector for the program to function.

### What I Liked ...

Script-64 will also work with the C-64

## Before You Shop Around...

A word processor can be an exciting addition to your system. As you discover and consider different word processors, use the following questions as a guide to help you decide which is best for you.

How easy is it to use? For the most part, you cannot check out a word processor from your dealer, as you would a book from the library, and take it home to try it. But you can talk to other people with systems similar to yours, who have a certain type of word processor, and find out how easy they think it is to use.

You should expect a dealer at least to give you a demonstration and let you see the documentation (which can tell you a lot about how hard it will be to learn).

Remember that a sophisticated word processor does not have to be a difficult one. It may take some time to master, but as long as the documentation is clear, it will be well worth the effort.

What do the reviews say? By the time a word processor reaches your dealer, or even by the time it is advertised in the popular computing magazines, it has probably been critically reviewed.

Read these reviews in an effort to come to a balanced and informed decision about the program. Don't ignore informal reviews and shop-talk that you can pick up at your dealer. Even if you need a word processor on short notice, you would do well to do your homework.

What does it cost? Don't be caught up in the notion that expensive is good. There is wide variation in price among word processors, with prices changing all the time.

You should buy the word processor that does the things that you need, at what you believe is a fair price. Remember that many months of development go into the design of these programs, and the amount of time and money you save in your own work is worth the investment.

Will it do what you need? You know your own needs better than anyone else. If you only want to write short memos, perhaps a simple word processor is best. If you need certain printer options and controls, you should be aware that not all word processors have equal capability. Come prepared with a list of what you want your word processor to do, and check it against the features of the various programs as listed in their instruction manuals.

Is it compatible with the rest of your system? Sometimes, in your excitement, you may choose a new piece of equipment or software without checking to see if it will fit your system. Read the documentation that comes with the word processor.

If your questions are not answered, ask your dealer or contact the publisher. If you don't receive an

68 / RUN Magazine January 1984 WWW.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission Link cartridge from Richvale Telecommunications (Canada). This adapter allows you to use IEEE peripherals with the Commodore 64. The combination of Script-64 and the C-64 Link allows you to use IEEE or serial bus printers and disk drives in any combination.

Script-64 includes facilities for building a spelling dictionary and checking spelling on your documentation.

### What I Didn't Like...

I found the screen-based file structure much slower to use than scrolling-type word processors. It just seems too slow to review one paragraph at a time on the screen.

When a word with more than six characters appears at the end of a line, it is automatically hyphenated, but not always correctly. Also, there is no index

informative and helpful response, it's doubtful that you'd get the support you may need later on, and perhaps you should look to another program.

How compatible is it with other computers? You might not be interested now, but you may be changing computers as machines become more powerful and less expensive. You may not want to spend a lot of money on a word processor that you will not be able to use with another operating system.

On the other hand, the cost of a decent word processor might be such that you can use it for a few years and then sell it along with the rest of your outdated system.

How convenient is it to use? Whether it is easy to learn and use has nothing to do with convenience. For example, you can just plug in word processors that are on a cartridge, turn on the machine, and you are ready to go.

With a disk, you have to load and initialize, and this can be bothersome, especially if you want just to print out a short note. Some diskbased processors take as long to load (up to three minutes) as short notes take to type!

Also, to operate properly, some word processors require additional memory space, which can mean a hidden and sometimes higher cost than the word processor itself. So be sure to check that out before you buy.

N.J.S.



or command summary in the manual.

#### Summary...

The disadvantages of the fixed-size screens within a file may be more of a hindrance than a help. It makes the "pasting" together of pre-written sections extremely easy, but long documents are difficult to work with.

### Quick Brown Fox

The Quick Brown Fox (548 Broadway, Suite 4F, New York, NY 10012; \$75) is one of the easiest word processors to use, yet it has the capabilities of more sophisticated programs. It is cartridge-based, which makes starting simple and fast. It is menu-driven with simple (even colloquial) options like type, view, print and zap memory. It will store text on tape or disk. It has boilerplating, headers, global search and replace, embedded commands, underlining and justification. It even allows sending and receiving text via modem.

There are many more options, but even if you're a novice, you don't need to know any of these in order to use Quick Brown Fox. At the menu, press 'T' for type and begin typing. When you're finished, press the left arrow (called the escape key) and you're back to the main menu. (The escape key works in all situations, which means that if you think you did something incorrectly, just press it until you are back at the main menu.)

At each point in printing, saving, editing and so on, there are default values. For example, if you don't know how to use the various printing options, repeated pressing of the return key will eventually print your document. Editing is done either from the edit mode or in the type mode. In the type mode, you make changes (only on the line you are typing; it is not a full screen editor) by using the arrow keys or the insert/delete keys. The manual recommends that you ignore mistakes on the first draft and then go back later to edit.

In the edit mode, the commands are one- or two-key instructions. For example, you position the cursor, then press I to insert new text, D to delete a letter, DW to delete a word, DS to delete a sentence and R to replace text.

This may seem a bit awkward at first, but the simple commands and relatively few instructions make editing with Quick Brown Fox much easier than with other word processors.

### What I Liked ...

The ease of use and simplicity of the commands are the finest points of this program. It shows that someone spent a lot of time developing the Quick Brown Fox from a user's standpoint rather than that of a computer programmer.

The manual is clear and straightforward, so deceptive in its simplicity that it seems there should be much more to it. (It almost makes Quick Brown Fox appear less powerful than some other word processors, but this is not so.)

The escape key is a nice touch. You may never need to back out of a particular menu, but knowing you can makes Quick Brown Fox less intimidating to use.

### What I Didn't Like...

Not having a full screen editor in the type mode can be frustrating, but if you don't mind staring at a mistake until you're ready to edit, it isn't that big a

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 69


problem. (You can always enter the edit mode, change the mistake, and then continue typing.)

When you're in the edit mode and wish to step back through the text line by line, the sentences are broken differently than when you step forward through the text. This can make it difficult to recognize sentences after you have edited them. They are really the same, but the breaking is strange.

## Summary...

Overall, I would recommend Quick Brown Fox over almost any other word processor I know. It has an abundance of fine features and is unusually easy to master.

## Wordmanager

Wordmanager is a word processing program for the Commodore 64 from Data 20 (23011 Moulton Parkway, #B10, Laguna Hills, CA 92653; \$29.95). The program comes on a tape cassette and is free if you purchase Data 20's VideoPak 80 cartridge (\$93.57), which converts the Commodore to a 40/80 column screen format, contains a terminal emulation package for communication and makes possible the execution of larger PET programs on the C-64.

On the whole, I found Wordmanager a real surprise package, versatile and easy to use. I did encounter some difficulty with the initial set-up, for the manual is unclear on how to save the cassette program to disk.

As I finally discovered, the way to do it is to use the load command found in the C-64 manual—but do not run the program. Instead, enter SAVE"64wp", 8, and the program will be stored on the disk. After you have done this, load and run the program from the disk, place the function key strip on the keyboard and go to work.

#### What I Liked ...

When Wordmanager is used in conjunction with VideoPak 80, you get what you see. It provides an 80-column screen, with a highlighted format line at the top. You get left and right margins and tabs that can be changed at will by using the F1 and zero key sequence, along with the period key to delete the stops you don't want.

Spacing is also easy. Just use the shift and INST/DEL keys, and you'll find that double or triple line spacing is simpler than on a typewriter.

The greatest delight of the program, however, is the ease of getting to the printer. You simply press the F1 key and the 2 key, and the printer is off and running. Compared to the struggle you have with most word processors in achieving a printout, this one is a joy.

## What I Didn't Like...

The flaws in this program are hard to find, so my objections are minor. The program does not make provision for inserting footers or headers automatically—you do that job by simple typing. Also, there is no option for linking files. (The program does, however, have a simple search and replace function.) Another drawback is that you cannot hyphenate automatically. Consequently, the right edge is more ragged than you might want—yet it's not unacceptable.

#### Summary...

All in all, I think that Data 20 has a quality product that can help make the C-64 even more user-friendly than it already is.

## **Buyer's Guide To C-64 Word Processing**

## Manufacturers' Addresses

**Busiwriter** 64

Skyles Electric Works 231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041

#### HESWRITER 64

Human Engineered Software 71 Park Lane Brisbane, CA 94005

#### Wordcraft 64

United Microware Industries, Inc. 3503 Temple Ave. Pomona, CA 91768

TOTL. TEXT 2.6

TOTL Software, Inc. 1555 Third Avenue Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Word Pro 3 Plus/64

Professional Software, Inc. 51 Freemont St. Needham, MA 02194

Easy Script 64

Commodore Business Machines, Inc. 1200 Wilson Drive West Chester, PA 19380

Paper Clip

Batteries Included 186 Queen St. West Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 1Z1

#### Writer's Assistant

Rainbow Computer Corp. 490 Lancaster Pike Frazer, PA 19355

#### Script-64

Pacific Coast Software 3220 South Brea Canyon Road Diamond Bar, CA 91765

#### Wordmanager

DATA 20 23011 Moulton Parkway Suite B10 Laguna Hills, CA 92653

Quick Brown Fox

Quick Brown Fox 548 Broadway, Suite 4F New York, NY 10012

#### Bliztext

Elcomp Publishing 53 Redrock Lane Pomona, CA 91766

#### Mirage Concepts

Mirage Concepts 2519 W. Shaw #106 Fresno, CA 93711

Smithwriter and Wordsmith

Softsmith Corp. 1431 Doolittle Drive San Leandro, CA 94577

#### Insta Writer

Standun Controls, Inc. 2158 S. Hathaway St. Santa Ana, CA 92705

#### Additional Features

#### Wordcraft 64

- 1. Performs block delete, block move and block reproduce.
- 2. Mail list files included for boilerplating.
- 3. Dynamic formatting, always viewing print format (no intermediate step).

## **TOTL.TEXT 2.6**

- 1. Prints multiple copies.
- 2. Prints documents of any length.
- 3. Comes complete with detailed documentation written in a reference style; a separate tutorial and a sample text file are also included.
- 4. Full customer/technical support.

### Wordmanager

- 1. Feature strip keyboard overlay.
- 2. All commands one-key simple; no commands to remember.
- 3. Fast half-screen scrolling,
- 4. Printer configuration, storage type, margins, tabs, page counter, column counter and line counter indicated on two status lines.

#### **Quick Brown Fox**

1. Telecommunication features available from main menu.

#### Bliztext

- 1. Terminal mode with upload and download.
- 2. Single keystroke for disk directory.
- 3. Single keystroke for error channel.

#### **Mirage Concepts**

- 1. Column movement.
- 2. 80-column screen, no hardware required.
- 3. Save block.
- 4. Print block.
- 5 Delete file
- 6. True word wrap.
- 7. Automatic formatting.

#### Smithwriter

- 1. Line-oriented word processor designed for home.
- 2. A list of commonly-used operations and their function keys is always displayed at bottom screen.
- 3. Other menus cover file input and output, printing, and a one-time setup of the program to tell it what equipment you have and what colors you prefer.
- 4. Provides multi-column text.
- 5. Deletes by block.

On the following four pages, we present a chart of features for the major C-64 word processors. This chart was compiled from information supplied to us by the manufacturers. Additional features that could not be easily placed in the chart are shown above.



### WORD PROCESSING TOTL.TEXT

Circle 70 on Reader Service card

MAILING LIST AND LABELS TOTL LABEL

TIME MANAGEMENT TOTL TIME MANAGER

**KEYWORD CROSS REFERENCE** RESEARCH ASSISTANT

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

For Commodore 64TM and VIC 20TM

Announcing the newest members of the family...

TOTL.BUSINESS	FOR <b>995</b> (SUG. RETAIL)
SPELLING CHECK TOTL.SPELLER (64 only)	ER \$35(SUG.)
DATABASE MANAGEMENT TOTL.INFOBASE	FOR \$50 (SUG RETAL)
TOTAL BOFTWARE, INC Quality you can afford	
1555 Third Avenue, Walnut Cree PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFO Name:	IK, CA 94596 DRMATION ON TOTL SOFTWARE
Address:	
L'and Strangerson in	Zip

-----RUN Magazine January 1984 / 71

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



П 

	Busiwriter 64	HESwriter 64	Wordcraft 64	TOTL.TEXT 2.6	Word Pro 3 Plus/64	Easy Script 64	Paper Clip	
Edit Features							a haran an	
Printer Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes ,	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Insert By line	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
By block	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Search	Yes	Yes	Yes	No <sup>1</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Search and Replace	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Preview Text on Screen	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	
File Merge	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Pagination	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Heading/Footing	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Horizontal Scrolling	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Vertical Scrolling	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Delete By word	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
By line	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
By sentence	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
By paragraph	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
By screen	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	380
Read from disk/tape	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Write to disk/tape Save	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Replace (Rename)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	27
By lines	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Copy and move Lines	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Block	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Use of function keys	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Use of coded file	No	No	Yes	No	No	- Selections		
Link Files	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Display Directory	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Validate disk	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	1
Initialize disk	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
File length	16-20 pgs.	6 pages	7 pages	6 pages	7 pages	764 lines	_	
Keyboard input	Yes	_	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Merge from disk	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-
Auto Input (Boilerplating)	-	-	Yes	_		-	-	-
Auto Insert	-	-	Yes	_		-	-	

'Yes, in enhanced version to be announced.

'Three years on four-column Commodore, one year on C-64.

2\$40 on tape.

'Sixty-six lines only.



			the second se	1				
Writer's Assistant	Script 64	Word Manager	Quick Brown Fox	Bliztext	Mirage Concepts	Smithwriter	Wordsmith	Insta Writer
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	-
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	·	No	No	No
No	No	No	No	Yes	Not Needed*	No	test in the second states	No
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes			No
No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	1382 F	The second s	Yes
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No		No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Education Tables	No
No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		No		Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		Both		Yes
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes				Yes
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	and the second sec			No	128-1-1	CONTRACTOR OF THE	Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	and the second s	No
								Yes
				0		100	and the should be write	Yes
								Yes
the second s	_							_
	No				Yes			Yes
								Yes
Yes	No	No	Yes					No
		Yes	No					Yes
350 lines	40 screens	7 pages		-			1	1 page
No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	-	-	Yes
Yes	No	Yes	Yes		in the party	Yes	the second second	No
-	_	-	Yes	No				_
	Yes         Yes         No         Yes         No         Yes         No         No         No         No         No         No         No         Yes         No         No         Yoo lines         No         Yes         Yes <td>YesNoYesYesYesNoYesNoYesNoYesNoYesNoYesYesYesNo&lt;</td> <td>YesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesNoNoYesNoYesYesNoYes</td> <td>YesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYes</td> <td>YesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesNoNoYes<!--</td--><td>YesNoYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYes</td><td>YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYes<td< td=""><td>YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYes<!--</td--></td></td<></td></td>	YesNoYesYesYesNoYesNoYesNoYesNoYesNoYesYesYesNo<	YesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesNoNoYesNoYesYesNoYes	YesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoYesYesNoYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYesNoNoYesYes	YesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesNoNoYes </td <td>YesNoYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYes</td> <td>YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYes<td< td=""><td>YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYes<!--</td--></td></td<></td>	YesNoYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYes	YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYes <td< td=""><td>YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYes<!--</td--></td></td<>	YesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoNoYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesNoNoYesYesYesYesYesYesNoYesYesYesYesYesYes </td

'Free with 80-column board.

'\$54.95 on tape.

\*Eighty columns in software.



	Busiwriter 64	HESwriter 64	Wordcraft 64	TOTL.TEXT 2.6	Word Pro 3 Plus/64	Easy Script 64	Paper Clip	
Format Features								
Center Text	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Justification	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Change margins	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Line Spacing	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Set Page Length	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Indent	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	L
Tabs	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Force New Page	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Force New Line	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Preserves Hyphenation	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Footnotes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Numerical Tab	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Comment line	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Pause	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	
Save Print Format	- '	-	Yes	-	Yes	-	-	
Other		A Martin	S VIELS					Ì
Index	No	- 5	No	-	Yes	Yes	No	Ĺ
Disclosure statement	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		C
Change Screen Colors	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ĉ
Audio Feedback	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Ĺ
Column add/subtract	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Ĺ
Additional work areas	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Ĺ
Status Line	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	ĺ
Price	\$69.00	\$39.95	\$149.95	\$44.00 <sup>2</sup>	\$79.95	\$99.95	\$125.00	
Years Available	1	1	1	2	See <sup>3</sup>	1 .		
Medium	Disk	Cartridge	Cartridge	Disk/Tape	Disk	Disk/Tape	Disk	ſ
Use without a printer?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	ſ

'Yes, in enhanced version to be announced.

<sup>3</sup>Three years on four-column Commodore, one year on C-64.

2\$40 on tape.





101 S	Writer's Assistant	Script 64		Quick Brown Fox Bliztext		Mirage Concepts	Smithwriter	Wordsmith	Insta Writer
						A Same			1 Saily
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Yes	Yes .	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
10.000	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
23.6	Yes	Yes	Yes <sup>4</sup>	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
(III)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
10/114	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	No	No	No	No	No	Not Auto.	No	No	No
	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No
5 m	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
	-		-	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
	-	-	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	4
	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
-	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	_	No	No
TANK DO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
120123	\$69.95	\$105.00	\$29.95	\$75.00	\$89.00	\$99.95	\$59.957	\$59.957	\$51.95
1993	-		4 mos.	1	3 mos.	New	3 mos.	New	6 mos.
-	Disk	Disk	Disk/Tape	Disk/Cart.	Disk/Tape	Disk	Disk/Tape	Disk/Tape	Cart.
	Yes	Yes	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

\*Sixty-six lines only.

\*Eighty columns in software.

'Free with 80-column board.

<sup>3</sup>\$54.95 on tape.

-Quick as a fox, easy to use, with an abundance of features (left).

-Learn to use this word processor in an "insta" or two (right).





The TOTL word processor for your C-64-.



# **\$99.**<sup>50</sup>\*

## • 170K DISK DRIVE \$159.00

## TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER \$119.00

## ( \* with software savings applied)

#### COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER \$99.50

You pay only \$199.50 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is \$99.50!!

### SOFTWARE BONUS PACK \$29.95

When you buy the Commodore 64 Computer from Protecto Enterprizes you qualify to purchase ONE SOFTWARE BONUS PACK for a special price of \$29.95!! Normal price is \$49.95 (40 programs on disk or 24 programs on 5 tapes).

#### 170 DISK DRIVE \$159.00

You pay only \$259.00 when you order the 170K Disk Drive! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFT-WARE COUPON we pack with your disk drive that allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied, your net disk drive cost is \$159.00.

## TRACTION FRICTION PRINTER \$119.00

You pay only \$219.00 when you order the Comstar T/F deluxe line printer that prints 8 1/2 x 11 full size, single sheet, roll or fan fold paper, labels etc. 40, 66, 80, 132 columns. Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, 80 CPS. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON we pack with your printer that allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 off software sale prices!! With only \$100 of savings applied your net printer cost is only \$119.00.

#### 80 COLUMN BOARD \$149.00

You pay only \$149.00 for this 80 Column Board. Included with this board is word processor pack, electronic spread sheet and mail merge data base on two tapes. List \$249.00. (Disk add \$10.00).

## 80 COLUMN

WORD PROCESSING PACKAGE \$79.00 SCRIPT 64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 Computer! THE ULTIMATE for PROFESSIONAL wordprocessing application. DISPLAYS 80 COL-UMNS IN COLOR. Featuring simple operation, powerful text editing with a customized 250 word dictionary, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls, line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers. Included is a powerful MAIL MERGE When used with THE COMPLETE DATA BASE PACKAGE. List \$99.00. Sale \$79.00. Coupon Price \$52.00. (Disk only).

May Not Reprint Without Permission

## COMPUTER AND SOFTWARE CHRISTMAS SALE

WE WE HAVE HAVE THE THE BEST LOWEST SERVICE PRICES

## SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER-DISK DRIVE-PRINTER-MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER \$100 OFF SALE PRICES! \$200-\$300 savings are possible!! (example)

PROFESSIONAL		HE .
		-
Name	List	Coupon
Executive Word Processor	\$99.00	\$52.00
Complete Data Base	\$89.00	\$46.00
Electronic Spreadsheet	\$89.00	\$46.00
Accounting Pack	\$69.00	\$32.00
Total 5.2 Word Processor-Plus		-
Tape	\$69.00	\$37.00
Disk	\$79.95	\$42.00
Total Text 2.6 Word Processor-		
Tape	\$44.95	\$26.00
Disk	\$49.95	\$26.00
Total Label 2.6	\$24.95	\$12.00
Disk	\$29.95	\$15.00
Quick Brown Fox Word		
Processor	\$69.00	\$40.00
Programmers Reference		
Guide	\$20.05	\$12.50
Programmers Helper	\$69.00	\$40.00
Basic Tutor	\$29.95	\$15.00
Typing Teacher	\$29.95	\$15.00
Sprite Designer	\$16.95	\$10.00
Medicinemen	\$19.95	\$12.00
Weather War II	\$19.95	\$12.00
Music-Maker	\$19.95	\$12.00
EDU-Pack	\$24.95	\$13.00
3D Maze Craze	\$24.95	\$13.00
Professional Joy Stick	\$24.95	\$12.00
Light Pen	\$39.95	\$20.00
Deluxe Dust Cover	\$ 8.95	\$ 4.60
land many of	heritems	
Write or		
and the second se		
Sample SPECIAL SOF	TWAREC	OUPON

## PROFESSIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE EXECUTIVE QUALITY BY TIME WORKS!

The Cadillac of business programs for Commodore 64 Computers

Item	List	*SALE
Inventory Management	\$89.00	\$69.00
Accounts Receivable	\$89.00	\$69.00
Accounts Payable	\$89.00	\$69.00
Payroll Management	\$89.00	\$69.00
Cash Flow Management	\$89.00	\$69.00
Sales Analysis	\$89.00	\$69.00
General Ledger	\$89.00	\$69.00
(*COUPON PRICE \$59.00)		

## vic-20 (a real computer at the price of a toy)

\$77.00\*

- 40-80 COLUMN BOARD \$89.00
- VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$59.00

( \* with Cassette and Gortek purchase)

#### VIC-20 COMPUTER \$77.00

You get the Commodore VIC-20 Computer for only \$77.00 when you buy at sale prices: The Commodore Data Cassette for only \$69.00 and the Gortek Introduction to Basic program for only \$19.95. TOTAL LIST PRICE \$302.95. SPECIAL PACKAGE SALE PRICE \$165.25.

#### 40-80 COLUMN BOARD \$89.00

A fantastic price breakthrough for VIC-20 owners on this most wanted accessory!! "Now you can get 40 or 80 Columns on your T.V. or Monitor Screen." Plus we add a word processor with mail merge, electronic spread sheet, time manager and terminal emulator!! These PLUS programs require 8K or 16K RAM memory. (Disk add \$10.00).

#### VOICE SYNTHESIZER \$59.00

Votrax Based. Make your VIC-20 COMPUTER TALK! Has features equivalent to other models costing over \$370.00. You can program an unlimited number of words and sentences and even adjust volume and pitch. You can make adventure games that talk! A must for enhancing your programming creativity and pleasure.

#### 60K MEMORY EXPANDER \$59.00

Sixslot — Switch selectable — Reset button — Ribbon cable. A must to get the most out of your VIC-20 Computer. Includes FREE \$29.95 adventure game.

#### 8K RAM CARTRIDGE \$39.95

Increases programming power 2 1/2 times. Expands total memory to 33K (33,000 bytes). Memory block switches are on outside of cover! Includes FREE \$16.95 game.

#### 16K RAM CARTRIDGE \$69.00

Increases programming power 4 times. Expands total memory to 41K (41,000 bytes). Memory block switches are an outside cover! Includes FREE \$29.95 adventure game!!

## 12" GREEN SCREEN MONITOR \$99.00

Excellent quality GREEN PHOSPHOROUS VIDEO MONITOR with antiglare, 1920 characters (80 characters x 24 rows). Save your TV! a must for 80 column word processors. PLUS \$9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

## 12" AMBER SCREEN MONITOR \$119.00

Premium quality AMBER VIDEO MONITOR With antiglare, (80 characters x 24 rows), exceptionally clear screen, faster scanning, 1000 lines. PLUS \$9.95 for VIC 20 or Commodore 64 Cable.

LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
 BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. Circle 15 on Reader Service card

# WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM \$99500

(Everything you need for word processing - LIST PRICE \$1800.00)

## FARM BUSINESS SYSTEM \$109500

(Everything you need to computerize your farm - LIST PRICE \$1900.00)

# SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEM \$119500

(Everything you need to computerize your business - LIST PRICE \$2200.00)

## LOOK AT WHAT YOU GET WITH EACH SYSTEM PACKAGE!!!

- The powerful 84K Commodore 64 Computer! (More features than Apple II)
- 170K Commodore 64 Disk Drive!
- Box of 10 "Loarn" Disks!
- Gemini 10X Starmicronics 10" Carriage Deluxe,120CPS, Dot Bit Addressable Tractor-Friction Printer!
- Deluxe Cardco Printer Interface!
- Box of Printer Paper!
- Your choice of 12" Green Screen or Amber Screen Monitor!
- Monitor Interface Cable!



The <sup>s</sup>1095 complete farm business package includes: "Cyber Farmer" Farm Business Program! (Budget Analysis, Cash Flow, Depreciation, General Ledger, Inventory, Money Borrowed, Dept. Paid.) PLUS—YOU CAN BUY THE FOLLOWING SPECIALIZED FARM MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS!

- 1. GENERAL BUSINESS: Investment, Ioan analysis, land purchase, machine cost, business study \$49.50
- 2. BEEF PRODUCTION: Calf production, cattle feeder, heavy cattle, beef marketing, ration analyser \$49.50
- 3. PORK PRODUCTION: Pig production, pig feeder, heavy hogs, ration analyser \$49.50
- 4. GRAIN MANAGEMENT: All crop comparison, corn yield, wet grain, early freeze, grain marketing \$49.50

The <sup>s</sup>1195 complete small business system includes: "General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Check Writing, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Database Manager" — List Price \$595)

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out these SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGES!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!

## Add \$50.00 for shipping and handling !!

LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
 BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail, Conada orders for the bain U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master Carowy e ship C.O.D.



BUSINESS

SYSTEMS

For Commodore 64 Computers

# Commodore - 64

## SCRIPT-64 EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR

## (80 Columns in Color)

40 or 80 columns in color or black and white; turns your computer into a Business Machine!

Rated best by COMMODORE. This is the finest word processor available. Features include line and paragraph insertion/deletion, indentation, right and left justification, titles, page numbering, characters per inch, etc. All features are easy to use and understand. With tabs, etc. SCRIPT-64 even includes a 250 word dictionary/spelling checker to make sure your spelling is correct. The dictionary is user customizable to any technical words you may use. Furthermore, all paragraphs can be printed in writing and everyday letters a snap. To top things off, there is a 100 page manual and help screens to make learning how to use SCRIPT-64 a snap. This word processor is so complete we can't think of anything it doesn't have. When combined with the complete database you have a powerful mailmerge and label program that lets you customize any mailing list with personalized letters. List \$99.95. Sale \$79.00. \*Coupon Price \$59.00. (Disk only.)

## SCRIPT-64 20,000 WORD DICTIONARY

Allows you to check spelling on 20,000 most often mispelled words! List \$29.95. Sale \$19.95. (Disk only.)

## SCRIPT-64 DATABASE

This is a user friendly database that makes any information easy to store and retrieve. The user defines the fields and then can add, change, delete and search for any category he wants. When combined with the SCRIPT-64 Executive Word Processor you can search out any category (zip codes, hair color, etc.) and print super personalized letters. List \$89.00. Sale \$69.00. \*Coupon Price \$46.00. (Disk only.)

## "WRITE NOW" WORD PROCESSOR

Finally, a word processor that is easy to use and easy to learn. This cartridge system has all the features of professional systems at only a fraction of the cost. Some features include: margin setting, word wrap, search and replace, centering, page numbering, user defined characters, plus ascii code set that allows you to use all the features of your printer. List \$49.94. Sale \$44.95. \*Coupon \$39.95. (Cartridge).

## "WRITE NOW" MAILING LIST

600 names, addresses, etc. can be sorted and formulated in any order and by any category (zip code, name, etc.) for merging into the "write now" word processor. Fantastic speed. List \$34.95. Sale \$24.95. \*Coupon \$14.95. (Disk only.)

## TOTAL WORD PROCESSOR PLUS 5.2

This top quality word processor was specially designed for PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES. Features include line and paragraph insert and delete, right and left justification, multiple copies, and line spacing. Extra functions include mailmerge, embedded footnotes, extra user defined character sets, plus a complete label program. List \$69.90. Sale \$56.00. \*Coupon \$37.00 Tape; \$42.00 Disk.

## TOTAL TEXT WORD PROCESSOR 2.6

This is a complete word processor program which allows you to create and format professional looking documents. Features include: page numbering, margin control, full screen editing and footnotes. Tape — List \$44.95. Sale \$39.00. \*Coupon \$26.00. Disk — List \$49.95. Sale \$42.00. \*Coupon \$29.00.

## QUICK BROWN FOX WORD PROCESSOR

Nationally advertised all purpose word processor that uses menu control to let you manipulate your text. Includes the features most often asked for including right and left justification, wordwrap, and more. List \$69.00. Sale \$59.00. \*Coupon \$40.00. (Cartridge).

LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
 BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

WE SHIP C.O.D. HONOR VISA AND MASTER CHARGE ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING FOR C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 MORE SPECIAL SERVICES: One Day — Express Mail add \$10.00 PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS) BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

5 78W K ON MARAZARE January 1984

# COMMODORE 64 80 COLUMN SCREEN - COLOR PROGRAM SALE \$49.00



## Free excellent P. D. programs!!

- Word Processor
- Electronic spreadsheet
- Data Base
- Modem Terminal Program

Now you can program 80 Columns on the screen at one time! "In color or black and white". Get these excellent P. D. Programs Free! "Word Processor — Spreadsheet — Data Base — Modem Terminal Program" (Disk Only) List Price \$59.00 Sale \$49.00 \*Coupon Price \$39.00 (Disk Only).

## COMMODORE 64 **FANTASTIC!! PROGRAMMERS AID** (Disk Program) SALE \$39.95

This is a must for all Programmers, New and Experienced! 33 New Basic Commands! Renumber, Move Sections, Merge Programs, Rename Variables, Trace and Edit Commands to find out exactly where the mistakes are! Easy to use and understand. Fantastic!!! List Price \$59.95 Sale \$39.95 \*Coupon Price \$29.95.

Add \$3.00 for postage. Add \$6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and Master-Card. We ship C.O.D.

**PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES** (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS) BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order





\*STX-80 COLUMN PRINTER-\$149.00

Prints full 80 columns. Super silent operation, 60 CPS, prints Hi-resolution graphics and block graphics, expanded character set, exceptionally clear characters, fantastic print quality, uses inexpensive thermal roll paper!

## **DELUXE COMSTAR T/F** PRINTER-\$219.00

The Comstar T/F is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard). At only \$219 the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

. BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.

 PRINTING VERSATILITY: standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.

• INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY: Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop.

LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD: 100 million character life expectancy.

 THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS: 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.

 THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES: • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.

List your programs
 Print out data from modem services

PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED: program-mable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.

 VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL: programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.

 FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED: will accept single sheet paper.

224 TOTAL CHARACTERS

USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER

if you want more try ---

## **Premium Quality COMSTAR T/F SUPER-10X** PRINTER-\$299.00 More Features Than RX-80

For \$299 you get all of the features of the Comstar T/F plus 10" carriage 120 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar T/F Super 10" leads the pack!

## Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

We have doubled the normal 90 day warranty to 180 days. Therefore if your printer fails within "180 days" from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service, prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service, prepaid. This warranty, once again, proves that WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

## **15 DAY FREE TRIAL**

#### **OTHER OPTIONS**

Extra Ribbons															•	\$ 5.95
<b>Roll Paper Holder</b>																32.95
Roll Paper																
5000 Labels																
1100 Sheets Fan F	c	1	d	P	9	p	)6	91								13.95

Add \$17.50 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

## ROTEC

TERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS) BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

SUPER-10"

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPORSTUVWXYZ ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPGRBTUVWXYZ 1 234567890

C \$ 80W KUSN Magazine January 1984

# SANYO MONITOR SALE!!



9" Data Monitor

- 80 Columns × 24 lines
- Green text display
- · East to read no eye strain
- Up front brightness control
- High resolution graphics
- Quick start no preheating
- Regulated power supply
- Attractive metal cabinet
- UL and FCC approved

15 Day Free Trial - 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty

9" Screen - Green Text Display\$ 79.0012" Screen - Green Text Display (anti-reflective screen)\$ 99.0012" Screen - Amber Text Display (anti-reflective screen)\$ 119.0014" Screen - Color Monitor (national brand)\$ 249.00

## **Display Monitors From Sanyo**

With the need for computing power growing every day, Sanyo has stepped in to meet the demand with a whole new line of low cost, high quality data monitors. Designed for commercial and personal computer use. All models come with an array of features, including upfront brightness and contrast controls. The capacity  $5 \times 7$  dot characters as the input is 24 lines of characters with up to 80 characters per line.

Equally important, all are built with Sanyo's commitment to technological excellence. In the world of Audio/Video, Sanyo is synonymous with reliability and performance. And Sanyo quality is reflected in our reputation. Unlike some suppliers, Sanyo designs, manufactures and tests virtually all the parts that go into our products, from cameras to stereos. That's an assurance not everybody can give you!



LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
 BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canadda/ordersomosTibeCiOU/S, Gallars, Visa - MasterCard - C.O.D. PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS) BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010 Phone 312/382-5244 to order

## **Double Your Pleasure** With Conversion Magic

Do you feel left out because you have a Commodore 64, but not enough software for it? Here's an article that tells you how to convert those many VIC-20 programs to run on the C-64.

By Robert E. Black, Jr.

My interest in converting programs was initially spurred by the lack of Commodore 64 programs and the wide availability of them for the VIC-20. My secondary reasons were to obtain a better understanding of the Basic language and to study the programming techniques that are used for animation. Whatever your reasons, you first have to select a program to convert.

Naturally, the best way to choose a program is first to see it operate on a VIC-20. Whether or not this is possible for you to do, once you have made a selection, enter the VIC program on your C-64 exactly as listed, and save it before you run it.

This is your starter program. If you can check it on a VIC, do so, and if you detect bugs, make a note of the statement numbers. It is probable that the same bugs will occur on the C-64.

## **Principal Program Differences**

The VIC-20 and C-64 computers are similar in many respects, but there are differences in the methods they employ to control registers used to produce screen and sound action. The keyboard and joystick reading procedures are also different. (See Tables 1 and 2 for summaries.)

You control the screen characters and the character colors of each computer with either Print or Poke statements. The Print statements on a VIC will print on a C-64 screen, with only the minor changes required by the screen size difference. Normally, a change is required if a semicolon terminates a Print statement, since it will wrap around differently on the wider C-64 screen.

You always have to modify the Poke statements to adjust the VIC memory location to its equivalent C-64 location. I have developed a simple program (Listing 1) that converts the VIC character location to a C-64 location. You can determine the character color Poke location by adding

If a C-64 you have got, But sufficient programs you've not, Then take some of the VIC's And convert them with tricks-Hey, this article gives you a lot!

	1000 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]":REM*******VIC TO C-64 SCREEN A DDRESS CHG
	1010 POKE53281,1:FLAG=0:VA=0:INPUT"[COMD 4]VIC-20 ADDRE SS":VA:IFVA=0THENSTOP
	1011 IFVA<7680 THENPRINT"[CTRL 9] ADDRESS TOO LOW ":GOT 01010
	1012 IFVA>8185 AND VA<38400 THENPRINT"[CTRL 9] ILLEGAL ADDRESS ":GOTO1010
	1013 IFVA>38905 THENPRINT"[CTRL 9] ADDRESS TOO HIGH ":G OTO1010
RUN It Right	1015 IFVA>38399 AND VA<38906 THENVA=VA-30720:FLAG=1 1020 RO=INT((VA-7680)/22)
Commodore 64	1030  CO=VA-7680-(22*RO)
	1040 CA=1024+R0*40+C0: IFFLAG=1THENCA=CA+54272
	1050 PRINTTAB(21)CHR\$(145);" C-64 ADDRESS";CA:GOTO1010
Address author correspondence	to l
Robert E. Black, Jr., 100 St. Re	gis Listing 1. A program that converts a VIC-20 character location to a C-64
Drive, Newark, DE 19711.	location.



an offset to the character location. The VIC offset is 30720 and the C-64 offset is 54272.

The screen border and background colors on the VIC are controlled by a single register, whereas the C-64 uses two registers to control the colors. The pattern of the color progression of Pokes used by the VIC is the more complicated. The lowest Poke value is 8 and represents a black background with a black border.

As this value increases by one, the border color increases by one in the keyboard color-key order (black through yellow). To increase the background color by one (in the order shown in Table 1), an increment of 16 is required. For example, 24 produces a black border and white background; the highest Poke, 255, produces a light yellow background and a yellow border.

Since the C-64 color Poke codes are constant (0-15), the effect is immediately seen when each color number is Poked into the two registers. When the C-64 border register is Poked with a zero, a black border is seen.

The VIC-20 and C-64 also produce sounds in different ways. The VIC has four registers dedicated to sound. Three of the voices are musical, each having a particular frequency range, while the fourth voice produces random noise. The VIC voices can be either on or off, and are primarily controlled by master volume and frequency settings (128–255).

The C-64 features a full sound synthesizer with three voices. Each voice can produce noise or music. The exact sound produced is controlled by volume, frequency, waveform, attack/ decay and sustain/release settings. The degree of control possible exceeds that required for most games or programs.

## **Input Differences**

The keyboard layouts of the two computers are physically identical, but when you depress a particular key, the registers storing that information (locations 197 and 203) contain different values. Since most programs read the keyboard, program changes are required to produce the desired effect. It is a simple matter to change the If statement used to sense the depressing of a particular key. The VIC and C-64 values for keys normally used are presented in Table 2.

The differences in joystick reading techniques of the two machines are best described by presenting examples www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Wilhout Remission of typical program applications. Dr. Dementia, a program I converted for publication in the August 1983 issue of *Microcomputing*, is one such example.

This program uses the joystick essentially as a paddle, left and right motion only. Similar programming can be used for motion in any of the eight directions. The statements from the original VIC and the converted C-64 programs are shown below. VIC POKE 37154,127: PK = PEEK(37152) AND 128: J0 = - (PK = 0): POKE 37154,255: PK = PEEK(37151): J2 = - ((PK AND 16) = 0): FB = - ((PK AND 32) = 0) C-64 JV = PEEK(56320) AND 15: FB = - ((PEEK(56320) AND 16) = 0)

The first VIC Poke sets one of the two data-direction registers to an input mode. This enables switch 3 (right) of the joystick to be read and ANDed to establish a value for PK. If

Screen character layout:

VIC 22 columns × 23 rows

C-64 40 columns × 25 rows

Screen background and controls:

- VIC Sixteen (black, white, red, cyan, purple, green, blue, yellow, orange, lt. orange, pink, lt. cyan, lt. purple, lt. green, lt. blue, lt. yellow) Control 36879 (8-255)
- C-64 Sixteen (black through orange, brown, lt. red, gray 1, gray 2, lt. green, lt. blue, gray 3) Control 53281 (0-15)

Character and border colors and controls:

- VIC Eight (black through yellow) Border control 36879 (8–255)
- C-64 Sixteen (all border and background colors) Border control 53280 (0-15)

Screen character and color memory maps (starting in upper left-most screen position):

- VIC Character 7680–8185 Color 38400–38906 Offset character to color 30720
- C-64 Character 1024–2023 Color 55296–56295 Offset character to color 54272

Sound chip and controls:

- VIC Three music voices (Five octave total range: lowest 36874, middle 36875, highest 36876)
   One random noise voice 36877
   Volume control 36878
- C-64 Three voices (Eight octave total range) Controls: volume, frequency, waveform, attack/decay, sustain/release

Keyboard switch layout (See Table 2 for comparison)

Table 1. Principal differences between the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 computers.

the stick were moved to the right, J0 would be set to one through the logical AND statement. If the stick were stationary, J0 would be zero.

Since the data-direction register serves double duty on the VIC, you must reset or Poke it back to 255 after the read of switch 3 is completed. The other three switches of the stick are read by Peeking location 37151. By ANDing the value read with powers of 2, you can determine the status of the switches. If the Peek is ANDed with 4, the up switch is sensed. Similarly, ANDing with 8 and 16 senses down and left directions, respectively.

Diagonal motion is sensed when two switches are closed at the same time. The fire button motion is sensed by ANDing with 128. The logical statements for J2 and FB are examples of left direction and fire button sensing. The VIC has other registers to read the joystick, but those shown are generally used. The alternative registers are 37137 and 37139.

The C-64 joystick is read simply by Peeking one of two locations (56320

for Port 2; 56321 for Port 1). The Peeked value when ANDed with 15 yields 14, 13, 11 and 7, for up, down, left and right joystick motion, respectively. Diagonal joystick motion produces values of 5, 6, 9 and 10. The fire button is sensed by ANDing the Peek with 16.

The overall procedure for changing a VIC joystick program portion to operate on a C-64 is:

• Scan the listing for the registers discussed and the value they are ANDed with.

• Establish the program logic that uses the joystick input.

• Change the VIC statements to the simple C-64 equivalent statements.

### **A Sample Exercise**

The best way to see how all these differences affect a typical program is through a conversion exercise. For the exercise, I have chosen a Public Domain game, Artillery, selected because the conversion changes are typical of most simple Basic programs. Listings 2 and 3 show the starter VIC and con-

				5	Standa	ard Keys							
ł	Row	1	R	low	2	I	Row	3	Row 4				
Key	VIC	C-64	Key	VIC	C-64	Key	VIC	C-64	Key	VIC	C-64		
+	8	57	Q	48	62	А	17	10	Z	33	12		
1	0	56	W	9	9	S	41	13	Х	26	23		
1 2 3 4 5	56	59	E	48	14	D	18	18	С	34	20		
3	1	8	R	10	17	F	42	21	v	27	31		
4	57	11	Т	50	22	G	19	26	В	35	28		
5	2	16	Y	11	25	Н	43	29	N	28	39		
6	58	19	U	51	30	J	20	34	Μ	36	36		
7	3	24	I	12	33	K	44	37	,	29	47		
8	59	27	0	52	38	L	21	42	1. Section	37	44		
9	4	32	Р	13	41	:	45	45	1	30	55		
0	60	35	@	53	46	;	22	50					
+	5	40	*	14	49	=	46	53					
-	61	43	1	54	54								
£	6	48											
			Specia	I Co	ontrol	and Fund	tion	Keys					
Key			VIC	: (	C-64	Key			VIC	с	-64		
Clea	r—H	lome	62		51	f1			39		4		
Inse	rt—I	Delete	7		0	f3			47		5		
Retu			15		1	f5			55		6		
Spac	e Ba	r	32		6	f7			63		3		
		Vertical	31		7	Cursor-	-Hor	izontal	23	1	2		

Note: When no keys are depressed, a value of 64 is stored at locations 197 and 203.

Table 2. Keyboard switch layout differences between the VIC-20 and the C-64.

verted C-64 programs. Permission to use this game was granted by Bill Munch of Public Domain, Inc., West Milton, Ohio.

The approach taken yields a C-64 program that operates similarly to the VIC program. However, using the simple procedure described, the sounds produced by the C-64 SID (Sound Interface Device) do not exactly duplicate the VIC sounds. If better emulation is desired, the SID registers must be tuned, which may require adjusting the frequency, waveform, attack/decay and sustain/release controls.

The difficult part of conversions is following the flow of the program. VIC programmers with limited machine memory at their disposal use very few Remark statements. One method of tracing is to place a Stop before and after each branch statement (If, Go Sub, Go To, etc.) in the starter program. Then modify the statements before the Stops and remove them as you successfully pass each break with proper program action.

Artillery involves two players who shoot cannons over a randomly shaped mountain. To make the game more difficult, you must consider a wind factor when selecting the angle to fire your cannon. You must also adjust the load, or powder.

The lines or statements of the C-64 listing that are changed will be discussed in groups when common changes dealing with sound, screen, keyboard and so on are encountered.

Lines 0 and 75: The DEF function of line 0 is used throughout the program to Poke various graphic symbols into screen memory locations, according to the current values of X and Y. This DEF function could also have been used by the VIC programmer in line 75, but was not. The equation differences in both lines relate to the start of the screen character memory (VIC, 7680; C-64, 1024) and the number of rows and columns (VIC, 22 columns  $\times$  23 rows; C-64, 40 columns  $\times$  25 rows).

Line 4: This startup subroutine (lines 3500–3640) deals primarily with key registers and arrays. The first line establishes the memory limits of the SID registers and then initializes three variables (BO, BA, CU) to control the screen colors for the border, background and cursor. The next line clears the sound chip, SID, as recommended by Commodore.

The program proceeds to establish

# 80 Column Smart Terminal For Your C64 Without Any Hardware Change!

## UIP Terminal ready Dear Pepper,

11:15:36

Dear Pepper, You're right. This VIP Terminal is the only terminal for the C 64 worth onsing. That freebie software that care with My moder just didn't work, especially with My new swarboden. The 80 column display alone was well worth the \$40.56 - much less the 40, 64 and 106 character displays - and it doesn't need any hardware changes. Imagine 106 characters on 25 lines. Heck, there's wore text on My screen than on My uncle's Atple on My dad's I B H - P C! I put auto-dial to work right away. I auto-dialed Compuserve, but couldn't get through, so I had VIP Terminal redial 'til it got through - it dialed five minutes straight! Then I auto-logged on with one of My 28 program-med legs, and downloaded some graphics screens, and stock quotes for dad. I printed it and saved it to disk as it care on the screen. Now! And now I can send you wy program automatically. I got yours and they worked right off. Those mores, - you know, like the Apple Liss - are a lot of fun. I also like the menus, function keys, highlights, help tables - great for a newcomer like we. And with the wary options there isn't a computer I can't talk to. Mat's really neat is that Softlaw has a whole VIP Library of interactive programs, including a word processor, spreadsheet and database, which will be out son. Sis provised we the whole set for my birthday. I see by the built-in "old clock" on the screen that long-distance rates are dwn. for to call that L.R. B B S. Yep, there goes the alarm. Later.

- Lore

## VIP TERMINAL<sup>™</sup>

They're right! To start with the best you've got to have the VIP Terminal!

- Built-in 40, 64, 80 and 106 columns
- Word wrap for a formatted display
- Talk to any computer
- Use any modem and printer
- Written in fast machine code
- 15 entry phone directory
- 20 programmable keys
- Automatically dial, redial, upload, download and log-on
- Professional 96 character ASCII display
- 128 character ASCII keyboard
- Simultaneous on line printing and saving of files to tape and disk
- Use and save files as big as your disk!
- E Mail & E-COM Compatible

## Get yours NOW! \$49.95

# **Introducing The VIP Library**

## The Library Concept

The VIP Terminal is only the first in a whole series of elegant software for your Commodore 64 called the VIP Library. This complete collection of easy-to-use, serious, high quality, totally interactive productivity software includes VIP Writer, VIP Speller, VIP Calc, VIP Database, VIP Disk-ZAP, VIP Accountant and VIP Tax. All are equal in quality to much more expensive software for the IBM PC, and all are very affordable!



## Virtual Memory

VIP Library programs are not limited by the size of your computer's memory. All programs use virtual memory techniques to allow creation and use of files larger than your computer's available work area. You're only limited by the space on your disk!

## Icons Make Learning Easy Hi-res technology and sprites allow

VIP Library programs to bring you task Icons, made famous by the Apple Lisa" and the Xerox Star". With these advanced sprite representations of the task options open to the user, even the total novice can, at a glance, perform every task with ease. Just look at the icon and press a key! No programs are easier or more fun to learn and use!

## Total Compatibility

All VIP Library programs are compatible with each other and other computers for easy file transfer. Each uses ASCII, the universal language of computer communications so that files can be sent to and received from other computers without modification! The Library also gives you the benefit of a consistent icon and command structure. Once you have learned one program, the others will come easily.



**Order Status and Software Support** call (612) 881-2777

Available at Dealers everywhere. If your Dealer is out of stock ORDER DIRECT! MAIL ORDERS: \$3.00 U.S. Shipping (\$5.00 CANADA; \$10.00 OVERSEAS. Personal checks allow 3 weeks.

## Professional Displays

The 40-characters-per-line display of the Commodore 64 is inadequate for serious computing. An 80-column display is the industry standard. VIP Library programs bring this standard to your Commodore 64 with state-of-theart graphics, without need for costly hardware modifications. With VIP **Library** programs you can freely choose from four displays: the standard 40 column display, plus a 64, 80 and even a 106 column by 25 line display. With these programs you can have more text on your screen than on an IBM PC or an Apple IIe with an 80-column board! Welcome to the professional world!

## Who Is Softlaw?

Softlaw Corporation has years of soft-ware experience in micros. We currently offer the full-line VIP Library for other micros in the U.S. and in Europe. Now we are bringing this experience to the Commodore 64 so you get ultra-high quality software at very affordable prices.

oftlaw

9072 Lyndale Ave. So., Mpls., MN 55420

AUTHOR'S SUBMISSIONS ARE ENCOURAGED.

variables used to keep track of key SID registers; it then initializes the two SID voices used in the program. Voices 1 and 2 emulate the VIC music and noise voices. Voice 3 is initialized, but not used by the program.

For most programs, you can use fixed values for attack/decay (AD), sustain/release (SR), and low frequency (LF). I pick standard Pokes, and change them only if the sound is poor. Finally, the subroutine establishes the starting angle and powder values for each player.

Line 5: The C-64 Pokes accomplish the same functions as the VIC Pokes; they set the screen border, background and cursor to the desired colors. On the VIC, as discussed above, the value stored at location 36879 controls the border and background colors.

The colors resulting from these Pokes on the VIC are white, white and blue for the border, background and cursor. The C-64 colors are white, white and gray 1.

On the C-64 version, KX is set to 54272. This is the offset between the character and color screen memory locations. It is used later in the program

and is required to maintain the program structure. returns different values on the two computers when the same key is

At times, editing statements from the VIC (maximum length of 88 characters) to fit the C-64 (maximum length of 80 characters) requires keyword abbreviations and extra variables or statements.

*Line 7*: This enhancement subroutine (lines 4000–4100) writes the game instructions to the screen. It returns to statement 7 when the Peek or value stored at location 197 (key being depressed) is set to 60. This occurs when you press the space bar.

Line 11: Enhancements are made to the C-64 version to set the current values of angle (A) and powder (V) to the values previously selected by player 1 or 2. The current parameters are saved in statement 27 and initialized in statement 3630.

Line 13: The extra Poke in the C-64 program is required to restore the cursor color to gray 1 after the mountains and cannons were printed to the screen in subroutine 3200.

Lines 14, 15, 18, 19 and 24: The changes to these lines are required because of the differences in the keyboards. A Peek of location 197 or 203

VIC Address	Function	C-64 Address
197 or 203	Current key depressed	197 or 203
646	Color of cursor	646
7680–8185	Screen character memory location (see Listing 1 for conversion)	1024–2023
36874-36878	Sound registers	54272-54296
36879	Screen color register (background and border)	53280 and 53281
37137	Alternate joystick output register	
37139	Alternate joystick data direction register	
37151	Primary joystick output register for switches 0, 1 and 2	56320 and 56321 (all switches)
37152	Primary joystick output register for switch 3 (right)	
37154	Primary joystick data direction register	
38400-38905	Screen character color memory locations	55296-56295

Table 3. Important VIC-20 addresses and their C-64 counterparts.

returns different values on the two computers when the same key is pressed. Table 2 compares these values.

Line 24: In the C-64 version, the equivalent VIC sound Poke is eliminated. The VIC Poke turns the volume to its highest level, 15. If this Poke were not eliminated, a popping sound would be heard from the SID. The conversion of the selected firing angle to radians is delayed until it is saved as AS(PL) in statement 27.

Lines 25, 36, 65, 67, 81, 120, 2001, 2003, 2060, 2070, 2076 and 2078: The VIC sound Pokes in these statements were changed to produce comparable noise or music. To keep the conversion procedure simple, I decided to set most of the SID registers in subroutine 3500; however, a minimum of three must be controlled. This is one more register than required on the VIC.

The C-64 registers are VL (volume), HF (high frequency) and WF (waveform). The VIC registers are volume (36878) and frequency, or voice, (36874–36877). The volume registers of the two computers are handled identically, but the frequency registers have a different Poking range. The VIC registers can be Poked with values between 128 and 255, whereas the C-64 range, 0 to 255, is twice as large.

The C-64 waveform registers are used to select the type of sound produced and to turn it on and off. I set up voice 1 for noise and voice 2 for music. The voice 1 waveform, WF(1), contains either 129 (noise-on) or 128 (noise-off). Similarly, the voice 2 waveform register contains either 17 (music-on) or 16 (music-off).

The VIC frequency registers control the type of sound produced. The first three registers (lowest register is lowest octave voice) emit musical sounds and the last register emits noise.

### Sound On-Sound Off

The procedure to produce sound on the C-64 is:

• Poke the volume register to the VIC level.

• Subtract 127 from the VIC frequency register level and double the result.

• Poke the high frequency register to the value from the last step.

• Poke the waveform register to either 17 or 129 to turn on the proper sound.

A simple Poke of the waveform, 16 or 128, turns off the C-64 sound. The VIC turns sound on by Poking the volume and frequency registers. The sound is turned off by setting the frequency to a value less than 128.

The duration of the sound on the C-64 depends in part upon whether the extra C-64 waveform Poke is inside the sound loop. The step size of a loop also may require changes, because of the differences in the frequency Poking range. Line 65 of the C-64 program is an example of this type of change.

Line 27: I added this statement to the C-64 version to store the selected angle and powder in the current player's array. The program then converts the angle to radians (see line 24 comments).

(For the many readers who never knew or have forgotten, angles may be measured in radians instead of in degrees. A radian is the measure of an angle—with its vertex at the center of a circle—whose sides intercept an arc of the circle that is equal in length to the circle's radius. Thus the full circumference of a circle—360 degrees—is  $2\pi$  radians.)

Lines 28 through 35: These statements are added to display the current angle and powder and wind speed for both players on the extra field of the C-64 screen. If these parameters were not printed, the right side of the C-64 screen would be blank. Decisions regarding this section of the screen must be made for every conversion.

Sometimes the area should be used to display score, playing instructions or other information that, in the VIC version, might have to be kept by the players on scraps of paper. At other times, the size of the playing field should be increased. If possible, it is best to use this area, since otherwise the screen will look incomplete.

Lines 37 and 38: These changes are required to increase the size of the blank field used to clear the longer line length of the C-64. When the cannon fires, these statements clear the score and variables selected.

Lines 110, 2060, 3003, 3007, 3010, 3030, 3035, 3070-3075, 3140-3145, 3260, 3261, 3270, and 3271: In these lines the C-64 offset between the character and color memory locations is substituted for the VIC offset (30720). The C-64 offset (54272) is stored as variable KX in statement 5.

Line 115: This statement checks that a valid Poke will be executed in statement 120. The changes are required because of the different sound frequency Poking ranges of the two machines.

Lines 1000 and 1110: The number www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Remission of columns on the C-64 display (40) is substituted for the VIC column count (22) in both Peek statements.

Lines 2070 and 2075: The screen Pokes for the C-64 version are changed to reflect the larger number of columns. The VIC 22 becomes a 40. Similarly, the VIC 43 becomes a 79, which is one less than twice the number of screen columns. Finally, the VIC 45 becomes an 81, which is one *more* than twice the number of columns.

### Summary

This exercise demonstrates that converting a VIC program to run on the C-64 is not a hard task. Because both machines share the same Basic language (Commodore 2.0), all logic statements and mathematical expressions are completely transferable. The programs need to be changed primarily where Peeks and Pokes are involved. Table 3 lists some important addresses that are normally encountered in VIC listings, with the corresponding addresses for the C-64.

If you encounter these addresses while converting, change the address as discussed above, and you should be able to get proper program response. If you encounter difficulties or addresses not discussed, the *Commodore Programmer's Reference Guides* should provide additional information. If problems persist, a local user's group or friends may be able to help you.

Listing 2. Original Artillery program for the VIC-20. This listing will not run on an unexpanded VIC-20 unless the REM statements are removed. 0 CLR:DEFFNCL(R)=7680.5+INT(22.5-Y)\*22+X:X=RND(-TI):PL=

1 REM\*THIS IS ARTILLERY 20 ORIG. VIC PROGRAM FROM 'PUBL IC DOMAIN'\*SEE REMARKS\*\* 5 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]":POKE36879,25 9 GOSUB3000:W=(2\*RND(1)):W=W/2:R=INT(2\*RND(1)+1):IFR=1T HENW = -(W)10 G=9.8:H=.04:T=0:VX=0:VY=0:X=0:Y=0 11 R=INT(2\*RND(1)+1):LP=0:A=45:V=20:IFPL=2THENLP=11 12 RR=(RND(1)):R=INT(2\*RND(1)+1):IFRR>.2THENRR=.2 13 GOSUB3200 14 IFPEEK(197)=39THENA=A+115 IFPEEK(197) = 47 THENA = A - 116 IFA<OTHENA=O 17 IFA>90THENA=90 18 IFPEEK(197)=55THENV=V+1 19 IFPEEK(197) = 63THENV = V-1 20 IFV<1THENV=1 21 IFV>40THENV=40 22 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(LP+7)"[SPACE][SPACE]":PRINT"[HOME]" SPC(LP) "ANGLE="A 23 PRINT"[HOME][CRSR DN]"SPC(LP+8)"[SPACE][SPACE]":PRIN T"[HOME][CRSR DN]"SPC(LP)"POWDER="V 24 IFPEEK(197)=15THENA=[PI]/180\*A:POKE36878,15:GOT037 25 POKE36878, WH: POKE36877, WD: GOT014 37 POKE36877, 0: PRINT"[HOME][44 SPACES]" 38 PRINT"[HOME][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][22 SPACES]" 39 ONPLGOTO40,50 40 X=X1:Y=Y1+1:XI=X:YI=Y:PC=FNCL(0):S=1:GOTO60 50 S = -1: X = X2: Y = Y2 + 1: XI = X: YI = Y: PC = FNCL(0)60 VY=SIN(A)\*V:VX=S\*(COS(A)\*V):FORI=228T0168STEP-1:POKE 36877, I:NEXT: POKE36877.0 70 T=T+H:X=XI+VX\*T-W\*T[UP ARROW]2:Y=YI+VY\*T-G\*T[UP ARRO W]2 75 PK=7680.5+INT(22.5-Y)\*22+X:PK=INT(PK):POKEPC,32 80 IFY>22THEN115 81 IFX<00RX>21THENPOKE36876,0:GOT02004 85 PC=PK:IFY<OTHEN2000 90 IFPEEK(PK) <> 32 THEN 1000 110 POKEPK+30720,0:POKEPK,46 115 IFY\*2+137=>2550RY\*2+137<0THEN130 120 POKE36876, Y\*2+137 130 IFY>OTHEN70 140 GOT02000 1000 IFPEEK(PK)=2330RPEEK(PK-22)=233THENPOKEPK,42:H1=H1 +1:H=1:PL=1:GOT02060

(More

3120 IFRR>2THENA2=P2:L2=97 3130 IFA2 <alora1=a2then3160 3140 X=A1:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5:POKEFNCL(0),L1 3145 POKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5:POK 3150 P1=A1:P2=A2:IFTT=1THEN3160</alora1=a2then3160 	<pre>3155 NEXTY 3150 NEXTY 3160 PX=P1:PY=Y:RETURN 3200 IFR=1THENRR=-(RR) 3210 W=W+(RR/INT(6*RND(1)+4)) 3220 IFW&lt;-2THENW=-2 3225 IFW&gt;2THENW=-2 3235 WD=240:WH=INT(ABS(W*8)):IFWH&gt;15THENWH=15 3240 IFW&gt;0THEN3270 3260 X=PX:Y=PY:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,6:POKEFNCL(0),103:Y=Y+</pre>	3261 POKEFNCL(0)+30720,6:POKEFNCL(0),103 3262 POKEFNCL(0)+30721,6:POKEFNCL(0)+1,102:GOT03300 3270 X=PX:Y=PY:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,6:POKEFNCL(0),103:Y=Y+ 1 3271 POKEFNCL(0)+30720,6:POKEFNCL(0),102 3272 POKEFNCL(0)+30721,6:POKEFNCL(0),102 3300 PRINT"(HOMEIL22 CRSR DNS)"SPC(5)"(CTRL 911CTRL 611	12 SPACES]"; 3301 PRINT"[HOME][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CTRL 9][CTRL 3]SC=" H1"[HOME][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][11 CRSR RTS][CTRL 5]SC ="H2 3302 PRINT"[HOME][22 CRSR DNS]"SPC(5)"[CTRL 9][CTRL 6]W IND"INT(ABS(W*80))"MPH[CTRL 1]";:RETURN	Listing 3. Artillery program converted for the C-64. 0 CLR:DEFFNCL(R)=1024.5+INT(24.5-Y)*40+X:X=RND(-TI):PL= 1 REM**THIS IS ARTILLERY 64 CONVERTED TO C64 FROM 'PUBL 1 C DOMAIN'*SEE REMARKS** 4 GOSUB3500:REM*STARTUP ROUTINE 5 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]":POKEB0,1:POKEBA,1:POKECU,11:KX=5427	<pre>2 7 GOSUB4000:REM*INSTRUCTIONS 7 GOSUB4000:REM*INSTRUCTIONS 9 GOSUB3000:w=(2*RND(1)):w=w/2:R=INT(2*RND(1)+1):IFR=IT HENW=-(W):REM*SETUP MT 10 G=9.8:H=.04:T=0:VX=0:VY=0:X=0:Y=0 11 R=INT(2*RND(1)+1):LP=0:A=AS(1):V=VS(1):IFPL=2THENLP= 11:A=AS(2):V=VS(2) 12 RR=(RND(1)):R=INT(2*RND(1)+1):IFRR&gt;.2THENRR=.2 13 GOSUB3200:POKECU,11:REM*GET WIND AND DISPLAY 14 IFPEK(197)=4THENA=A+1 15 IFPEK(197)=5THENA=A-1 16 IFA<othena=0 17="" ifa="">0THENA=0 </othena=0></pre>
Listing 2 continued. 1110 IFPEEK(PK) = 2230RPEEK(PK-22) = 223THENPOKEPK,42:H2=H2 +1:H=1:PL=2:GOT02060 2000 KK=PEEK(PK):POKEPK,32:I=SIN(I):POKEPK,KK:POKEPK,32 :I=SIN(I):POKEPK,KK 2001 POKE9836876,0:FOREPK,KK 2002 DOVEDY 32:I_SIN(I):POKEPK,VY:POVEPY 32:I_SHI:NEXT		2072 POKEPK-43+K, G: FOKESO, 108: FOKEFK-421+K, G 2076 POKESO, 188: S=SIN(I): S=SIN(I): IFG=42THENG=32: GOT020 78 2077 G=42:K=0 2078 NEXTI: POKESO, 128: FORI=1T0100: NEXT: POKESO, 0: GOT0200 2078 G=42:K=0 3000 PRINT"(HOME)ICRSR DN)ICRSR DN][CTRL 9][CTRL 3]SC="	H1"[HOME][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][11 CRSR RTS][CTRL 5]SC ="H2 3003 R=INT(6*RND(1)+1):FORY=OTOR-1:FORX=OTO5:POKEFNCL(0) )+30720,5 3005 POKEFNCL(0),224:NEXTX:NEXTY 3007 Y1=Y:X1=INT(4*RND(1)+1):X=X1:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,2:P		3055 L1=254 3060 T=INT(2*RND(1)+1):IFI=ITHENL2=97:GOT03070 3065 L2=252 3070 X=P1:Y=6:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5:POKEFNCL(0),L1 3071 FORX=P1+1TOP2-1:Y=6:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5 3071 FORX=P1+1TOP2-1:Y=6:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5 3075 POKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=P2:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5:POK 3075 FOKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=P2:POKEFNCL(0)+30720,5:POK 3075 FORY=T7D17:RR=INT(6*RND(1)+1) 3080 FORY=7TD17:RR=INT(6*RND(1)+1) 3085 IFRR=1THENA1=P1+2:L1=254 3090 IFRR=2THENA1=P1+1:L1=254 3095 IFRR>2THENA1=P1:L1=225 3100 RR=INT(6*RND(1)+1):IFFR=1THENA2=P2-2:L2=252 3110 IFRR=2THENA2=P2-1:L2=252

## **Connect your computer to the air!**



The "AIRWAVES" that is, they're literally crackling with interesting things to listen to. Did you know that you can get local and overseas news a day ahead of your daily paper's publication? Weather stations, news services, ships and "HAM" radio operators all use the SHORT-WAVE radio bands daily for radio-teleprinter and Morse code communication. The Microlog AIR-1 plugs into your computer just like a "game cartridge." The single board AIR-1 contains both program in ROM AND radio interface circuit. All you need is a typical short-wave receiver, with CW capability (BFO). Connect your radio speaker and off you go . . . tuning in the world of digital communications. Instead of "COSMIC BLIVETTES" on your video screen, you'll be watching text readout from all sorts of stations around the world ... free for the listening ... a whole new use for your home computer . . . SHORT-WAVE DXing on RTTY and Morse. The manual lists some suggested times and frequencies, and your standard printer can provide a permanent record of copy. The AIR-1 will even tell you what Morse speed

you're copying and provide built-in send/receive code practice! For HAM radio use the AIR-1 will also send and receive RTTY/CW with AFSK/PTT and CW keying outputs. Convenient plug-in jacks make connection to your radio a snap. "On-Screen" tuning indicator and versatile program make it easy to use. The simple, one board design makes it inexpensive. And Microlog know how makes it best! If you've been looking for something to spice-up your computing, try the ultimate "peripheral" and connect your computer to the AIR-1.

The complete AIR-1 for the VIC-20 or "64" is \$199. (With 4 mode AMTOR, \$279.) See it at your local dealer or call Microlog Corporation, 18713 Mooney Drive, Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879. TEL (301) 258 8400. TELEX 908153.

Note: VIC-20 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

MICROLOG

	<pre>+1:H=1:PL=1:GOT02060 11110 IFPEEK(PK)=2230RPEEK(PK-40)=223THENPOKEPK,42:H2=H2 +1:H=1:PL=2:GOT02060 2000 KK=PEEK(PK):POKEPK,32:I=SIN(I):POKEPK,K32:I=SIN(I):POKEPK,K32:I=SIN(I):POKEPK,KK 2001 POKEWF(2),16:POKEWF(1),129:FORI=IT050:POKEHF(1).1*</pre>	2:NEXT:REM*MT/FLAG 'HIT' 2002 POKEPK, 32:I=SIN(I):POKEPK,KK:POKEPK,32:I=SIN(I):PO KEPK,KK 2003 FORI=IT050:POKEHF(I),(178-127-I)*2:NEXT:POKEWF(I).	128 2004 IFPL=1THENPL=2:GOT02010 2005 IFPL=2THENPL=1:GOT02010 2010 IFH-1THENH_0.PPTNTW SHET CIPIW.COT00	GOTOIO K=KX: POKEWF(2), 16:6=7:SO= 1TOIO:REM*CANNON 'HIT' POKEPK+K, G: POKESO, 1:S=SIN 79+K.G:POKESO, 61		2077 G=42:K=0 2078 NEXTI:POKES0,1:FORI=1T0100:NEXT:POKEWF(1),128:GOT0 2004:REM*SOUND 'OFF' 2087 G=42:K=0	3000 PRINT"[HOME][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CTRL 9][CTRL 3]SC=" H1"[HOME][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][II CRSR RTS][CTRL 5]SC ="H2:REM*SETUP MOUNTAIN 3003 R=INT(6*RND(1)+1):FORY=OTOR-1:FORX=OTO5:POKEFNCL(0	)+KX,5 3005 POKEFNCL(0),224:NEXTX:NEXTY 3007 Y1=Y:X1=INT(4*RND(1)+1):X=X1:POKEFNCL(0)+KX,2:POKE PNC1(0) 303	3010 FORY=CT05:FORX=6T015:POKEFNCL(0)+KX,5 3020 POKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:NEXTY:R=INT(6*RND(1)+1):FORY =OTOR-1:FORX=16T021 3030 POKEFNCL(0)+KX.5:POKEFNCL(0).224:NEXTY:NEXTY	3035 Y2=Y:X2=INT(3*RND(1)+17):X=X2:POKEFNCL(0)+KX,4:POK EFNCL(0),233 3040 P1=INT(3*RND(1)+1):P1=P1+5:P2=INT(3*RND(1)+1):P2=1 6-P2:I=INT(2*RND(1)+1) 3050 FF1=ITHFN11=225.60703050			(More
Listing 3 continued.	<pre>18 IFPEEK(197)=6THENV=V+1 19 IFPEEK(197)=3THENV=V+1 20 IFV&lt;1THENV=1 21 IFV&gt;40THENV=1 22 PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(LP+7)" ":PRINT"[HOME]"SPC(LP)"ANGL</pre>		AS(PL)=A:VS(PL)=V:A=[PI]/180*A:REM*DISPLAY S	CRSR DNS]"SPC(27)"PLAYER # 1" CRSR DNS]"SPC(27)"ANGLE ="AS(1) CRSR DNS]"SPC(27)"POWDER="VS(1) CRSR DNS]"SPC(27)"PLAYER # 2" CRSR DNS]"SPC(27)"ANGLE ="AS(2)	PRINT" [ HOME ] [ 12 CRSR NT(W*80):IFWP <othe PRINT" [ HOME ] [ 15 CRSR</othe 	35 PRINT"[HOME][15 CRSR DNS]"SPC(27)"WIND ="WP 36 POKEWF(1),128:REM*WIND SOUND 'OFF' 37 PRINT"[HOME][68 SPACES]"	39 ONPLGOT040,50 40 X=X1:Y=Y1+1:X1=X:Y1=Y:PC=FNCL(0):S=1:GOT060 50 S=-1:X=X2:Y=Y2+1:X1=X:Y1=Y:PC=FNCL(0) 50 V=STN(1):V-VX=SK(COS(1):V):PFM*CANON SOUND 'ON'	POKEVL, 15: POKEWF(1), 129: FORI=(228-127)*2 2STEP-2: POKEHF(1), 1:NEXT POKEWF(1), 128: REM*GANNON SOUND 'OFF'	<pre>70 T=T+H:X=X1+VX*T-W*T[UP ARROW]2:Y=YI+VY*T-G*T[UP ARRO W]2:REM*PROJECTILE MOVING ROUTINE 70-130 75 PK=1024.5+INT(24.5-Y)*40+X:PK=INT(PK):POKEPC,32 80 IFY&gt;22THEN115:REM*PROJECTILE ABOVE SCREEN SOUND ONLY</pre>	<pre>81 IFX&lt;00RX&gt;21THENPOKEWF(2),16:GOT02004:REM*OUT OF BOUN DS IN 'X' SOUND '0FF' 85 PC=PK:IFY&lt;0THEN2000 90 IFPEEK(PK)&lt;&gt;32THEN1000</pre>	<pre>110 POKEPK+KX,0:POKEPK,46 115 IF(Y*2+137-127)*2&gt;050R(Y*2+137-127)*2&gt;0THEN130:REM     *SOUND POKE CHECK 120 POKEHF(2),(Y*2+137-127)*2:POKEWF(2),17:REM*PROJECTI</pre>	LE SOUND 'ON' 130 IFY>OTHEN70 140 GOTO2000 1000 TEPEFV/DV)-233ODDFFV/DV /0)-233THENDOVEDV /2.41-41	1000 IFFEER(FR)=2330NFEER(FR-40)=2331NENFORER,442:N1=N1

CF 90W RUN Magadale January 1984 May Not Reprint Without Permission

<pre>3630 AS(1)=45:VS(1)=20:AS(2)=45:VS(2)=20:REM*SETUP STAR TING ANGLE AND POWDER 3640 RETURN 4000 PRINT"[SHFT CLR][CRSR DN][14 SPACES]ARTILLERY 64[C RSR DN]"(SFACES]F1[11 SPACES]INCTTON[CRSR DN]" 4010 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F1[11 SPACES]INCREASE ANGLE[CRSR D 0] 4020 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F1[11 SPACES]INCREASE ANGLE[CRSR D 1] 4040 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F3[11 SPACES]INCREASE ANGLE[CRSR D 4040 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F1[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 0] 4040 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4040 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 0] 4040 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 0] 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]INCREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]DECREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]DECREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]F5[11 SPACES]DECREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]RETURN[9 SPACES]DECREASE POWDER[CRSR D 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]RETURN[9 SPACES]SHOOT PROJECTILE[4 4050 PRINT"[8 SPACES]PRESS [CTRL 9]SPACE BAR[CTRL 0] T0 5TART" 4000 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]" 4100 RETURN 4100 RETURN</pre>	<ul> <li>Join the world's largest, active Commodore dynamics association.</li> <li>Access to thousands of public domain programs on tape and disk for your Commodore 64, VIC 20 and PET/CBM.</li> <li>Monthly Club Magazine</li> <li>Annual Convention</li> <li>Member Bulletin Board</li> <li>Local Chapter Meetings</li> <li>Send \$1.00 for Program Information Catalogue. (ree with membership)</li> <li>Membership Canada (2000)</li> <li>Membership Canada</li></ul>
CL(0),L2 3080 FORY=77017:RR=INT(6*RND(1)+1) 3081 FFRE=ITHENA1=P1+2:L1=254 3090 FFRE=ITHENA1=P1+1:L1=254 3090 FFRE=ZTHENA1=P1:L1=254 3000 FFRE=ZTHENA1=P1:L1=225 3100 FRE=ZTHENA2=P2-1:L2=252 3120 FFRE=ZTHENA2=P2-1:L2=252 3130 FFRE=ZTHENA2=P2-1:L2=252 3130 FFRE=ZTHENA2=P2-1:L2=252 3145 FOKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3145 FOKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3145 FOKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3145 FOKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3150 P1=A1:POKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3150 P1=A1:POKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3150 P1=A1:POKEFNCL(0),160:NEXTX:X=A2:POKEFNCL(0),L1:FORX=A1+1T0A2 3150 P1=A1:P2=A2:IFTT=ITHEN3160 3150 P1=A1:P2=A2:IFTT=ITHEN3160 3260 P1=A1:P2=A2:I	<pre>2.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5.5</pre>

Listing 3 continued.

0

**COMMODORE OWNERS** 

# Can You Solve The Riddle Of the Symbol Code?

This game is a mind challenger. Fast thinking is a plus, but fast reaction, manual dexterity, and everything else that makes you a good arcadegame player, are irrelevant.

**By Evangelos Petroutsos** 

Symbol Code is an adaptation for the Commodore 64 computer of the once very popular table-game, Mastermind. The object of Mastermind is to break a code consisting of a sequence of four colors selected from a palette of six different colors. The code is set by another player. Each time you make a guess, you are provided with some information concerning the success of your attempt. Good judgment and the



### NOIS IL Rugh

Commodore 64

Address author correspondence to Evangelos Petroutsos, 851 Camino Pescadero #70, Goleta, CA 93117



Fig. 1. The symbols used to form the codes in the game program, Symbol Code.

use of all available information will help you break the hidden code.

### **Many Permutations**

Symbol Code uses six different symbols (Fig. 1) instead of colors, so that the display is more interesting and the game can be played on either a color or a black and white TV set. Since the code consists of four out of six symbols, there are at least 360 possible four-symbol codes. If we allow any symbol to appear more than once in the code, there can be as many as 6<sup>4</sup>, or 1296, possible codes. The challenge is to break the hidden code in as few trials as possible. Your task is not easy, as you will discover!

Let's take a look at the game. After you run the program, an empty grid will appear on the screen. Its columns are labeled 1, 2, 3, 4, FG and PS. The six symbols are displayed at the right-hand side of the screen, with an arrow pointing to the first one. Your guesses will appear in the first four columns.

The columns labeled PS and FG will be filled in by the computer as follows: FG is the number of symbols you have guessed correctly. PS shows the number of correctly guessed symbols which are also in the correct position.

For example, three dots in the FG column and one dot in the PS column indicate that in your last guess you have guessed three symbols correctly, but only one of them is in the correct position. Your task is to find out which are the correctly guessed symbols and which one is in the correct position.

The grid is large enough to display six consecutive efforts. If you have not broken the code after the six trials, your next guess will replace the least recent one. After you become familiar with the game, however, you will realize that you don't really need more than six

## V92/WHIGHTMINE april 500 1984

guesses to break the code.

#### Making the Moves

To enter your move, first, choose a symbol and the position in which you want it placed. Then, using the function keys, move the arrow up (F1) or down (F7) so that it points to the desired symbol. Lastly, hit the key (1, 2, 3 or 4) corresponding to the square in which you wish to place the selected symbol, and it will appear there.

In case you change your mind, you can overwrite any symbol in any position, changing the combination as many times as you wish before hitting the space-bar to enter your move. But once all four squares are filled and you hit the space-bar, there is no turning back. When you hit the space-bar, the program will read your move, compare it to the hidden code and display the results of the comparison in the FG and PS columns next to your guess.

Although the hidden code ordinarily consists of four *different* symbols, you may choose to repeat a symbol in any given guess to try to find out whether or not it belongs to the hidden code. Beginners frequently use this technique, which sometimes—combined with a little luck—provides useful information After a few games, you'll be cracking the hidden code with the prowess of a Sherlock Holmes.

about the hidden code at the first stages of the game.

Suppose, for example, that the hidden code does *not* include the symbol "x" or "+," and that your first guess is "+ + x x." The results of the comparison tell you immediately the four symbols making up the code. Then you have to determine their order. After breaking the hidden code, you can start a new game by pressing any function key.

One last feature of the game is the Help command. As you try to break the hidden code, four small black squares are continuously displayed at the lower right-hand corner of the screen. These are the symbols in the hidden code. Each time you press H, one of the symbols in the hidden code will be revealed. When you break the code, all four symbols will be displayed there.

A word about the score. The maximum score you can get in one play is 500. If you break the code with your first or second guess, you get ail 500 points. If not, each unsuccessful guess after the first two will cost you ten points. You also lose 50 points every time you ask for Help, and asking for Help four times in the same play reduces your score to zero. Your current score, as well as the average score of all your previous games, will be displayed at the top of the screen.

Listing 1 shows you the game program, along with some useful remarks. Lines 135 and 137 compare the symbols in the hidden code to make sure no symbol appears twice. If you find the game too easy to play, you can remove these two lines. Doing so will almost triple the number of possible combinations for the hidden code.

A word of caution: This program plays around with the display list, and you should be very careful when typing it into your computer. Any typos in the Poke statements might cause the computer to crash. Be sure you Save the program before you try to run it, so that even if something goes wrong, you'll not have to type it in again.

RUN	Magazine	January	1984	/ 93
-----	----------	---------	------	------

	Listing 1. Symbol Cod	de program.
79	REM **********	*
80	REM *** SYMBOL CODE **	÷
81	REM ***	*
82	REM ***	*
83	REM *** EVANG. PETROUTSOS **	**
84	REM **************	*
	REM	
	REM ** "[CRSR DN]" CURSOR DO	WN
91	REM ** "[CRSR RT]" CURSOR RI	GHT
92	REM ** "[HOME]" CURSOR HOME	
93	REM ** "[SHFT CLR]" CLEAR SC	REEN
	REM ** "[CTRL 1]" CONTROL-BL	ACK
	REM	
	D L=1137:PRINT"[CTRL 1]":POKE	53281,13
105	5 DD=1268:EF=0:RV=0:SC=500	
110	0 RESTORE: FORI=1T06: FORJ=1T04	:READA%(I,J):NEXT:NEXT
120	0 EF=0:FORM=1 TO 4	
125	5 D(M)=INT(RND(3)*6)+1:IFD(M)	>6THEN125
130	0 IFM=1THEN140	
135	5 FORI=1TOM-1:IFD(M)=D(M-I)TH	EN125
	7 NEXT	
140	D NEXT	THE
190	D REM ** THE SUBROUTINES AT L	INES:
102	1 REM ** 1000, 1200, 1300	P. OVWDOLO
	2 REM ** DRAW THE GRID AND TH	E SIMBOLS
	3 REM ** ON THE SCREEN O GOSUB1000:GOSUB1300:GOSUB12	00
	2 GOSUBIOO0: GOSUBISOO: GOSUBI2	00
	5 PRINT"[HOME][CRSR RT][CRSR	PTILCPSP PTILCPSP PTILCP
205	SR RT][CTRL 9]SCORE:";SC;"	[CTPL O]"."[CPSP PT][CPS
	R RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CR	
	V9;"[CTRL 0]"	SK KIJ[CIKE J]AVEKAGE. ,
208	B GETR\$: IFR\$=""THEN208	
	JIFR\$="[FUNCT 1]"THEN235:REM	EL FUNCTION KEY
212	2 IFR\$="[FUNCT 7]"THEN240.REM	F7 FUNCTION KEY
213	3 IFR\$=" "THEN600	IT FOROLION REL
214	4 IFR\$="1"THENSD=DD:A1=1:GOTO	500
215	5 IFR\$="2"THENSD=DD+3:A2=1:GO	T0500
216	5 IFR\$="3"THENSD=DD+6:A3=1:GO	T0500
217	7 IFR\$="4"THENSD=DD+9:A4=1:GO	T0500
220	JIFR\$="H"THENSC=SC-50:GOT045	0
	O GOTO205	
235	5 L1=L:L=L-120:IFL<1137THENL=	1737
	5 GOT0245	
240	) L1=L:L=L+120:IFL>1737THENL=	1137
	5 GOSUB1200	
	GOTO205	
400	REM ** HIDDEN CODE **	
402	2 POKE1930, 102: POKE1931, 102: P	OKE1933,102:POKE1934,102
100	:POKE1936,102	
405	5 POKE1937,102:POKE1939,102:P	OKE1940,102
		(More )

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



<pre>ntinued. POKE1970,102:POKE1971,102:POKE1973,102:POKE1974,10 POKE1976,102 POKE1977,102:POKE1979,102:POKE1980,102</pre>	702 DR=DD-120:IF F=0THEN780 703 IFDD=1268THENDR=1868 705 POKEDR+14,81: 710 IF F=1THEN750 712 POKEDR+55,81
420 PKINT [HOME][20 CKSK DUWNS][25 CKSK KIGHIS]HIDDEN C 0DE"; 430 PRINT"[HOME][21 CKSR DOWNS][25 CKSR RIGHTS][COMD A] [11 SHFT C'S][COMD S]" 432 PRINT"[25 CKSR RIGHTS][SHFT B][11 CKSR RIGHTS][SHFT	
<pre>434 PRINT"[25 CRSR RIGHTS][SHFT B][11 CRSR RIGHTS][SHFT 436 PRINT"[25 CRSR RIGHTS][COMD Z][11 SHFT C'S][COMD X]</pre>	752 POKEDR+17,81:IFP=ITHEN205 753 POKEDR+58,81:IFP=2THEN205 755 POKEDR+18,81:IFP=3THEN205 758 POKEDR+57,81
";:PRINT"[HOME]":RETURN 450 REM *** HELP *** 455 IFRV=OTHEN Q1=1930:GOT0460 456 IFRV=ITHEN Q1=1933:GOT0460 457 TEPV-27TUEN 01 1024.COT0460	
Q1=1939 Q1=1939 RV=RV+1:F1= POKEQ1, A%(F ):POKEQ1+44 D:POKEQ1+44	REMERINT: SUBSCIPTION: UP = SU
	<pre>820 GG=9:KV=0:GOSUB4&gt;0:KV=1:GOSUB4&gt;0:KV=2:GOSUB4&gt;0:KV=3 : GOSUB450:GG=0 822 SC=0:GM=GM+1:D9=SC-VG:VG=VG+D9/GM:V9=INT(VG) 823 PRINT"[HOME][33 SPACES]"; 824 PRINT"[HOME]];"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT</pre>
507 IFL=1377THENFG=3:GOT0520 508 IFL=1497THENFG=4:GOT0520 509 IFL=1617THENFG=5:GOT0520 510 IFL=1737THENFG=6:GOT0520 520 POKESD,A%(FG,1):POKESD+1,A%(FG,2):POKESD+40,A%(FG,3 ).POKFSD,A%(FG,1).20KESD+1,A%(FG,2):POKESD+40,A%(FG,3)	:"; V9;"[CTRL 0]";" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
522 R=VAL(R\$):B(R)=FG 525 GOT0205 600 IFA1=00RA2=00RA3=00RA4=0THEN205 605 F=0:P=0 610 A1=0:A2=0:A4=0:EF=EF+1 640 FORT1=1T04:IFB(I1)=D(I1)THENP=P+1 643 NFYT	<pre>1000 FRINTUC 1000 FRINT"[SHFT CLR][CRSR DN][CRSR NT][COMD A][SHFT *][ L002 FRINT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD A][SHFT *][SHFT *][ SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SH FT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT 8][SH A][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD R][SHFT *][SHFT 8][COMD 1004 FRINT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SHFT 8][CMD S] 1004 FRINT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SHFT 8][CMFT 8]]</pre>
	1006 PRINT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD Z][SHFT *][ FT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHF FT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD Z][SHFT *][SH FT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD Z][SHFT *][COMD Z] Z][SHFT *][SHFT *][CRSR RT][COMD A][SHFT *][COMD Z] 1010 PRINT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD A][SHFT *][SH FT *][COMD R][SHFT *][SHFT *][CHT *][COMD R][SHFT *][SH FT *][COMD R][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD S][SPACE][COMD A][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD R][SHFT *][COMD S][SPACE][COMD A][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD R][SHFT *][COMD S][SPACE][COMD A][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD R][SHFT *][COMD S][SPACE][COMD

CF 04/VRCONMagdonie.Jaduary 1984 Moy Not Reprint Without Permission

# **COMPUTERS ARE CREATING JOBS** FOR NRI-TRAINED PEOPLE.

## IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT MAKING MONEY IN MICROCOMPUTERS **NRI IS SERIOUS ABOUT** SHOWING YOU HOW.

The U.S. Department of Labor projects job openings for qualified computer technicians will soon double. International Resource Development, Inc. estimates a 600% increase in these jobs in a decade. And most of these will be new jobs, created by the expanding role of computers.

## NEVER HAS THERE BEEN A **FASTER-GROWING FIELD** OF TECHNOLOGY.

Many people are afraid of losing their jobs to computers, but thousands of jobs will be created for those who are prepared to meet the challenge.

With NRI training, you'll be prepared. You can have a profitable, exciting future as an expert need to guit your job. As a class

> the operational, programming and tech-

nical aspects of all kinds of microcomputers and microprocessors.

LEARN IN YOUR SPARE TIME.

NRI trains you in your own home, at your convenience...no classroom schedules to meet, no who can handle of one with complete course materials and the backing of a staff of professional electronics instructors, you'll get extraordinary hands-on training on the latest, most popular microcomputer: the new TRS-80<sup>™</sup> Model 4 with Disk Drive. Designed to perform diverse personal and business functions and accept

more software, the TRS-80 is yours to keep.

experience. You'll build circuits... from the simplest to the most advanced...with your NRI Discov-

ery Lab.® You'll use a professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter for analysis and troubleshooting. With NRI training you'll explore your computer's registers, memory and input-output ports. You'll even write programs to control the circuits you've designed and built. You'll perform hundreds of challenging experiments, always backed by a full-time faculty ready to help you personally.

When your NRI training is complete, you'll be a computer technician, ready for your first iob - servicing, testing or programming all types of microcomputers - in a rewarding and challenging new career.

## THE CATALOG IS FREE. THE TRAINING IS PRICELESS.

Send the coupon today for your FREE 104-page catalog. It's a valuable guide to opportunities and training in the high-tech revolution. You'll see how easily you become part of the growing hightech world of microcomputers. If the coupon has been removed. write: NRI, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington,\_ DC 20016.

yours to keep. LEARN HOW TO USE, PROGRAM AND SERVICE STATE-OF- THE-ART MICRO- COMPUTERS. Through your carefully designed NRI	NRI School of Electric McGraw-Hill Contin Education Cente 3939 Wisconsin Av Washington, D.C. 20 We'll give you tomorrow. The catalog is free. The training is priceless. Please check for one free catalog o Industrial Electronics Computer Electronics including Microcomputers Color TV, Audio, and Video Syste Servicing Electronics Design Technology	renue Dol6 Digital Elect Communica • FCC Licens • Aircraft • N Basic Electri Appliance S - Automotive - Auto Air Con a Air Conditio	tions Electronics ies + Mobile + CB Aarine onics a Servicing ervicing Servicing dittioning ning, Heating, n & Solar Technology
course, you'll	Name	(Please Print)	Age
get a wealth of practical	Street		
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.	City/State/Zip Accredited by the Accrediting Commission	on of the National Home Stu	dy Council #196-014

Your NRI course will include the new TRS-80 Model 4 with Disk Drive or the TRS-80 Color Computer with NRI Computer Access Card...plus a professional LCD multimeter, NRI Discovery Lab and hundreds of dem-onstrations and experiments. It's all yours to keep.

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 95

ontinued.	PKINT [CKSK KI][CKSK KI][CKSK KI][SHFI PACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SP SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -] ][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -] PRINT"[CKSR RT][CKSR RT][SHFT -] PACFI[SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -] PACFI[SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -] PACFI[SHFT -]]SPACE][SPACFI[SHFT -]]SH	TT - ][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE] SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -]" SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -]" INT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD Q][SHFT *] Transform result of the resul	*JISHT +JISHT *JISHT *JISHT *JICHD WJIS SHFT *J[SHFT *][SHFT +J[SHFT *][SHFT NT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CKSR RT][SHFT [NT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CKSR RT][SHFT T][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SH T -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SH	The second secon	<pre>KWT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD Q][SHFT *] T *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT +][SHFT</pre>	INT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SHFT -][SPACE] INT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SHFT -][SPACE] DE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFC -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE FT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE	[NT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SH DE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][ FT -][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][ SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE]]	<pre>KNT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD Q][SHFT *] PT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT *]]</pre>	<pre>KNT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SHFT -][SPACE] DF][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE T -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE] SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE]]</pre>	TTTT[CRSR_RT][CRSR_RT][CRSR_RT][SHFT - [NTTT[CRSR_RT][CRSR_RT][SHFT -][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -]][SPACE][SHFT -]]	<pre>KNT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][COMD Q][SHFT *] FT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][S] *][SHFT +][SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT *][COMD W][SPACE][COMD W] SHFT *][SHFT *][SHFT +][SHFT *][CMP W][SPACE][COMD W]</pre>	PRINT"[CRSR RT][CRSR RT][CRSR RT][SHFT -][SPACE] PACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE SHFT -][SPACE][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE] SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -]] [SPACE][SHFT -][SPACE][SHFT -]]
I gu	1012	1016	1018	1020	1022	1024	1026	1028	1030	1032	1034	1036

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

## USE ANY CASSETTE RECORDER WITH YOUR VIC-20 OR C64

Why spend extra for the Commodore Datasette. You don't have to if you use a VIK-DUBBER. Connect the VIK-DUBBER to the cassette port of your computer and you can use any cassette recorder. The VIK-DUBBER circuitry cleans the data signal, resulting in better saves and loads. Your cassettes will be compatible with the Datasette and vise versa. The VIK-



DUBBER indicator light helps you adjust the cassette volume correctly. The VIK-DUBBER controls the cassette motor to start and stop the tape for loads or saves. With two cassette recorders and the VIK-DUBBER, you can also **make cassette copies**. **\$34.95** post paid. Money back guarantee. Add \$2.50 extra for shipping outside U.S., Canada, or Mexico.



## CONNECT ANY MODEM TO YOUR VIC 20 OR C64

The MODEM INTER-FACE allows you to connect virtually any standard

acoustical or direct connect modem to your VIC-20 or C64. Microconnection, DC Hayes, CAT, etc. Use your autodial/autoanswer features (with suitable software). Just plug it in. Comes with a type in BASIC terminal program. \$24.95 post paid. Money back guarantee. Add \$1.75 extra for shipping outside the U.S., Canada, or Mexico.





May Not Reprint Without Permission



BEC



## CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERIES



ADD/SUB — \$16.95 Displays single or multiple digits with or without pictures, borrows, carries, scoring, and feedback.



NUMER-BECi — \$16.95 Number recognition, object counting, object grouping, and number/size/shape discrimination.



## ALPHA-BECi — \$16.95 Twenty-six screens with letters/pictures/labels 'built' on the screen. (VIC-20 only)



MULT-BECi — \$16.95 Multiplication program with up to four digits in multiplicand and three digits in multiplier.

All programs feature numerals and letters in extra large format on the screen and are available on cassette tapes from your dealer or directly from BECi.

Add 5% or a \$2.00 minimum for postage and handling.

## Write for a free brochure!



Selling RUN will make money for you. Consider the facts:

Fact 1: Selling RUN increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that RUN is one of the hottest-selling computer magazines on the newsstands.

Fact 2: There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales. Increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

Fact 3: Fact 1 + Fact 2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling RUN, call 1-800-343-0728 (in New Hampshire call 1-924-9471) and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at RUN, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458.





## The call for authors is out!

Wayne Green Books is accepting manuscript proposals for the upcoming publication list. Ideas for book-length manuscripts about any microcomputer system or area of electronics will be considered. In addition to payment and royalties, we offer our distribution channels and the marketing support your book deserves.

Send proposals or requests for a copy of our Writer's Guide to:

> Editor, Wayne Green Books Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call toll-free 1-800-343-0728.

Moy Not Reprint Without Permission

# Send Your Child on the Rainbow Quest.

Fiction, Fantasy, and Computer Adventure for the Commodore 64

ainbow Quest will take your child on a space adventure of the future. The planet Rainbow is a faraway land of ancient and mysterious, cities, mazes, and puzzling events for young readers to discover. Rainbow Quest by Richard Ramella is a book-and-cassette adventure for the Commodore 64. Children read and play along as Molly and Sam meet pirates, robots, and strange creatures as they make their way across the planet Rainbow. To reach their goal, they must survive on their own and face the challenges they meet along the way. Readers will help Molly and Sam find their way through dark and confusing mazes, solve word and number puzzles, and conquer invaders

in arcade-style games.

Each obstacle they meet is a program, on the **Rainbow Quest** cassette, ready to load and run.

Rainbow Quest has 25 programs in all. Book and cassette are sold together in a protective storage binder with complete instructions. Each Rainbow Quest package for the Commodore 64 is \$24.97.

> To order **Rainbow Quest**, call tollfree for credit card orders, 1-800-258-5473. (In New Hampshire, call 924-9471.) Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information to: Wayne Green Inc., Attn. Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Rainbow Quest by Richard Ramella Illustrated by Coni Porter ISBN 0-88006-069-7 BK7401 7 by 9 book, cassette of 25 programs softcover, spiral-bound, 128 pp.

\_MC Bank #\_\_\_\_ Exp. date

State

## Color my child's imagination!

Signature \_

Software adapted to Commodore 64 by Guy Wright

200	16		
Radi		1935	

Card #\_

Name \_

Address

City\_

Wayne Green Books, Peterborough, NH 03458

341C3Q

www.Commodore.ca Moy Not Reprint Without Permission RUN Magazine January 1984 / 99

\_ Zip\_

# "A FEW OF THE BEST"



A VIDEO DISK FOR THE COMMODORE 64 UN DISQUE VIDEO POUR LE COMMODORE 64



A NIDEO DISK GAME FOR THE COAMMODORE 64"

## **PRESENTED BY**



DISK SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64\*

## **BUBBLES** A deep sea adventure of survival

Live the constant struggle for survival that characterizes life in the sea as you maneouver Clarence the Clam to avoid and destroy menacing creatures of the deep.

Suggested retail \$29.95 (US)

## **SCRIBBLER** Test the limits of your imagination

Explore the limits of your creative abilities by allowing SCRIBBLER to turn your computer into a magnificent colour canvas. Pictures, game graphics and charts are easily stored on disk for use in your own programs, or can be output to many popular printers.

Suggested retail \$39.95 (US)

## **CYCLONS** The ultimate inter-stellar conflict

Protect your sector of the universe from the deadly Cyclon empire as they continue their relentless attacks against our civilization. Multiple skill levels and game features provide new challenges as you progress.

Suggested retail \$34.95 (US)

 TRADEMARK PENDING - CANADIAN DECIMAL LTD.
 \*COMMODORE 64 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission 33 Elmhurst Ave., Suite 502, Willowdale, Ontario M2N 668 (416) 221-8008

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

# **Keep In Step** With the Quick VIC

Tere are some tricks to help Lyou slow the action of your VIC-20's screen listings so you can read them.

## **By Robert Spahitz**



Address author correspondence to Robert Spahitz, 143 Dewey Ave., Staten Island, NY 10308.

If you do any serious, or even not-soserious, programming on Commodore's VIC-20 computer, you have probably found it to be occasionally frustrating. Although the VIC's limitations are few, those that exist can almost outweigh the benefits of the machine.

One of the biggest drawbacks is the VIC's screen size. Having only 23 rows of 22 columns, the screen can only hold 506 characters at a time under normal circumstances. A problem stemming from this involves the List command. Since a listing often leaves many screen positions blank, and since most lines in a program require more than one screen line, you don't get very much listed on the screen at any one time.

To compound the problem, the List command displays a program at what seems to be the speed of light! Even if you depress the control key to slow down the speed of the listing, it still goes too fast to copy. The only choice seems to be to list a few lines at a time.

## Applying the Brakes

Now here, for the first time anywhere, is a solution to the "swift-list" problem. This trick will not only slow down the listing; it will also slow down anything else the VIC does, so it may give some surprising results.

One nice aspect of this trick is that it has two speeds from which to choose: scan speed (the default), and copy speed (available at the push of a button). This procedure is simple. As soon as you want to slow down the VIC, just enter:

## POKE 37158,23: POKE 37159,0

That's it! Now if you list a program, it goes at scan speed-not too slow and not too fast. This speed is good for scanning, but a bit too fast for copying.

To slow it down to copy speed, just hold down any key (except the restore key) or click the shift-lock key. This speed gives you enough time to eat din-

ner before the screen scrolls to a new set of characters. To return to scan speed, release all keys and make sure the shiftlock key is unclicked.

To return to normal speed, do one of three things: 1) Poke 37159,66; 2) hold the run/stop key and hit the restore key; or 3) type LOAD.

## Why It Works

The explanation of this trick is that memory locations 37158 and 37159 are directly related to the VIC's interrupt system, which is what controls the computer's internal clock (the one you can access with TI & TI\$). These memory locations tell VIC how often to update this clock.

By lowering the value of memory location 37159, VIC will update the clock more often, and will therefore be able to accomplish less in the same amount of time. With a value of 66, it updates at a normal pace. With a value of zero, it updates much more often, so everything else seems to slow down.

Since the speed must be still further decreased to get human speed (this gives you an idea of just how quick computers and machine language can be), you must do some additional fine-tuning by adjusting memory location 37158. I have found that a value of 23 works best, but another value may suit you better. Just be warned that an increase or decrease in the value stored in 37158 does not necessarily mean a corresponding increase or decrease in the speed of the VIC.

Something else to note is that changing the value of memory location 37159 affects the cursor-repeat speed. I found that a value of 30 gives a nice cursor speed. It also happens that the VIC clock is affected by this, so TI\$ will not give accurate time.

Finally, for some fun (and if your patience permits), try running some programs at these slower speeds-the results are often surprising. R

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 101



# **DISK-O-VIC**

**By Thomas Henry** 

Catch Saturday Night Fever with this utility program that gives you 13 disk-related commands and will keep your VIC-20 and 1541 disk drive dancing. Move over, John Travolta.

The Commodore VIC-20 computer and 1541 disk drive make a very powerful computing combination. The VIC-20, of course, is a full-fledged 6502-based computer, offering many professional features such as a thorough set of Basic commands, a professional keyboard and expandable memory options.

A beginning system often starts with a cassette unit for mass storage,

### **RUN It Right**

Editor/assembler or machine language monitor program VIC-20 1514 Disk Drive

Address author correspondence to Thomas Henry, Transonic Laboratories, 249 Norton St., Mankato, MN 56001. but as the user's level of expertise rises and the need for faster I/O becomes more important, a disk drive becomes essential. The 1541 drive, like all Commodore's floppy disk units, is intelligent. This means it is a computer in its own right and is able to perform many functions without the intervention of the host computer.

0,sk-0-11

In fact, the 1541 contains its own

6502 microprocessor, a couple of VIAs (versatile interface adapters), 2K of RAM and a complete operating system in ROM. This leads to two important facts. First, since the 1541's system is so complete, it steals no user program RAM from the host computer. Unlike many disk drive/computer combinations, a VIC-20 has just as much program space with disk drive as with-

out it. Second, since the 1541 is intelligent, you can externally program it to perform many useful functions. The unit is essentially open-ended in the sense that if a particular function doesn't already

if a particular function doesn't already exist in the disk operating system, you may write a program to generate such a function.

## DISK-O-VIC

This article describes a utility

package, called DISK-O-VIC, which adds thirteen new disk-related commands to the VIC-20. These commands become part of Basic and you may use them in the immediate mode to simplify disk drive housekeeping operations. Some of the commands, such as DLOAD and DSAVE, are extensions of old Basic commands. Others, like Scratch and Rename, are for keeping disks neat and orderly. Finally, another group adds features such as error message readout, directory display and so on.

The DISK-O-VIC utility package is written in machine language for maximum speed and flexibility. After it has been loaded and initialized, it may be left in place for an entire programming session. Due to the special loader feature (described later), DISK-O-VIC will sit at the top of memory and be free from Basic program interference. Thus, it adds thirteen new commands while remaining transparent to the normal operating system.

The special loader feature also makes it possible to use this package in a VIC-20 with any amount of extra memory. It will not become obsolete if you decide to add extra memory at a later date. After installation and initialization, DISK-O-VIC consumes 980 bytes and leaves zero page intact.

## Thirteen New Disk Commands

Before describing DISK-O-VIC's mode of operation, I'll examine the new commands so you can see just what they do. (For full details, see the accompanying table of commands.)

Whenever a floppy disk is inserted into the 1541 and is subsequently accessed, a special chart, called the block availability map, is created in the drive's memory. This chart contains special information about the disk currently in the drive, such as how the disk has been partitioned, what blocks are free and other various allocation matters. Fortunately, the disk drive keeps track of this somewhat esoteric information, so you rarely need to be concerned with it.

The process of creating this chart is called initialization. You must initialize a disk if it is to be properly written to or read from. (Note that some non-Commodore disk drive systems use the term initialization to mean "format the disk," a process which can write over or destroy data. This is not the case with the 1541 disk drive.)

To ensure that the information in the drive's memory is up to date, you should initialize the disk often during a session. Listing 1. DISK-O-VIC, a disk utility program for the VIC-20. Note: This is an assembly language program; an editor/assembler is necessary to run it.

	LOC	CODE	LINE		
00001	0000				
00002	0000				
20000	0000			DISK-0-VI	c •
00004	0000		:.	DISK UTILITY P	ACKAGE .
00005	0000		;+	FOR THE VIC-20 C	OMPUTER +
00006	0000		;*		
00007	0000		;*	THOMAS HEN	
80000	0000		:*	TRANSONIC LABOR	
00009	0000		:*	249 NORTON ST	REET +
00010	0000		;*	MANKATO, MN 5	6001 •
00011	0000		:*		
00012	0000		; * * * * *	**************	*********
00013	0000		;		
00014	0000		;		
0015	0000			= \$OB	PARSER POINTER.
00016	0000	10 M	POINTR	1.1.1.1.1.1.	:VIC-20 UTILITY POINTER.
00017	0000		BASIC	= \$2B	START OF BASIC POINTER.
0018	0000			= \$2D	START OF VARIABLES POINTER.
0019	0000			= \$73	; BASIC CHRGET ROUTINE.
0020	0000			= \$79	;RE-GET OLD CHARACTER.
0021	0000			= \$7A	; CHRGET POINTER.
0022	0000		WEDGE	= \$7E	CHRGET BASIC WEDGE.
0023	0000		ST	= \$90	STATUS WORD 'ST'.
0024	0000		CHRNOS		;NUMBER OF CHAR'S IN NAME.
0025	0000		DEVICE		CURRENT DEVICE.
0026	0000		UTILPT		DISK-O-VIC UTILITY POINTER.
0027	0000		FIRCHR		TEMPORARY SAVE FOR CATALOG
0028	0000		SECCHR		TEMPORARY SAVE FOR CATALOG.
0029	0000		STACK	= \$0100	SYSTEM STACK.
0030	0000			= \$0200	; INPUT BUFFER.
0031	0000			= \$033C	DISK COMMAND BUFFER.
0032	0000		FLAG	= CMDBUF	FLAG FOR CATALOG.
0033	0000			= \$C474	BASIC WARM START.
0034	0000		WAIT	= \$C48C	WAIT FOR COMMAND EXIT.
0035	0000		INFIN	= \$C49F	FINISH INPUTTING LINE.
0036	0000		CHAIN	= \$C533	REBUILD BASIC LINE CHAINING
0037	0000		CLR	= \$C659	ADJUST POINTERS, RESET BAS
82000	0000		INTEGR	= \$C96B	FETCH INTEGER INPUT.
0039	0000		PSTRNG	= \$CB1E	PRINT STRING AIMED BY (A, Y
0040	0000		ERROR	= \$CFOB	SYNTAX ERROR ROUTINE.
0041	0000		PRLINE	= \$DDCD	; PRINT LINE NUMBER.
0042	0000		CHROUT	= \$E742	;OUTPUT TO SCREEN.
0043	0000		RESET	= \$FD22	;VIC-20 COLD START.
0044	0000		SECLIS	= \$FF93	SECONDARY AFTER LISTEN.
0045	0000		TKSA	= \$FF96	SECONDARY AFTER TALK.
0046	0000		ACPTR	= SFFA5	ACCEPT DATA FROM RS-232.
0047	0000		CIOUT		OUTPUT BYTE TO RS-232.
0048	0000			= SFFAB	JUNTALK THE DEVICE.
0049	0000			= SFFAE	UNLISTEN DEVICE.
0050	0000			= \$FFB1	COMMAND DEVICE TO LISTEN.
0051	0000		TALK	= \$FFB4	COMMAND DEVICE TO TALK.
0052	0000			= \$FFBA	SET LOGICAL FILE.
0053	0000			= \$FFBD	SET THE FILE NAME.
0054	0000		OPEN	= \$FFC0	OPEN A FILE.
0055	0000		CLOSE	= \$FFC3	CLOSE A FILE.
0056	0000			= \$FFCC	RESTORE DEFAULT DEVICES.
0057	0000		INPUT		INPUT A BYTE.
0058	0000			= \$FFD2	OUTPUT A BYTE.
0058	0000		LOAD	= \$FFD5	LOAD RAM FROM DEVICE.
0059	0000		SAVE	= \$FFD8	SAVE RAM TO DEVICE.
0061	0000		STOP	= \$FFE1	
0061	0000				GET A KEYSTROKE.
0062	0000		GETTN	= \$FFE4	THE H RETAINDRED
0064	0000		1		
0065	0000			* = \$1000	
0065	1000				
8400	1000				
0068	1000		INTER	D-VIC INITIALIZA	TION
0070	1000		i biak-	S TIS INTITALIZA	
0071	1000				
		07 00		I DY ASVETHI-EVE	TM1 ; INDEX NEW SYSTEM.
0072	1000	A2 00	CROCE	LDY #\$00	THE STOLEN NEW STOLEN.
0073		A0 00	CROSS	LDA SYSTMI,X	LOAD IN OPCODE AND
0074	1004	BD 54 13	FULIN		
0075	1007	F0 07		BEQ INSTAL	; INSTALL IN WEDGE. ; ZERO MEANS END OF WEDGE.
0076	1009 100C	99 7E 00		STA WEDGE, Y	TERU HERMS END OF WEDGE.
0077	and the second second	CB			PUT IN NEXT OPCODE.
0078	1000	E8		INX DNE DUTIN	
0079	100E	DO F4	INCTA	BNE PUTIN	BRANCH ALWAYS.
0080	1010	4C 74 C4	INSTAL	UNE WARDSI	; JUMP TO WARM START.
0081	1013				
0082					
0083	1013		ISTART	OF WEDGE INSERT	
0084	1013		0.000		
0085	1013		and the second s		
0086	1013		INSERT	BCS NORM	;END OF NORMAL CHRGET.
0087	1015	C9 20		CMP #\$20	
0088	1017	F0 32		BEQ REGET	; IGNORE SPACES.
	1019	28		SEC	
	101A			SBC #\$30	
0089		38		SEC	
0089	101C	30			
0087 0090 0091 0092	101C 101D	E9 D0		SBC #\$DO	
0089 0090 0091 0092 0093	101D 101F	E9 D0 8D BE 13	NORM	STA ASAVE	; SAVE THE ACCUMULATOR.
0087 0090 0091	101D	E9 D0	NORM		SAVE THE ACCUMULATOR.

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 103



The 1541, as it comes from the factory, will generally perform self-initialization during the execution of various commands. To add a margin of safety, an automatic initialization precedes every command in DISK-O-VIC. Though this may be somewhat redundant, the process takes only a second and goes a long way toward reducing problems. It never hurts to over-initialize!

The DLOAD and DSAVE commands work exactly like the VIC-20's

#### Table 1. Explanation of DISK-O-VIC commands.

Append. This command allows a program from disk to be appended onto another in memory. To keep things simple for the VIC-20, it is important that the program in memory have line numbers less than the disk program to be appended. The availability of this command makes it possible to build large subroutine libraries from which complete programs may be assembled. The proper syntax is:

#### APPEND "title of program" [return]

As with normal VIC-20 Basic, some abbreviations are possible. For example, instead of typing in the whole word APPEND, you may type "A shift-P." (All of DISK-O-VIC's commands may be abbreviated in this fashion. Just type the first letter of the command, followed by the second letter shifted.)

Catalog. To determine what is on the disk currently in the drive unit, type CATALOG and hit the return key. A directory listing will be printed to the screen so you can see all of the programs available. Note that unlike the method for looking at the directory normally employed by the 1541, Catalog will not disturb the program sitting in the VIC-20's memory.

As an added convenience, a special pause feature has been added. Push the space bar once to pause the listing. Push it again to resume. You may also hit the run/stop key to terminate a listing.

*Collect.* Type this command and hit the return key, and the disk in the drive will be validated or collected. In simple terms, this will cause the 1541 drive unit to trace through the entire disk, making sure that all of the blocks are properly "connected." Any blocks that have been improperly allocated will be cleaned up and made available for more storage. The entire operation of this command is fairly complex, but basically it simply looks over the disk and tidies it up. Like initialization, it never hurts to use the Collect command often.

*DLOAD.* Acts just like the normal Load command but defaults to the disk drive automatically. For example, type DLOAD "program name" and hit the return key. The drive is automatically initialized, the program loaded and disk errors checked for. Just to put this into perspective, DLOAD is equivalent to the following steps:

OPEN 1,8,15,"I" LOAD "program name",8 INPUT#1 disk error message, etc. CLOSE 1

It is clear that DLOAD, though a simple

command, does quite a lot. Incidentally, DLOAD may only be used for Basic programs or machine language programs that "look" like Basic. This limitation is due to the fact that the VIC-20 has a strange "sliding memory" loading format.

*DSAVE.* This is just like DLOAD, but saves a Basic program to the disk. The same initialization and error detection take place.

*Header.* This is a special command that takes a virgin disk and formats it for later use. Magnetic marks, which serve as guides to the 1541, are imprinted on the disk, and a title and identification code are assigned to it. The syntax for its use is:

HEADER "disk name", Ixx [return]

where "disk name" is the name to be assigned to the disk. "xx" has been used here as the identification code. However, any two-character combination may be used. Note that the comma is necessary, as is the letter "I." Before the disk is headered, the query "Are You Sure? (Y/N)" is printed to the screen. An answer of "Y" will start the command; any other response will abort the process. Since the Header command overwrites the disk, it's important to provide this "Are You Sure?" feature.

*INIT*. As mentioned previously, every DISK-O-VIC command has automatic initialization built in. However, there may be times when a disk is acting troublesome and it is desired to force an initialization. To do so, simply type INIT, hit the return key and the disk will be initialized. This command is equivalent to typing

OPEN 1,8,15,"1" CLOSE 1

*Kill.* This is a self-destruct command. When you have had enough of DISK-O-VIC for a programming session and wish to remove it from the computer entirely, type KILL and hit the return key. The computer will go through an entire reset, acting as though you had shut it off and then turned it on again. Do not confuse this command with Off (see below). Kill completely resets the computer. In general, use this command only when you wish to cause a cold start.

*Off.* This command turns off DISK-O-VIC, but leaves it in memory, safe and protected. Thus it may be returned to whenever desired. Since DISK-O-VIC slows Basic down somewhat, you may wish to turn it off whenever you're running a program to attain maximum speed. To turn it back on, simply type SYS 256\*PEEK(56) + PEEK(55) [return] *Rename*. This command will rename a program on disk, without affecting any program already in memory. For example,

RENAME "old name" TO "new name" [return]

will change the name of the program to "new name." There are several things to note. The old name comes first, then the new name. The word "TO" must be present between the two names for the command to work. Finally, error detection is provided, so that it is impossible to Rename a file to a name currently in use.

Scratch. This command lets you scratch a file or program from the disk. Simply type SCRATCH followed by the name of the file, and hit the return key. Once again, the query "Are You Sure? (Y/N)" is presented. A response of "Y" will cause the file to be scratched.

Send. This is a general purpose command and can be used to send some of the standard Commodore disk commands to the drive unit. For example,

SEND "I" [return]

will send the letter I to the disk, and thus cause an initialization. (Of course, DISK-O-VIC's command, INIT, will do the same thing.) As another example,

SEND "R:new name = old name" [return]

will cause the file "old name" to be renamed. Since other commands in DISK-O-VIC cover most contingencies, the Send command is probably not needed often. But it's nice to have it handy for advanced disk programming operations. For the record, Send is equivalent to

OPEN 1,8,15,"command" CLOSE 1

Status. This is a troubleshooting command that allows you to chase down the cause of a disk operation failure. If the red error light on your disk drive comes on, type STATUS and hit the return key. The light will go off, and an error message will be printed to the screen. This message will describe the error and where on the disk (in terms of track and sector) the problem was encountered. If everything is OK, no message is printed. To test this command, type the following:

#### OPEN 1,8,1,"GARBAGE" [return]

The 1541 drive will whir, and assuming that there isn't a file named "GARBAGE" on the disk, the error light should come on. Type STATUS, and the error message will be printed to the screen. Refer to the 1541 disk drive manual for a full explanation of the error messages.

# Share A Jungle Adventure With A Friend!



## share your computer with the family...

Mom, Dad, and the Kids can play together in this exciting jungle adventure!!! Floyd of the Jungle is a zany jungle footrace for multiple simultaneous players. Each player races other players or computer players through the jungle — avoiding the lions, tigers, elephants, and deadly pygmies. Each player must scamper through the jungle, jump over wild animals, ride the rampaging elephants, avoid jungle jaws, and be the first to rescue the

lovely Janice!! Floyd is an exciting, colorful, sharing adventure, that is fun for the whole family!! Suggested retail price \$29.95, for Commodore 64 and ATARI on Disk or Cassette.



# Or, Fly Combat With MicroProse!!!

Hellcat Ace is a three dimensional air-to-air flying combat simulator. As the pilot, the player sits in the cockpit of a World War II fighter and uses real combat Basic Fighter Maneuvers (BFM) to gain a machine gun firing position on enemy aircraft. The pilot can maneuver for a head on, deflection, or six o'clock firing position and must compensate for aircraft velocity, "g" forces, and combat turns in a three dimensional airspace to gain 5 victories to become a combat "Ace". This is no slow, Sunday flying



simulator — this is a contact, combat flying simulation where the computer controlled enemy fighter can and will out maneuver you and shoot you down. Suggested retail price \$29.95. For Commodore 64 and ATARI Disk or Cassette.



Look for MicroProse's two new exciting real time simulations - SOLO FLIGHT and NATO COMMANDER Write or call for our Free Catalog.

If you cannot find our games at your local store, you can order by MasterCard or VISA, Money Order, COD or Check. Add \$2.50 for Postage and Handling. Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.


Load and Save commands, except that the computer knows automatically that the proper device to access is the disk drive (device number eight). These commands are for Basic programs only. Do not try to DLOAD or DSAVE machine language or hybrid programs, for the commands make certain assumptions about the start of program space that may or may not be true for machine language programs. In general, all the commands in DISK-O-VIC assume you are working in Basic.

DISK-O-VIC untaps many powerful routines contained in the VIC-20 ROM.

DLOAD and DSAVE automatically check the error channel after an operation to see that all went well. If an error is detected (Drive Not Ready, File Exists, File Not Found, etc.), the message is printed to the screen and the file is closed down.

Catalog is an interesting command. Unlike the old way of doing things, you may print the disk directory or catalog directly to the screen, thus preserving any programs in memory. To stop the listing to the screen, simply push the space bar once; to resume the listing, push the space bar again.

The purpose of the rest of the commands should be obvious. Just look over Table 1 and perhaps refer to the 1541 disk drive manual from time to time. Users of larger (and more expensive) Commodore computers will probably recognize many of the commands. Unlike the VIC-20, computers such as the PET and SUPERPET already have a set of disk commands very similar to those provided by DISK-O-VIC.

#### How the Program Works

Now that DISK-O-VIC has been introduced, we'll look at how it works. As an aid to understanding, Listing 1 presents an assembler listing for the complete program. Since assemblers are starting to become more common for the VIC-20, you may wish to enter the source code and assemble your own version. But the assembler listing has been provided for its educational value, and

					1
Listing 1	continu	ed.			
00096	1024 1027	8D 8D 13 8E 8F 13		STA SSAVE	SAVE STATUS REGISTER.
00098	102A	8C CO 13	5	STY YSAVE	SAVE THE Y REGISTER.
00099	102D 102E	BA BD 01 01		LDA STACK+1.X	EXAMINE PUSHED ADDRESSES
00101	1031	C9 BC .	(	CMP # <wait< td=""><td>TO SEE IF WE CAME FROM</td></wait<>	TO SEE IF WE CAME FROM
00102	1033			BNE COMMON LDA STACK+2,X	COMMAND ROUTINE).
00104	1038	C9 C4		CMP #>WAIT BEQ VCDISK	IYES WE DID, GO ON.
00105	103A 103C	FO 12 AC CO 13	COMMON I	LDY YSAVE	IND, WE DIDN'T.
00107	103F 1042	AE BF 13 AD BD 13		LDX XSAVE	INUST BE A COMMON CHRGET
00108	1045	48	1	PHA	REGISTERS AND CONTINUE.
00110	1046	AD BE 13 28		LDA ASAVE PLP	
00112	104A	60	1	RTS	
00113	104B 104E	40 73 00	REGET	JMP CHRGET	
00115	104E		i Papern	DOUTTING	
00116 00117	104E 104E		; PARSER	ROUTINE	
00118	104E 104E	AD BD 13	;	LDA SSAVE '	LOOK AT OLD STATUS REG:
00120	1051	4A		LSR A	WAS INPUT A LINE# ?
00121 00122	1052	90 3A A2 00		BCC NUMBER	;YES, GO ELSEWHERE. ;ND, IT WAS A COMMAND.
00123	1056	86 OB	:	STX PARPTR	; INDEX INTO THE COMMANDS.
00124 00125	1058 105A	A4 7A B9 00 02		LDY CHRPTR LDA BUFFER,Y	GET THE COMMAND CHARACTER.
00126	105D	38	1	SEC	
00127	105E 1061	FD 5C 13 FO 13		SBC KEYWRD,X BEQ DIRECT	COMPARE TO TABLE.
00129 00130	1063	C9 80 F0 13		CMP #\$80	ILETTED MATCHED BY A POULET!
00131	1065	E6 0B		BEQ SHIFT INC PARPTR	;LETTER MATCHES BY A 'SHIFT'. ;KEEP TRACK OF POSITION.
00132	1069 106A	E8 BD 5B 13		INX LDA KEYWRD-1,X	;NOT THE RIGHT KEYWORD, SO ;MOVE X TO POINT TO NEXT
00134	106D	10 FA	1	BPL MOVE	WORD IN THE TABLE.
00135	106F 1072	BD 5C 13 DO E4		LDA KEYWRD,X BNE PARSER	CHECK FOR NEXT KEYWORD.
00137	1074	FO C6	1	BEQ COMMON	;USED UP ALL KEYWORDS.
00138	1076	E8 C8	DIRECT	INX	; MATCHES SO FAR, BUT ; CHECK NEXT LETTER.
00140	1078 1078	DO EO 84 7A		BNE CHECK	BRANCH ALWAYS.
00141 00142	107C	A5 OB		STY CHRPTR	FIND POSITION OF COMMAND.
00143	107E 107F	0A AA		ASL A	; MULTIPLY BY TWO SINCE ; ADDRESS IS TWO BYTES.
00145	1080	BD A4 13	1	LDA ACTION+1,X	LOAD IN THE PROPER
00146 00147	1083	48 BD A3 13		PHA LDA ACTION.X	; ROUTINE ADDRESS BY PUSHING ; INTO THE STACK.
00148	1087	48		PHA	
00149 00150	1088 1088	20 3C 10 4C 73 00		JSR COMMON JMP CHRGET	;RESTORE ALL REGISTERS. ;GO FINISH LINE INPUT.
00151 00152	108E		1		
00153	108E				TINE JUMPS TO 'CHRGET'
00154	108E				R' AT THE NEXT BYTE. TINE CALLED 'COMMON'
00156 00157	108E		; WILL BE	E FOUND. WHEN T	THE 'RTS' AT THE END TRANSFER TO THE
00158	108E				S PUSHED ON THE STACK.
00160	108E		1		
	108E 108F	68 68		PLA	DISABLE NORMAL RTS ADDRESS.
00163	1090	20 3C 10		JSR COMMON	RESTORE ALL REGISTERS.
00164	1093	20 6B C9 4C 9F C4		JSR INTEGR JMP INFIN	;GET THE LINE NUMBER. ;FINISH LINE INPUT.
00166	1099		:		
00168	1099		;*** 'AF	PPEND' COMMAND	ENTRY ***
00169	1099		-		
		A0 02 A5 2D	APPEND L	LDY #\$02 LDA VARBLE	DECREMENT THE END OF
00173	109D	D0 02	1	BNE ONCE	PROGRAM POINTER TWICE.
00174 00175	109F 10A1	C6 2E C6 2D		DEC VARBLE+1 DEC VARBLE	
00176	10A3	88	I	DEY	DO ACATH IS ASSOCI
00177 00178	10A6	D0 F5 A5 2D	i	DA VARBLE	IDO AGAIN, IF NEEDED.
		85 FB A5 2E	5	STA UTILPT LDA VARBLE+1	THEN AIM THE APPEND ROUTINE TO THIS LOCATION.
00181	10AC	85 FC 4C 3C 11	5	STA UTILPT+1	PERFORM RELOCATING LOAD.
00183	1081		;		FERFORN RELOCATING LOAD.
	10B1 10B1		: 'Cf	ATALOG' COMMAND	ENTRY ***
00186	10B1 10B1		1		
		20 EA 12 A9 24	CAT :		; INITIALIZE DISK.
00189	10B4 10B6	A9 24 BD 3C 03 A2 3C	L	LDA #'S	; COMMAND FOR CATALOG.
		A2 3C A0 03			GET ADDRESS OF COMMAND.
00193	10BD	A9 01	L	DA #\$01	LENGTH OF COMMAND.
		20 BD FF A9 OE			; SET THE NAME. ; FILE NUMBER.
					(More)

This Christmas, Atari and Commodore owners will go out of their minds.

It'll take about 30 seconds.

Because once you boot a Datamost game on your Atari home computer, or your Commodore 64, you'll come face to screen with the most mind-blasting games ever.

And what better time to go out of your mind than Christmas?

*Our Music Will Have You Hearing Things.* Going out of your mind never sounded so good.

Because now our games have music. You heard right. Music. Original Music. Through-

out. And scored just for our newest releases. You'll go nuts over it. *Our Graphics Will Have You Seeing Things*.

You and everybody else.

Because our games are so greathow great are they?-they're so great you'll want to play them again and

again and again. And then your friends will go bonkers over them.

COSMIC TUNNELS."

Four games in one. Four times the challenge! Incredible

www.Commodore.ca

May Not Reprint Without Permission

graphics.

And they'll want to play. And then your family will want to play. And then total strangers off the street will want to play and . . .

Mind-blowing arcade-quality action like this makes it one mad world, pal. We'll Torment You Right From The Start.

No time to settle down and get comfy.

The tension begins building the moment you boot the game.

Terrific screen titles tease you with the game's objective, scenario, characters.

And while you wait, hand twitching over the Joystick, you'll find out what planet you're on.

What the fuss is all about. Why you're involved. And perhaps of singular importance to you personally, how to keep from being obliterated. So get ready to get the

most out of your mind. By getting the most out of ours.

THE TAIL OF BETA LYRAE.<sup>™</sup> Changes as you play, Unpredictable, Impossible to master. (No one has!)



COHEN'S TOWERS.™ You're the mailboy in a big city skyscraper. Work your way to the top.



MR. ROBOT.™ Screens scream with color, action and sound! Design your own screens, too.

Atari is a trademark of Atari Computer. \*Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. TM Registered Trademark of Datamost.

> MONSTER SMASH.<sup>18</sup> Deathly strategy. Mash the monsters! Let the visitors live.

NIGHTRAIDERS.™ Strafe a city under siege with 3D angled selective firing!



ROUNDABOUT.<sup>154</sup> Sharpens your shoot 'em up skills. 24 different game screens. Habit-forming!

Circle 56 on Reader Service card.

# **FAKE** BREAK!

# WITH NIGHT MISSION



You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! 
Stunning graphics and dazzling



sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multiball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create your own custom modes. So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of Electronic Games magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

Order Line: 800/637-4983



www.Commobere.ca May Not Reprint Wiltiwal Remission

Commodore 64

00196	continu	ed.		-		<pre>SECONDARY ADDRESS. ;DEVICE NUMBER. ;DEVICE NUMBER. ;DEVICE NUMBER. ;DENT THE LOGICAL FILE. ;DPEN THE FILE. ;FORCE A TALK. ;SEND THE COMMAND NOW. ;ZERO OUT THE ST. ;SEVE THE SCH PCOUNT. ;GET OUT THE ST. ;SAVE FIRST CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;BANCH IF BAD. ;GET NEXT CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;BANCH IF BAD. ;GET NEXT CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;BANCH IF BAD. ;GET SECOND CHARACTER. ;CHECK AGAIN. ;BRANCH IF BAD. ;GET FIRST CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;GET SECOND CHARACTER. ;CHECK AGAIN. ;BRANCH IF BAD. ;GET FIRST CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;GET SECOND CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;GET A CHARACTER. ;CHECK THE ST. ;CHECK T</pre>
00197	1004	A0 60		LDY	#\$60	SECONDARY ADDRESS.
	1006	20 50 55		LDX	#\$08	DEVICE NUMBER.
00198	1008	20 BA FF		JSR	SETLES	SET THE LOGICAL FILE.
00200	1008	20 CO FF		JSR	OPEN	OPEN THE FILE.
00201	1000	20 B4 EE		LDA	TOLK	FORCE A TALK
00202	1003	20 B4 FF		JSR	TALK	FORCE A TALK.
00203	1005	20 94 FF		ICP	TKSA	SEND THE COMMAND NOW.
00203	1008	A9 00		JSR	TKSA	TERO OUT THE OT
00205	10DA	85 90		STA	ST	TERU DUT THE ST.
00206	1 ODC	A0 03		LDY	1003	SKIP INITIAL ADDRESSES
00207	1 ODE	BC 3C 03	THREAD	STY	FLAG	SAVE THE SKIP COUNT
00208	10E1	20 A5 FF		JSR	ACPTR	IGET A CHARACTER
00209	10E4	85 FD		STA	FIRCHR	SAVE FIRST CHARACTER
00210	10E6	A4 90		LDY	ST	CHECK THE ST
00211	10E8	DO 39		BNE	BADSTA	BRANCH IF BAD
00212	10EA	20 A5 FF		JSR	ACPTR	IGET NEXT CHARACTER
00213	10ED	85 FE		STA	SECCHR	SAVE SECOND CHARACTER
00214	10EF	A4 90		LDY	ST	ICHECK AGAIN.
00215	10F1	DO 30		BNE	BADSTA	BRANCH IF BAD.
00216	10F3	AC 3C 03		LDY	FLAG	HOW MANY BYTES HAVE
00217	10F6	88		DEY		WE DISPENSED WITH?
00218	10F7	DO ES		BNE	THREAD	NOT ENOUGH.
00219	10F9	A6 FD		LDX	FIRCHR	GET FIRST CHARACTER.
00220	10FB	A5 FE		LDA	SECCHR	GET SECOND CHARACTER.
00221	10FD	20 CD DD		JSR	PRLINE	PRINT THE BLOCK COUNT.
00222	1100	20 39 13		TCD	SPACE	PRINT A CRACE
00223	1103	20 A5 FF	CONTEN	JSR	ACRTR	SET A CHARACTER
00224	1106	A6 90	CONTEN	Inv	ST	ICHECK THE OT
00225	1108	DO 19		BNE	BADSTO	160 IE DONE
00226	1100	C9 00		CMP		IO = END DE LINE
00227	1100	FO OE		BED	FINITH	LEINISH THE LINE
00228	110E	20 D2 FF		JSP	DUTPUT	IOTHERWISE POINT CHAP
00229	1111	20 E1 FF		JSR	STOP	ICHECK THE STOP VEY
00230	1114	FO OD		BEQ	BADSTA	IBRANCH IE PUSHED
00231	1116	20 27 13		JSR	PAUSE	IPAUSE IE NEEDED
00232	1119	4C 03 11		IMP	CONTEN	PRINT NEXT ENTRY
00233	111C	20 36 13	FINLIN	JSR	CARRET	IPRINT CARRIAGE PETIEN
00234	111F	A0 02		LDY	#\$02	IGD TO NEXT LINE
00235	1121	DO BB	and the second	RNF	THREAD	BRANCH ALLAYS
00236	1123	A9 0E	BADSTA	I DO	#SOF	CLOSE THE ELLE
00237	1125	20 C3 FF	Dribbin	ISP	CLOSE	iccose the Fice.
00238	1128	20 CC FF		JSR	CLRCHN	RESTORE DEFAULT DEVICES
00239	1128	4C 74 C4		JMP	WARMST	IRETURN TO BASIC
00240	112E				minist	THETONN TO BHATC.
00241	112E					
00242	112E 112E		1 *** *	COLLE	CT' COMMAN	ND ENTRY ***
00242	112E					
00744	1100					
00245	112E	20 ED 12	COLLEC	JSR	CCMD	PERFORM COLLECT.
00246	1131	4C 74 C4		JMP	WARMST	RETURN TO BASIC.
00247	1134		;			
00248	1134		;			
00249	1134		;*** "]	DLOAL	COMMAND	ENTRY ***
00250			;			
00251	1134		1			
00252	1134	A5 28	DLOAD	LDA	BASIC	;THE PROGRAM WILL BE ILOADED AT NORMAL BASIC ;PROGRAM AREA. ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP ALL DISK PARAMETE ;ZEP WEAKS LOOD
00253	1136	85 FB		STA	UTILPT	ILOADED AT NORMAL BASIC
00254	1138	A5 2C		LDA	BASIC+1	IPROGRAM AREA.
00255	113A	85 FC		STA	UTILPT+1	
00256	113C	20 AE 12	LOADSB	JSR	PARAMS	GET PROGRAM NAME.
00257	113F	20 99 12		JSR	SETDIS	SET UP ALL DISK PARAMETE
00100	1144	H/ 00		LDH	#\$00	;ZERO MEANS LOAD. ;RELOCATE THE LOAD TO
00259		A6 FB				
00260	1146	A4 FC		LDY	UTILPT+1	THIS POINTER.
00261	1148	20 D5 FF		JSR	LOAD	PERFORM THE LOAD.
00262	114B	20 33 C5		JSR	CHAIN	REBUILD THE CHAINING.
00263				LDA	POINTR	ADJUST START OF VARIABLE
00714		A6 23		LDX	POINTR+1	RELOCATE THE LOAD TO THIS POINTER. PERFORM THE LOAD. REBUILD THE CHAINING. ROBULD THE CHAINING. ROBULT START OF VARIABLE TO POINT RIGHT AFTER THE THREE ZERO BYTES AT THE END OF THE PROGRAM.
	1152	18		CLC	1.	THREE ZERO BYTES AT
00265				ADC	#\$02	THE END OF THE PROGRAM.
00265 00266				STA	VARBLE	
00265 00266 00267		90.01		BCC	NOADJ	
00265 00266 00267 00268	1157			/ more civit		
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269	1157 1159	E8		INX	AND STREET	
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00269	1157 1159 115A	E8 86 2E		STX	VARBLE+1	
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00269	1157 1159 115A	E8 86 2E		STX		CLEAR ALL POINTERS, ETC.
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00270 00270 00271 00272	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11		STX		;CLEAR ALL POINTERS, ETC. ;GO CLEAN UP THE FILE.
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00270 00270 00271 00272 00273	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11	,	STX		;CLEAR ALL POINTERS, ETC. ;60 CLEAN UP THE FILE.
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11	:	STX JSR JMP	CLR CLEAN	
00265 00267 00267 00268 00269 00270 00271 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162	E8 86 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11		STX JSR JMP		
00265 00267 00267 00269 00269 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162	E8 86 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11	:	STX JSR JMP	CLR CLEAN	
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00275 00277	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162	E8 86 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11	··	STX JSR JMP	CLR CLEAN E' COMMAND	ENTRY ***
00265 00267 00267 00269 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162	E8 86 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11	··	STX JSR JMP	CLR CLEAN	ENTRY ***
00265 00267 00267 00270 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00279	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12	··	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME, ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS.
00265 00266 00267 00268 00269 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00275 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1165 1168	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B	··	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS.
00265 00266 00267 00268 00270 00270 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1165 1168 1168	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB	··	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS.
00265 00266 00267 00268 00270 00270 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1165 1168 1168	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB	i i **** 'I i DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR LDA STA LDA	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM.
00265 00267 00267 00270 00271 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00279 00280 00281 00282	1157 1159 1154 1155 1157 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1165 1168 1168 1168	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC	i i **** 'I i DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR LDA STA LDA	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM.
00265 00264 00267 00270 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00279 00280 00281 00281	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1163 1168 1168 1164 1166 1170	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB	i i **** 'I i DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR LDA STA LDA	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM.
00265 00267 00267 00268 00270 00270 00271 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280 00281 00280 00281 00283 00284	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 116	EB B6 2E 20 57 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D	i i **** 'I i DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR JSR LDA STA LDA	CLR CLEAN COMMAND PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM.
00265 00267 00267 00267 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00279 00281 00281 00281 00283 00284 00285	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1165 1168 1168 1168 1164 1166 1170 1172	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP JSR JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDX LDY	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt VARBLE+1</utilpt 	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. ;O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP ;X AND Y CONTAIN END IOF PROGRAM ADDRESS.
00265 00266 00267 00270 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00278 00278 00279 00281 00281 00281 00283 00284 00285	1157 1159 115A 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1165 1168 1168 1168 1164 1166 1170 1172	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDX LDY JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt VARBLE+1 SAVE</utilpt 	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAHETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. ;O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP ;X AND Y CONTAIN END ;OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. ;SAVE TO DISK.
00265 00267 00267 00271 00271 00271 00271 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280 00281 00281 00283 00284 00285 00286 00287	1157 1159 1156 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 116	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 EF 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDX LDY JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt VARBLE+1 SAVE</utilpt 	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. ;O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP ;X AND Y CONTAIN END ;OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. ;SAVE TO DISK.
00265 00267 00267 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00279 00281 00281 00281 00281 00284 00284 00285 00284	1157 1159 1154 1155 1155 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 E5 12 20 53 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDX LDY JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt VARBLE+1 SAVE</utilpt 	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. ;O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP ;X AND Y CONTAIN END ;OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. ;SAVE TO DISK.
00265 00264 00267 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00277 00281 00281 00281 00282 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284	1157 1159 1150 115C 115F 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 116	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 EF 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDX LDY JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt VARBLE+1 SAVE</utilpt 	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. ;O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP ;X AND Y CONTAIN END ;OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. ;SAVE TO DISK.
00265 00267 00267 00271 00271 00271 00271 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280 00281 00280 00281 00283 00284 00285 00284 00285 00286 00287 00286	1157 1159 1154 1155 1155 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 E5 12 20 53 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP DSAVE JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDX LDY JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt VARBLE+1 SAVE</utilpt 	ENTRY *** :GET PROGRAM NAME. :SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT :START OF PROGRAM. :O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP :X AND Y CONTAIN END IOF PROGRAM ADDRESS.
00265 00267 00267 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00282 00281 00282 00283 00281 00282 00283 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284 00285	1157 1159 1154 1155 1157 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 116	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 E5 12 20 53 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP JSR JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDA JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt+1 #<utilpt+1 #<utilpt+1 WARBLE+1 SAVE SHUT DERROR WARMST</utilpt+1 </utilpt+1 </utilpt+1 	ENTRY *** :GET PROGRAM NAME. :SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. :O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP :X AND Y CONTAIN END :OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. :SAVE TO DISK. :CLOSE THE FILE. :CHECK FOR DISK ERRORS. ;ALL DONE.
00265 00267 00267 00268 00270 00271 00271 00273 00274 00274 00275 00276 00277 00278 00277 00280 00281 00282 00283 00283 00285 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284 00287 00288	1157 1159 1154 1155 1152 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 E5 12 20 53 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP JSR JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDA JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt+1 #<utilpt+1 #<utilpt+1 WARBLE+1 SAVE SHUT DERROR WARMST</utilpt+1 </utilpt+1 </utilpt+1 	ENTRY *** ;GET PROGRAM NAME. ;SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. ;O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP ;X AND Y CONTAIN END ;OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. ;SAVE TO DISK.
00265 00267 00267 00267 00270 00271 00271 00272 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00279 00280 00281 00280 00281 00282 00283 00284 00285 00284 00285 00286 00287 00286 00287 00280	1157 1159 1154 1155 1157 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 116	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 DB FF 20 E5 12 20 53 12	DSAVE	STX JSR JMP JSR JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA LDA LDA JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 # <utilpt+1 #<utilpt+1 #<utilpt+1 WARBLE+1 SAVE SHUT DERROR WARMST</utilpt+1 </utilpt+1 </utilpt+1 	ENTRY *** :GET PROGRAM NAME. :SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. :O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP :X AND Y CONTAIN END :OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. :SAVE TO DISK. :CLOSE THE FILE. :CHECK FOR DISK ERRORS. ;ALL DONE.
00265 00264 00267 00270 00271 00272 00273 00274 00275 00276 00276 00277 00278 00277 00278 00278 00279 00281 00281 00281 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284 00285 00284 00287 00288 00287 00280	1157 1159 1156 1157 1157 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 1162 116	EB B6 2E 20 59 C6 4C 79 11 20 AE 12 20 99 12 A5 2B B5 FB A5 2C B5 FC A9 FB A6 2D A4 2E 20 D8 FF 20 E5 12 20 53 12 4C 74 C4	CLEAN	STX JSR JSR DSAVE JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA LDA STA JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR	CLR CLEAN CLEAN PARAMS SETDIS BASIC UTILPT BASIC+1 UTILPT+1 #(UTILPT+1 #(UTILPT+1 #(UTILPT VARBLE+1 SAVE SHUT DERROR WARMST ER' COMMAND	ENTRY *** :GET PROGRAM NAME. :SET UP DISK PARAMETERS. ;AIM 'UTILPT' AT ;START OF PROGRAM. :O-PAGE ADDRESS OF 'UTILP :X AND Y CONTAIN END :OF PROGRAM ADDRESS. :SAVE TO DISK. :CLOSE THE FILE. :CHECK FOR DISK ERRORS. ;ALL DONE.

most users will want to enter the object code directly. A hexdump of this code is provided in Listing 2.

Most problems with detail can probably be cleared up by studying the comments in the listing. As an aid to understanding, however, I'll describe the basic structure of the program. To do this, some consideration must be given to the way Basic fetches and executes a command.

When interpretative Basic is in action, a pointer must seek commands by parsing or scanning the input line. The interpreter checks the input line, character by character, in hopes of finding a command that it recognizes. Thus, if you want to add new commands to Basic, you must put a "wedge" into the parser routine, diverting attention from the normal scanning procedure to a new one. Essentially, the parser is forced to look for the new commands first. If it can't match a command with any on the new list, then control is sent back to the normal system and it will check the input command against its old list.

The first block of code in Listing 1, lines 00072–00080, is the initialization routine. This code inserts a wedge into the normal parser routine, so initialization need occur only at the start of the session. After initialization, the Basic parser will always check first for DISK-O-VIC commands.

The next block of code occurs in lines 00086-00165. This is the parser add-on. As mentioned above, the parser will be directed to this routine each time a command is input to the computer. The key instruction in this block occurs at line 00100. The stack is examined for any "RTS" (return addresses). If the address on the top of the stack indicates that the parser has come from the VIC-20's "waiting for a command" state, then action is taken. If some other address is found, then the parser is allowed to continue its normal activity.

Assuming that the test has been passed and the VIC-20 is indeed waiting for a command, the input line is then checked character by character. This occurs in the block of code labeled "Parser Routine," lines 00119-00150. The input is checked against the list of DISK-O-VIC commands held in a table at lines 00573-00586. If a match is found, then an "action address" is formed, and control is passed to the proper subroutine.

#### Subroutines

The great bulk of the program is devoted to the various command subroutines. To make them easier to find,

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 109

00297	1185	20	BO	12		JSR	STRING	THEN TACK ON DISK NAME.
00298	1188	20	73	00		JSR	CHRGET	GET NEXT CHARACTER.
00299	118B	C9						INEED A COMMA.
00300	118D	DO	2D				BAD1	SYNTAX ERROR.
	118F		30	03			CMDBUF . X	
00302	1192	EB		1997		INX		
	1193		73	00			CHRGET	GET DISK ID.
T12 T2	1196		49				#'I	HUST HAVE AN 'I'.
00305	1198	DO					BAD1	
	119A	20		00			CHRGET	GET ID NUMBER.
00307	119D		10				BAD1	BAD, IF NOT THERE.
00308	119F		30				CHDBUF . X	SAVE FIRST DIGIT.
Contraction of the Contraction	1142	EB	50	00		INX		Johne Finar Brotti
00310	1143		73	00			CHRGET	FETCH NEXT DIGIT.
	1186	FO					BAD1	BAD IF NOT THERE.
	1148		30	20			CMDBUF, X	
00313		EB	50	00		INX	C112001 , A	JOHTE DECOND DIGITI
00314	11AC		77	00			CHRGET	EXTRANEOUS CHARACTERS?
00315	11AF		OB				BAD1	YES, BAD NEWS.
00316	1181		30				CMDBUF, X	
	1184			13			SURE	; ARE YOU SURE?'
00318	1187		09				NOGO	NOT ZERO MEANS NO.
00319	1189		32	12			XMIT	YES. DO HEADER.
00320	11BC		OB		BAD1		ERROR	, res, bo hender.
00321	11BF		00		i.		Linner	
00322	11BF							
Contraction of the second	11BF					INIT	TAL TZE' COM	MAND ENTRY ***
00324	11BF						mence con	
	11BF							
00326	11BF	20	EA	12	INIT	158	ICMD	PERFORM INITIALIZATION.
00327	1102			C4	NOGO		WARMST	ALL DONE!
00328	1105				1	011	in a ta t	THE DOME .
00329	1105							
00330	1105					'KILL	COMMAND E	NTRY
00331	1105						Contractor L	
00332	1105							
00333	1105	20	22	FD	KUL	158	RESET	DO A COLD START.
00334	1108	-0			i	Jon		,
00335	1108							
00336	1108					'DEE'	COMMAND EN	ITRY ***
00338	1108						Contractor Ele	
00338	1108							
00338	1108	A2	04		OFF	LDX	#SYSTM2-SY	STM1 ; CROSS OUT CURRENT WEDGE
		1	- 1					
								(More

these subroutines have been arranged in alphabetical order, with Append coming first, then Catalog, and so on. Although at this point the program may look complex, it is actually quite easy to analyze if you attack one small function at a time.

Toward the end of the program, at line number 00452, some general purpose subroutines are presented. These are commonly used by the rest of the program to fetch file names, get disk parameters, print messages to the screen and so on. In general, they have been assigned labels or names that relate to the functions they perform.

DISK-O-VIC ends with various data and address tables. First is the table of keywords, described above. Then follows a table containing the addresses of the command subroutines. Finally, a set of variables is created for the purpose of saving registers and so forth. By assigning variables to this area, use of critical zero page locations is avoided.

Since details have a way of clouding the issue, here is a summary of the overall structure just described:

Initialization

• The "wedge" into the parser



ting I d	continu	ea.			AND A DESCRIPTION OF A	the OF WAR
0340		4C 02 1	0	JMP CROSS	PUT OLD CHRGET IN PLACE.	Connection
0341	11CD					
	11CD		1			ALLOD AND
0343				*** 'RENAME' COMMANI	D ENTRY ***	SHOP AND
	11CD					
	11CD			E	Contraction of the second s	
	11CD	20 FD 1		RENAME JSR RDISK	; PREPARE COMMAND.	COMPARE
0347	11D0	20 79 0	0	JSR CHRGOT	GET NEXT CHARACTER.	
	11D3	FO E7		BEQ BAD1	IND NAME GIVEN, BAD.	
0349	1105	C9 22		CMP #'"	the second se	THEN CALL US
0350	11D7	DO E3		BNE BAD1	INO START QUOTE IS BAD.	I THEN CALL US
0351	1109	A5 7A		LDA CHRPTR	SAVE POINTER TO OLD NAME.	
	11DB	85 FB		STA UTILPT	The second s	FOFF CATALO
0353		A5 7B		LDA CHRPTR+1	Comparison of Same States	FREE CATALOG
	11DF	85 FC		STA UTILPT+1	and a second second second second second	
0355	11E1	20 73 0	0 1	WIST JSR CHRGET	GET PAST NEW NAME.	
States and Address	11E4	FO D6		BEQ BAD1	;NONE GIVEN IS BAD.	The most comprehensiv
0357	11E6	C9 22		CMP #'"	LOOK FOR END QUOTE.	ine most completiensi
	11E8	D0 F7		BNE TWIST	and the second	Listings of Business an
	11EA	20 73 0	0	JSR CHRGET	THEN LOOK FOR WORD 'TO'.	Entertainment Software a
	11ED	C9 54		CMP #'T		
0361	11EF	DO CB		BNE BAD1	A REPORT OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTI	Accessories in the indust
	11F1 11F4	20 73 0	0	JSR CHRGET	States and states	
	11F4 11F6	C9 4F D0 C4		CMP #'O		including Products for you
	11F8	20 73 0	~	BNE BAD1		
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	11FB	20 73 0 20 B0 1		JSR CHRGET	FOUND IT.	OOLUNODODE (1
	11FE	A9 3D	2	JSR STRING	PUT LAST NAME IN FIRST.	COMMODORE 64
	1200	9D 3C 0	-	LDA #'=	PUT EQUALS SIGN IN.	
	1200	4D 3C 0	3	STA CMDBUF, X		IBM ATARI
	1203	A5 FB		INX		
0371	1204	85 7A		LDA UTILPT	RESTORE OLD CHRPTR.	VIC 20 APPLE
	1208	A5 FC		STA CHRPTR	The second se	VIC ZU AFFLE
	1208	85 7B		LDA UTILPT+1	CONTRACTOR STOLEN	ALL ALL AND AND AND A REAL PROPERTY AND
0374	1200	20 BO 1		STA CHRPTR+1 JSR STRING	INIT FIRST MANE IN LAST	
	120E	A9 00	1	LDA #\$00	PUT FIRST NAME IN LAST.	
	1211	9D 3C 0	*	STA CMDBUF, X	IZERO BYTE FOR END.	800-828-283
Contraction of the second	1214 -	40 32 1		JMP XMIT	SEND THE COMMOND	000-020-200
	1217	40 52 1	• •	JUL VITI	SEND THE COMMAND.	
and a second second	1217		:		A REAL PROPERTY AND	IN CALIFORNIA CALL 916-989-31
	1217		:	*** 'SCRATCH' COMMAN	D ENTRY	
	1217		:	BURNICH CUMMAN	ENINT	
	1217				CARLES AND	WE ALSO CARRY A
			•		$\bigcirc$	
					(More )	COMPLETE LINE OF BOOK
	C. C. P.L.					5133 VISTA DEL ORO

Circle 160 on Reader Service card.

What does Commodore have that Apple, IBM & TRS 80 Don't? THE LIMBIC CONNECTION bic Systems Inc

1056 Elwell Ct. Palo Alto. CA 94303 (415) 964-8788

Exercise the full potential of the Commodore 64™ or VIC 20<sup>™</sup> --INTERPOD, a free-standing multiple interface, allows you to turn your computer into a powerful system without impacting on your computer's memory. Now run professional quality software - perform word processing, accounting, instrument control and other business applications.

Commodore 64, VIC 20 & CBM are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.



#### INTERPOD ALLOWS YOU TO ACCESS --

- up to 30 IEEE 488 disk drives & printers
- other IEEE Instruments, including volt meters, plotters and other analog/digital peripherals any RS232 printer
- the 1541 disk drive through a serial port on
- INTERPOD a wide range or inexpensive IEEE and RS232 matrix and quality printers

THE LIMBIC CONNECTION. CONNECTING THE FEATURES OF THE FUTURE FOR TODAY'S COMMODORE USERS.

> INTERPOD. . . British Technology for American Results. Distributed in the United States by Limbic Systems, Inc. Dealer and school discounts are available.

Listing 1	continu	ied.			
00383	1217	20 00 13	SCRATC JS	R SDISK	SETUP 'S:' COMMAND.
00384	121A	20 B0 12		R STRING	TACK ON NAME.
00385	121D	A9 00		A #\$00	PUT ZERO BYTE FOR END.
00386	121F	9D 3C 03		A CMDBUF, X	
00387	1222	20 OF 13		R SURE	;'ARE YOU SURE?'
00388	1225	DO 29		E EGRESS	IND, IF NOT ZERD.
00389	1227	4C 32 12	JM	IP XMIT	GO PERFORM THE SCRATCH.
00390	122A		;		
00391	122A		:		
00392	122A		;*** 'SEN	ID' COMMAND EN	TRY ***
00393	122A		;		
00394	122A		;		
00395	122A	20 AE 12		R PARAMS	GET COMMAND STRING.
00396	122D	A9 00		A #\$00	; ZERO BYTE DENOTES
00397	122F	9D 3C 03		A CMDBUF, X	;END OF STRING.
00398	1232	20 EA 12		R ICMD	; INITIALIZE DISK.
00399	1235	20 DB 12		R RESPON	SET UP COMMAND CHANNEL.
00400	1238	A0 00		Y #\$00	
00401	123A	B9 3C 03		A CMDBUF, Y	GET COMMAND STRING.
00402	123D	F0 06		Q SWEEP	; ZERO MEANS END.
00403	123F	20 A8 FF		R CIOUT	; OTHERWISE, SEND CHARACTER.
00404	1242	CB	IN		
00405	1243	90 F5		C SHOOT	BRANCH IF NO ERROR.
00406	1245	20 AE FF		R UNLIST	UN-LISTEN THE DISK.
00407	1248 1248	20 53 12 F0 03		R DERROR	CHECK DISK STATUS.
00408	124B	F0 03		Q EGRESS	BRANCH ALWAYS.
00410	124D		1		
00411	124D			TUS' COMMAND	ENTRY AND
00412	124D		1		CHINI ***
00413	124D				
00414	124D	20 53 12	STATUS JS	R DERROR	CHECK DISK STATUS.
00415	1250	40 74 04	EGRESS JM		Torney Draw Dinivas
00416	1253	A9 08	DERROR LD		GET READY TO READ
00417	1255	85 BA		A DEVICE	THE ERROR CHANNEL.
00418	1257	20 B4 FF		R TALK	COMMAND BUS TO TALK.
00419	125A	A9 6F		A #\$6F	THIS IS ERROR CHANNEL.
00420	1250	20 96 FF		R TKSA	SECONDARY ADDR. AFTER TALK.
00421	125F	A0 00		Y #\$00	
00422	1261	20 A5 FF		R ACPTR	GET BYTE FROM BUS.
00423	1264	99 30 03		A CMDBUF, Y	SAVE IT UP HERE.
00424	1267	CB	IN		
00425	1268	C9 OD	CM	IP #SOD	LOOK FOR CARRIAGE RETURN.
00426	126A	DO F5	BN	E XFER	; IF NOT, GET NEXT CHAR.
00427	126C	A9 00	LD	A #\$00	;PUT ZERO BYTE FOR END.
00428	126E	99 30 03	ST	A CMDBUF, Y	
00429	1271	20 AB FF		IR UNTALK	JUNTALK THE CHANNEL.
00430	1274			Y #\$00	; CHECK FOR ASCII '00'.
00431	1276	A9 30		A #'0	
00432	1278			IP CHDBUF, Y	
00433	127B 127D	DO 06 CB		E DEFER	; DEFINITELY AN ERROR.
00435	127D	D9 3C 03	IN		
00435	1281	F0 15		IP CMDBUF,Y	ING EDOOD FOUND
00437	1283	20 E5 12		R SHUT	;NO ERROR FOUND ;CLOSE THE FILE.
00438	1286	20 CC FF		R CLRCHN	RESTORE DEFAULT DEVICES.
00439	1289	20 36 13		R CARRET	PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN.
00440	1280	A9 3C		A # <cmdbuf< td=""><td>TRANT CHARTHOE RETORN.</td></cmdbuf<>	TRANT CHARTHOE RETORN.
00441	128E	A0 03		Y #>CMDBUF	
00442	1290	20 1E CB		R PSTRNG	PRINT THE ERROR MESSAGE.
00443	1293	68	PL		DON'T RETURN IF BAD.
00444	1294	68	PL		
00445	1295	4C 74 C4	JM	IP WARMST	;GO TO BASIC.
00446	1298	60	NOERR RT		RETURN TO CALLING ROUTINE.
00447	1299		:		
00448	1299		;		
00449	1299		;GENERAL	PURPOSE SUBRO	UTINES
00450	1299		;		
00451	1299	and the second	;	and a start of the	and a state of the
00452	1299	20 EA 12	SETDIS JS		INITIALIZE DISK.
00453	1290	BA AD TO	TX		THIS IS NAME LENGTH.
00454	1290	A2 3C A0 03		X # <cmdbuf< td=""><td>X AND Y CONTAIN THE</td></cmdbuf<>	X AND Y CONTAIN THE
00455	129F 12A1	A0 03 20 BD FF		Y #>CMDBUF	ADDRESS OF THE NAME.
00456	1201	A9 08		A #\$08	;SET UP PROGRAM NAME. ;LOGICAL FILE NUMBER.
00458	1286	AA			
00458	1246	A0 00	TA	X #\$00	;DISK DEVICE NUMBER. ;SECONDARY FOR RELOCATING.
00460	1249	84 90		YST	ZERO OUT 'ST'.
00460	12A9	4C BA FF		P SETLES	SET UP FILE PARAMETERS.
00462	12AE	AC DATE	:	- SEILES	JOCT OF FILE PHONETERS.
00463	12AE				
00464	12AE	A2 00	PARAMS LD	X #\$00	
00465	1280	86 B7		X CHRNOS	SAVE ORIGINAL LENGTH.
00466	12B2			R CHRGOT	GET FILE NAME.
00467	1285	FO 1F		Q BAD2	NO NAME GIVEN
00468	1287	C9 22		P #'"	MUST HAVE A QUOTE.
	1289			E BAD2	
00470	12BB	E6 7A		C CHRPTR	UPDATE CHRGET POINTER.
00471	12BD	DO 02		E NOZER	. The second
00472	12BF		IN	IC CHRPTR+1	
00473	1201	A0 00		Y #\$00	
00474	1203	B1 7A		A (CHRPTR),Y	
00475	1205	FO OA		O DONE	; ZERO IS END OF BUFFER.
00476	1207	C9 22		P #**	;END-QUOTE YET?
00477	1209	F0 06		DONE	YES, GOT THE STRING.
00478	12CB 12CE	9D 3C 03	SI	A CMDBUF, X	STORE HERE TEMPORARILY.
00479	12CE	DO EA		E PICKUP	BRANCH ALWAYS.
00480	1201	E4 B7		X CHRNOS	DON'T ALLOW ZERO
00482	1203	F0 01		D BAD2	LENGTH NAMES.
00483	1205	60	RT		$\cap$
					(More )

• The new parser routine

- The command subroutines
- General purpose subroutines
- Data, addresses and variables

Before leaving the theoretical aspects of DISK-O-VIC, we should look at the table of equates in the assembler listing. The table uses about a dozen zero-page locations, but since they are used for their normal purposes, the operating system takes little heed. Actually, locations \$FB through \$FE are free zeropage locations and are not used by the VIC-20 at all.

Since this is a disk operating system, it is assumed that the cassette tape unit won't be used. This frees a large block of space, starting at \$033C, that is normally employed as a cassette buffer. This block can therefore be used for the disk command buffer. Even if a cassette unit is tied to the VIC-20 along with a floppy disk, no conflict should occur, since both units would rarely be accessed simultaneously.

#### **ROM Routines**

Next in the table of equates is a large group of subroutines contained in the VIC-20 operating system's ROM set. Even if you have no use for DISK-O-VIC, this table should prove to be helpful. By using standard ROM routines like these in homebrew programs, it is possible to save many hundreds, even thousands, of bytes. Let's examine a few of the routines in greater detail.

The VIC-20 ROM routines fall into two rough categories. The first group, called the Kernal, is composed of major routines for input and output operations. (For some unknown reason, "Kernal" is the spelling officially recognized by Commodore.) These Kernal routines are special in that several models of Commodore computers have the same routines occurring at identical addresses.

For example, the "output a byte" routine occurs at \$FFD2 for *all* makes of Commodore computers. In general, however, the Kernal routines are all identical only for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64. This implies that software making extensive use of the Kernal should be simple to transfer from the VIC-20 to the Commodore 64, and vice versa.

The Basic commands are another category of routines. Their locations will vary from machine to machine, but are likely to be similar for all the Commodore computers. The routine at \$CB1E, labeled PSTRNG in listing 1, is one of these. When called, it will print to the (continued on p. 118)

# JUST AS THE DRUIDS COMPILED THE FIRST COMPUTER (Stone-

henge) so they also brought the first decorated tree into the home. The winter celebration of these mystics has filled us with the desire to continue their special ways. LISTEN ...

## **CASSETTALOG!**

DID YOU HEAR IT? Imagine a cassette containing • Descriptions of all our games • Programming hints • Other products • FREE GAME • Much more! One side is programmed for the Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>. The other for the VIC 20<sup>™</sup>. Send just \$2.00 to cover costs and then DEDUCT \$3.00 FROM YOUR FIRST ORDER! Actually, the very fun of our cassettalog would make a nice Christmas present itself!

## **GAMES!**

#### Standard VIC 20™ Cassette

Alien Panic	\$9.95
Krazy Kong	\$9.95
Racefun	\$12.95
The Catch	\$12.95
Antimatter Splatter	\$16.95

BONUS

\$19.95	Defender on Tri (+3K)	\$12.95
\$16.95		
Music Writer III 516.95 Kings Ransom 516.95		
	Diskette	
IC 20 M	3D-64 Man	\$19.95
	Exterminator 64	\$19.95
\$12.95	Widows Revenge	\$19.95
\$16.95	Quiz Pro	\$19.95
	s16.95 s16.95 IC 20 ™ s12.95	\$16.95         \$16.95         Commodore 64 ™         Diskette         IC 20 ™         3D-64 Man         Exterminator 64         \$12.95

The first 250 orders over \$20 placed from this advertisement will receive a Nufekop dust cover for the 64 or VIC 20 FREE OF CHARGE!

Compedare.caP.O. Box 156, 21255 Hwy. 62, Shady Cove, Oregon 97539 1-800-525-2529

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.



I is

QUEST OF THE EAGLE

YOUR MISSION THIS TIME...SECURE PLUTONIUM AND DELIVER TO PLANET JEMSIO...ENERGY LOW... RADAR SHOWS CRAFT APPROACHING...TRANSPORT ROOM TOO DAMAGED TO BEAM UP ENERGY...IS CRAFT FRIEND OR FOET...

CAN YOU COMPLETE THIS MISSION AND ADVANCE TO MORE CHALLENGING MISSIONS OR WILL THEY DESTROY YOU?

	FERIN ENTERPRISES	\$28.75
COMMODORE 64	6310 UNDERWOOD AVE. S.W.	SPECIFY CASSETTE
	CEDAR RAPIDS IA. 52404	OR DISKETTE

Circle 25 on Reader Service card.



Guinia Banana 50 CFS	221.00
STX-80 60 CPS Thermal	180.00
Gemini 10X 120 CPS	326.00
Gemini 15 100 CPS	490.00
Cable Brains Graphics Cartridge For Gorilla Banana	27.00
Prices include LIPS (brown) ship	ning in

Prices include UPS (brown) shipping in continental U.S. AND printer prices include TYMAC VBCPI buffered parallel printer cable.

(Prices apply to mail order only)

### Ampersand

6065 Mission Gorge Rd #66 + San Diego, CA 92120



MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 Micro, Desktop Computing, inCider, Hot CoCo, RUN, and Wayne Green Books contact:

> Sandra Joseph World Wide Media 386 Park Ave. South New York, N.Y. 10016 Phone-(212) 686-1520 Telex-620430

sting 1 c	ontinue	rd.				
00484	1206	68		BAD2	PLA	
00485	1207	68 4C 08	CE		PLA JMP ERROR	;(
00486	12D8 12DB	40 08	CF	;	JIN ENION	1.1
00488	1208			;		
00489	12DB	A9 08		RESPON	LDA #\$08	;(
00490	12DD	20 B1	FF		JSR LISTEN	10
00491	12E0 12E2	A9 6F 4C 93	FF		LDA #\$6F JMP SECLIS	
00493	12E5	40 15		;	orn Decero	
00494	12E5			:		
00495	12E5	A9 08		SHUT	LDA #\$08	;1
00496	12E7	40 03	FF		JMP CLOSE	; (
00497	12EA 12EA			1		
00499	12EA	A9 49		ICMD	LDA #'I	;
00500	12EC	20			.BYTE \$2C	
00501	12ED	A9 56		CCMD	LDA .Y	
00502	12EF 12F0	48 20 DB	12		PHA JSR RESPON	
00504	12F3	68			PLA	; (
00505	12F4	20 A8	FF		JSR CIOUT	; :
00506	12F7	4C AE	FF		JMP UNLIST	; (
00507	12FA			:		
00508	12FA 12FA	A9 4E		HDISK	LDA #'N	;1
00510	12FC	20			.BYTE \$2C	
00511	12FD	A9 52		RDISK	LDA #'R	;1
00512	12FF	20		-	.BYTE \$2C	
00513	1300	A9 53 A2 00		SDISK	LDA #'S	;1
00515	1304		03		STA CMDBUF,	
00516	1307	EB			INX	
00517	1308	A9 3A			LDA #':	;1
00518	130A	9D 3C	03		STA CMDBUF,	
00519	130D 130E	E8 60			INX	;
00521	130F	80			NID	
00522	130F			:		
00523	130F	A2 00		SURE	LDX #\$00	
00524	1311	BD 3E FO 06	13	SPEAK	LDA MESSAG,	
00525	1314	F0 06 20 42	E7		BED SILENT	;
00527	1319	EB			INX	
00528	131A	D0 F5			BNE SPEAK	;
00529	1310		FF	SILENT		:
00530	131F 1321	C9 59 08			CMP #'Y PHP	
00532	1322	20 36	13		JSR CARRET	;1
00533	1325	28			PLP	
00534	1326	60			RTS	
00535	1327			1		
00537	1327	20 E4	FF	PAUSE	JSR GETIN	
00538	132A	F0 09	No.		BEQ NOWAIT	11
00539	1320	C9 20			CMP #\$20	
00540	132E	DO 05			BNE NOWAIT	;1
00541	1330 1333	20 E4 F0 FB	FF	KEYUP	JSR GETIN BED KEYUP	
00543	1335	60		NOWAIT		,
00544	1336			;		
00545	1336			;		
00546	1336 1338	A9 OD 2C		CARRET	LDA #SOD	;1
00548	1339	A9 20		SPACE	.BYTE \$2C	; 1
00549	133B	4C D2	FF		JMP OUTPUT	
00550	133E			;		
00551	133E					
00552	133E 133E			I DATA I	AND ANDRESS T	ABLE P
00554	133E			1		
00555	133E			MESSAG	.BYTE SOD	
00556	133F	41 52			BYTE ARE Y	OU SUF
00557 00558	1353 1354	00 4C		SYSTM1	.BYTE \$00 .BYTE \$4C	; 1
00559	1355	13 10		arann	.WORD INSERT	
00560	1357	00			.BYTE \$00	
00561	1358	BO		SYSTM2	.BYTE \$BO, \$	OA ;(
00561	1359 135A	0A C9			.BYTE \$C9. \$	00
00562	135B	00				
00563	1350			;		
00564	1350			-		
00565	1350				OF DISK-O-VI	C KEYN
00566	135C 135C			:		
00568	1350			INOTE:	THE EXTRA BY	TE ON
00569	1350			IS THE	LAST LETTER	SHIFT
00570	1350				( + \$80) FOR	THE PA
00571	135C 135C			1		
00573	1350	41 50		KEYWRD	BYTE APPEN	
00573	1361	C4				
00574	1362	43 41			.BYTE 'CATAL	0', \$0
00574	1368	C7 43 4F			BYTE POOL	
00575	136F	43 4F			.BYTE 'COLLE	
00576	1370	44 4C			.BYTE 'DLOA'	, \$C4
00576		C4			BUTE IFERIN	
00577	1375	44 53			.BYTE 'DSAV'	, \$C5

REMOVE OLD RETURN ADDRESS. GO TO ERROR ROUTINE. GET DISK NUMBER. CAUSE DISK TO LISTEN. \$66F = \$0F DR \$60. \$ECONDARY AFTER LISTEN. IS LOGICAL FILE NUMBER. CLOSE THE FILE. INITIALIZATION COMMAND. VALIDATION COMMAND. SAVE THE COMMAND. JN GET COMMAND AND SEND IT. ST PREPARE HEADER COMMAND. PREPARE RENAME COMMAND. PREPARE SCRATCH COMMAND. STORE COMMAND HERE. JF.X COLON IS COMMON TO ALL. IF . X PREPARE FOR NEXT BYTE. SEND MESSAGE: 46, X TV ;'ARE YOU SURE?' JT BRANCH ALWAYS. LOOK FOR Y = YES. PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN. ET GET A BYTE. IT I T INOT A SPACE. INDW WAIT FOR ANOTHER KEYSTROKE. PRINT CARRIAGE RETURN. PRINT A SPACE. IT S TABLE FOR DISK-0-VIC RE YOU SURE? (Y/N) ' ; NEW CHRGET. FRT , SOA ;OLD CHRGET. , \$00 -VIC KEYWORDS BYTE ON EACH LINE TER SHIFTED, OR THE PARSER. PEN', \$C4 TALO', SC7 LLEC', \$D4 DA', \$C4

(continued on p. 118)

# The Assembler for the Commodore 64.

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.





Commodore 64 disc retail price: \$59.95

Call 800 Directory Assistance (1-800-555-1212) for our Toll Free numbers.

Panther Computer Corporation

Los Angeles, California Circle 163 on Reader Service card. Circle 195 on Reader Service card

New

GIBP Printer Interface

printer versatility for

Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup> users

• Works with most dot matrix printers

• Emulates Commodore 1525<sup>TM</sup> printer

New dimensions in

Graphic and text screen dumps

Compatible with most all

Circle 21 on Reader Service card.

# DON'T RUN IN THE

Get the MASTER ACCOUNTING PROGRAM and keep your business & personal accounts running in the black; because with MASTER you can never overdraw your accounts. And with MASTER you can keep track of 100,000 accounts with no dollar limits. MASTER ACCOUNTING PROGRAM records, updates & prints a document to describe each transaction, creating an audit trail for accounts payable & receivable, invoices, statements, purchase orders, bankbook, parts lists & other business accounts. MASTER is compatible with the C-64 Color Computer or a PET/CBM Computer with 32K memory. One or two Commodore disk drives & a Commodore or Epsom printer are all you'll need to keep your accounts in order. Send \$70 for a complete package which includes a user's manual, a disk with a set-up accounting program & six utility programs to: BENSON GREENE,

210 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y. 10010 (212) 683-6906 MC & VISA accepted.



new from Orange Micro 1400 North Lakeview Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807 odore 64 and Commodore 1525 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited WWW.Con Magazine January 1984 May Not Reprint Without Permission

Listing 2. Hexdump of the DISK-O-VIC utility. Note: A machine language monitor is necessary to run this listing.

	departed and day high states of							
	PC IRQ SR AC XR YR S		1238	FD OO	20	75	FF	00
	B7B0 E455 34 33 3B 36 F	8	1240	DO BB		OE	20	C3
	1000 00 10 10 01 00 99	70.07	1248	CC FF	0.000	74	C4	20
	1000 00 1C 10 01 00 99 1008 11 11 12 22 A3 36	22 93 29 22	1250 1258	00 4C		C4 FC	A5 20	2B ED
	1010 44 49 53 4B 2D 4F	2D 56	1260		FE	00	A9	00
	1018 49 43 22 00 3A 10	02 00	1268	Constability Constability	FC	20	D5	FF
	1020 99 22 11 20 44 49	53 4B	1270	C5 A5	22	A6	23	18
-	1028 20 43 4F 4D 4D 41	4E 44	1278	85 2D	90	01	E8	86
Ĩ	1030 20 50 41 43 4B 41	47 45	1280	59 C6	1971	1000	FD	00
	1038 22 00 53 10 03 00 1040 34 29 22 46 4F 52	99 A3 20 54	1288				FE	00
	1040 34 29 22 48 4F 52	20 54 2D 32	1290 1298	85 FB	10.00	2C 2E	85 20	FC D8
-	1050 30 22 00 62 10 04	00 99	1240	24 FF		20	92	FE
-	1058 A3 31 30 29 22 11	42 59	1248	74 C4	TO TO	39		00
	1060 22 00 7A 10 05 00	99 A3	12B0	FE 00	20	73	00	00
	1068 35 29 22 11 54 48	4F 4D	1288	DO 20		30	03	E8
	1070 41 53 20 48 45 4E 1078 22 00 93 10 06 00	52 59	1200	00 00	1.000	49	DO	22
	1078 22 00 93 10 06 00 1080 35 36 AC C2 28 34	9E 32 34 29	12C8 12D0	00 00 20 73	F0 00	1D 00	9D FO	3C 14
	1088 AA C2 28 34 33 29	AA 31	1200				00	00
	1070 34 38 00 00 00 A5	2D 85	12E0	9D 3C		20	4E	FF
	1098 22 A5 2E 85 23 A5	37 85	12E8	09 4C		FE	00	4C
		00 A5	12F0	20 29		00	4C	74
	10A8 22 D0 02 C6 23 C6	22 B1	12F8	22 FD		04	4C	41
	and the second	02 C6 21 85	1300		FF C9	00	20 D0	79 E3
	1000 26 A5 22 D0 02 C6	23 C6	1308	F0 E7 85 FB		7B	85	FC
	10C8 22 B1 22 18 65 24	AA A5	- F - T - T - March	00 00		1000	C9	22
	10D0 26 65 25 48 A5 37	DO 02	1320	20 73		and the second second	C9	54
	10D8 C6 38 C6 37 68 91	37 BA	1328	20 73		00	C9	4F
	10E0 48 A5 37 D0 02 C6	38 C6	1330	20 73		00	20	EF
	10EB 37 68 91 37 18 90	B6 C9	LIAL STREET	A9 30		30	03	E8
	10F0 BF D0 ED A5 37 85 10F8 38 85 34 6C 37 00	33 A5 BF A2	1340			FC 00	85	7B 9D
	1100 00 00 A0 00 00 BD	93 FF	1350	121100 12272	10.010	00	20	3F
	1108 00 F0 07 99 7E 00	00 CB	1358	20 EF	1 1 1 1 1 1		A9	00
	1110 E8 D0 F4 4C 74 C4	BO OA	1360	30 03	20	4E	FF	00
	1118 C9 20 F0 32 38 E9	30 38	1368	4C 71		00	20	ED
	1120 E9 D0 8D FD FF 00	08 68	1370	A9 00		9D	30	03
	1128 8D FC FF 00 8E FE 1130 8C FF FF 00 BA BD	FF 00 01 01	1378	FF 00 00 B9	CONTRACT.	1A 03	FF	00
	1138 C9 8C D0 07 BD 02	01 C9	1388	FF C8			20	AE
	1140 C4 F0 12 AC FF FF	OO AE	1390	92 FE		FO		20
	1148 FE FF OO AD FC FF	00 48	1398	00 40	74	C4	A9	80
	1150 AD FD FF 00 28 60	4C 73	13A0	20 B4		A9	6F	20
	1158 00 00 AD FC FF 00	4A 90	13A8	A0 00		20	A5	FF
3	1160 3A A2 00 00 86 0B 1168 B9 00 00 02 38 FD	A4 7A 9B FF	1380	03 CB 00 99		OD	DO	F5
	1170 00 F0 13 C9 80 F0			00 00				
	1178 OB EB BD 9A FF 00			06 C8				
	1180 BD 98 FF 00 D0 E4	FO C6		24 FF		20		FF
	1188 E8 C8 D0 E0 84 7A			FF 00			AO	
	1190 OA AA BD E3 FF 00			CB 68 29 FF		4C BA		C4 3C
	1198 E2 FF 00 48 20 7B 11A0 4C 73 00 00 68 68			20 BD			08	
		9F C4		00 84			BA	
	11B0 A0 02 A5 2D D0 02	CARGE CONTRACTOR		00 84			79	00
	1188 C6 2D 88 D0 F5 A5	2D 85	1408	1F C9				
	11C0 FB A5 2E 85 FC 4C	7B FD		02 E6	0.00	AO		
	11CB 00 20 29 FF 00 A9		and the second second second	FO OA				
	11D0 3C 03 A2 3C A0 03 11D8 20 BD FF A9 0E A0			60 6E				
	11E0 08 20 BA FF 20 CO	A MARKED AND		20 B1				
	11E8 08 20 B4 FF A9 60	A STATE OF A		A9 08				
	11F0 FF A9 00 00 85 90	A0 03		A9 56			1A	
	11F8 8C 3C 03 20 A5 FF	the second se		20 AE			AE	
1	1200 A4 90 D0 39 20 A5	A CONTRACT OF STREET, S	1450		52			
	1208 FE A4 90 D0 30 AC 1210 88 D0 E5 A6 FD A5	3C 03	1458	00 9E	EB			A9 00
	1210 88 D0 E3 H8 FD H3 1218 CD DD 20 78 FF 00	NUMERO ARRONAL		70 FF				
	1220 FF A6 90 D0 19 C9		1470	E8 DC	F5	20	CF	FF
	1228 FO OE 20 D2 FF 20	The second state of the		08 20				28
	1230 F0 0D 20 66 FF 00	4C 42	1480	E4 FF	FO	09	C9	20
-					1.11	-	100	-

1488 20 E4 FF FO FB 60 A9 OD 1490 2C A9 20 4C D2 FF OD 41 1498 52 45 20 59 4F 55 20 53 14A0 55 52 45 3F 20 28 59 2F 14AB 4E 29 20 00 00 4C 52 FC 14B0 00 00 00 B0 0A C9 00 00 14B8 41 50 50 45 4E C4 43 41 14C0 54 41 4C 4F C7 43 4F 4C 14C8 4C 45 43 D4 44 4C 4F 41 14D0 C4 44 53 41 56 C5 48 45 14D8 41 44 45 D2 49 4E 49 D4 14E0 4B 49 4C CC 4F 46 C6 52 14E8 45 4E 41 4D C5 53 43 52 14F0 41 54 43 C8 53 45 4E C4 14F8 53 54 41 54 55 D3 00 00 1500 D7 FC 00 EF FC 00 6C FD 1508 00 72 FD 00 A0 FD 00 C0 1510 FD 00 FD FD 00 03 FE 00 1518 06 FE 00 0B FE 00 55 FE 1520 00 68 FE 00 88 FE 00 00 1528 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 AA Circle 250 on Reader Service card. E YOI

A0 02

FF 20

2C FF

85 FB

**FE 00** 

00 A6

69 02

2E 20

20 ED

A5 2B

A9 FB

20 EF

C9 2C

**FF 20** 

00 4C

DO OB

A5 7A

DO CB

DO C4

FE 00 A5 FB 20 EF 3C 03 FF 00 00 9D D0 29 FE 00

20 29 A0 00 20 A8 FF 20 92 FE

85 BA

96 FF 99 3C A9 00 FF A0

03 D0 15 20

A0 03

A0 00 A2 00

00 F0 7A D0 B1 7A

9D 3C F0 01

A9 08 93 FF

49 2C 00 68 A9 4E

A2 00

42 E7 C9 59

DO 05

3A 9D 00 BD

20 75

20 1E 60 20

20 73 D0 F7

20 33

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGY 510 Oxford Park Garland, TX 75043 (214) 270-8393

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 117

(from p. 11	4)					
00577	1379	C5				
00578	137A	48	45	BYTE	'HEADE', 102	
00578	137F	D2	-5	·DITE	HEADE , OF	
00579	1380		4E 49	DVTE	'INI', \$D4	
00579	1383	D4	46 47	·BITE	141 , •04	
	1383		49 40	BYTE	'KIL', SCC	
00580	1384	CC	47 40	.BTIE	KIL, ALL	
00580	1388	4F		DATE	'OF', \$C6	
00581			40	. DTIE	UF , +CD	
00581	138A	C6		DUTE	IDENANT ARE	
00582	1388	52	43	.Brie	'RENAM', \$C5	
00582	1390	C5		DATE	'SCRATC', \$C8	
00583	1391	53	43	.BYIE	SCRAIL , +CO	
00583	1397	CB		DUTE		
00584	1398		45 4E	-BYIE	'SEN', \$C4	
00584	139B	C4				
00585	1390	53	54	.BYIE	'STATU', \$D3	
00585	13A1	D3				HENHORDE MARKER
00586	13A2	00		. BYTE	SOO ;END OF	KEYWORDS MARKER
00587	13A3					
00588	13A3				second second second second second	
00589	13A3			:*** ROUTINE	ACTION ADDRESSES	
00590	13A3					
00591	13A3			Ser III of III h		
00592	13A3	98	10		APPEND-1	
00593	13A5	BO	10	. WORD	CAT-1	
00594	13A7	2D	11	. WORD	COLLEC-1	
00595	13A9	33	11	. WORD	DLOAD-1	
00596	13AB	61	11	. WORD	DSAVE-1	
00597	13AD	81	11	. WORD	HEADER-1	a the set los one
00598	13AF	BE	11	. WORD	INIT-1	
00599	13B1	C4	11	. WORD	KILL-1	
00600	13B3	C7	11	. WORD	OFF-1	
00601	1385	CC	11	. WORD	RENAME-1	
00602	1387	16	12	. WORD	SCRATC-1	
00603	13B9	29	12	. WORD	SEND-1	
00604	13BB	4C	12	. WORD	STATUS-1	
00605	13BD					
00606	13BD			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	- 40 4 5 4 5 4 OP	
00607	13BD			DISK-D-VIC	ARIARIES	
00608	13BD			1		
00609	13BD					
00610	13BD	00		SSAVE . BYTE	100 ISTATUS	REGISTER SAVE.
00611	13BE	00		ASAVE .BYTE		ATOR SAVE.
00612	13BF	00		XSAVE .BYTE		STER SAVE.
00612	1300	00		YSAVE .BYTE		STER SAVE.
00614	1301	00		.END	, REDI	STER SHYE.
00014	1301			. END	the the man	and the second

#### (from p. 112)

screen a string aimed at by the accumulator and y register. It will keep printing the string of characters until a terminating zero is detected.

To learn more about the operation of the VIC-20, be sure to carefully examine the table of equates in Listing 1. In most cases, the locations and routines have been given meaningful labels to aid interpretation, and the comments will fill in some of the details. For more information on the Kernal routines, refer to the VIC-20 Programmer's Reference Guide (Howard W. Sams and Co., PO Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206). To understand the non-Kernal routines, you will need a more extensive memory map.

#### Entering the Program

Having covered the theory and operation of DISK-O-VIC, we must consider the practical side of things. You should create a disk copy of the object code so that the utility is always handy. To this end, the hexdump in Listing 2 corresponds to the source code in Listing 1. To use it, you enter the hexadecimal numbers into the VIC-20, then save it to disk. Thus, whenever you want to invoke DISK-O-VIC, you have only to load the code and initialize it.

Since the program is in machine lan-

guage, you will need a machine language monitor to enter it. The VIC-20 has no resident monitor, but add-on monitors are starting to appear with increasing frequency. Two good choices are VICmon or Tinymon.

VICmon, made by Commodore, is the official machine language monitor for the VIC-20 and offers many commands. It comes in cartridge (ROM) form, and simply slips into the expansion port. Tinymon, on the other hand, is a tape or disk-loaded monitor. The advantage of Tinymon is that you can punch it in yourself and save quite a bit of money. It doesn't support as many commands as VICmon, but that doesn't matter for the purpose at hand. All you need are the S (save) and M (memory dump) commands. Hence, either monitor will do.

(For a full discussion of Tinymon, see Jim Butterfield's article "Tinymon1: A Simple Monitor for the VIC," in the January 1982 issue of *COMPUTE!*, p. 176.)

To make a copy of DISK-O-VIC for your computer, follow these instructions carefully:

• Disconnect any memory add-ons. DISK-O-VIC must be entered on a stock machine. • Load in a machine language monitor. Either tape/disk-based or cartridge monitors will do.

• Using Listing 2 as a guide, punch in the object code. You will start entering code at location \$1000 and continue upward.

• After you finish entering the code, modify the following locations. Put the data byte \$2F into locations \$2D, \$2F and \$31. Put the data byte \$15 into locations \$2E, \$30 and \$32. These are all zero-page locations.

• Exit the monitor to Basic with the X command.

• Now save the program using the ordinary VIC-20 SAVE command. You may save the program to either tape or disk.

• If you wish, reconnect any memory add-ons that you have.

You now have a full version of DISK-O-VIC ready to go. The code just entered and saved is very special. You can load and run it just like any Basic program. When you run the program, a special loader automatically relocates DISK-O-VIC to the top of memory, wherever that might be. Also, the loader instantly compensates for any extra memory that might be attached to the VIC-20.

Keypunching this program can be very tedious, so try to share the task with other users. One consolation is that even though the program is in machine language, it looks like Basic to the VIC-20. This means that you can make backup copies quite easily. To do so, simply load DISK-O-VIC (don't run it) and save some more copies by using the ordinary Save command.

#### Conclusion

The practical value of DISK-O-VIC should be obvious, but the program should also serve as an example of how a complete disk operating system can be implemented on the VIC-20. The computer clearly contains many powerful routines in ROM, and it behooves every user to learn as much as possible about them. The program also shows that the 1541 disk drive is an extremely flexible unit.

Programming the VIC-20 and 1541 in machine language to perform new and exotic commands is not as difficult as it may at first seem. The key, of course, is to break the problem down into a series of smaller subroutines, making as much use as possible of the various ROM routines available. This was the very procedure used in DISK-O-VIC.





ULTRABASIC-64...Add 50 commands: graphics, music, TURTLE and game features. Tutorial, demo plus. TAPE \$39.95 DISK \$42.95

**ASSEMBLER-MONITOR-64** High speed language development. Eleven function monitor. Screen editing of source file.DISK \$32.95

DATAMAT-64...Simple powerful data base management with search, sort, report capability at low price. DISK \$32.95

SYNTHY-64 ... Sets the standard for all of the rest. est 64-synthesizer anywhere. Samples and manual. CASSETTÉ \$29.95 DISK \$32.95. Also available: 3 great companion music albums; Classical, Christmas, and Ragtime Sing-Along. DISK \$12.95 Each.

**GRAPHICS DESIGNER-64...** Menu-driven drawings, floor plans and illustrations etc... Slide program capability. DISK \$32.95

CHECKBOOK MANAGER-64 Simple check account maintainance. Optional screen or printer report and backup. DISK \$22.95

TINY FORTH-64/20 ... Exciting language-low price. Powerful, extensible, 200 + word vocabulary. TAPE \$24.95 DISK \$27.95

ANATOMY OF A COMMO-DORE-64 Complete guide. Full comment ROMS list, detailed internals, descriptions, 300 PAGE BOOK \$19.95

CHARTPAK-64... Professional quality pie, line and bar charts. Menu driven, interactive, hardcopy. DISK \$42.95

SKIER-64...This arcade-quality game adds hours of action and excitement to vour Commodore-64. TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$17.95

for speed. Floating point, In-tegers, strings File handling. DISK \$39.95 POOL-64/20...Play Fullrack SCREEN GRAPHICS-64Adds 24 hires, multicolor, sprite or nine ball using hires commands to 64-BASIC. Demo, tutorial and manual. graphics. Vic-20 required 8K expander TAPE \$14.95 DISK \$17.95 TAPE \$24,95 DISK \$27,95

ZOOM PASCAL-64...Pro-

duces 6502 machine code

MASTER-64...Full ISAM file management; powerful screen management; excellent printer generator; programmer's aid; BASIC 4.0 commands; machine language monitor; Soft-ware developers: NO RUNTIME ROYALTIES; With 150 page manual in three-ring binder and development software SOFTWARE ON DISK \$84.95

**\* DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** 

SUPER DISK UTILITY-64.

Speed copy 4 ways: Total, Bam, Append or File, Dump or modify sectors. More.

**DISK \$22.95** 

#### FREE CATALOG Ask for a listing of other Abacus Software for Commodore-64 or Vic-20

DISTRIBUTORS **Great Britain CCI** Software Great Britain: ADAMSOFT 18 Norwich Ave 01-636-6354 Rochdale, Lancs

West Germany: Sweden TIAL TRADING DATA BECKER P0 516 34300 Almhult Merowingerstr 30 4000 Dusseldorf 476-12304 0211/312085

Canada East: KING MICROWARE LTD. 514/737-9335 Australia

CW ELECTRONICS 416 Logan Road Brisbane, Queens 07-397-0808

Canada West: L.S.I. Distributors Ltd. 167 Great Portland St. 5950 Cote des Neiges 810 W Broadway #163 London WI Montreal, Quebec H3S 126 Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9 604/733-0211

> New Zealand: VISCOUNT ELECTRONICS 306-308 Church Street Paimerston North 63-86-696

#### AVAILABLE AT COMPUTER STORES, OR WRITE: P.O. BOX 7211 GRAND RAPIDS, MICH. 49510 154

For postage & handling, add \$1.50 (U.S. and Canada), add \$3.00 for foreign. Make payment in U.S. dollars by check, money order or charge card. (Michigan Residents add 4% sales tax).



FOR QUICK SERVICE PHONE 616-241-5510 RUN Magazine January 1984 / 119

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



## Customize Your VIC With Arcade Graphics

Home computer game lovers, take heart! Even the unexpanded VIC-20 can provide a high-resolution screen and userprogrammable characters to rival the arcade machines.

#### By Julie Knott and Dave Prochnow



Unexpanded VIC-20

Address author correspondence to Julie Knott and Dave Prochnow, PO Box 787, Bellevue, NE 68005. Game programs are not the only beneficiaries of VIC's graphics ability. Mathematicians, foreign language students and musicians can use it to create characters specific to their fields. Symbols such as  $\Sigma$  (sigma),  $\lambda$  (lambda),  $\Omega$ (ohm), ~ (tilde), " (umlaut), J (quarter note) and  $\xi$  (treble clef) can be created and put to use by programmers who formerly could not express themselves with the VIC's limited keys.

Listing 1 provides an "electronic worksheet" you can experiment with to create your own characters. But before we discuss the programs some explanation must be given about the nature of the VIC's characters and screen.

#### **Pixelated Characters**

Each character you see on the VIC's

0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0





Fig. 1b. Pixel representation of the ohm character.

screen is actually made up of 64 tiny units called pixels. This goes for every character, from the letter A to an inversed graphics symbol. Every character is eight pixels wide and eight pixels high. These points may be either on (light) or off (dark). The placement of the darkened pixels in relation to the light ones gives the illusion of the entire character.

The VIC's memory has a special way of controlling characters and knowing which pixels are on or off. This is known as bit-mapping, in which each pixel is represented by a specific bit in memory.

You may already know that all information stored in the computer is in its most basic form, the binary language. Binary numbers are composed only of the binary digits (bits) 1 and 0. This system is the simplest form of communication; a numeric representation of on and off; yes and no; dark and light. Bits are grouped into units of eight, called bytes, in the computer's memory locations. The amount of memory your computer has is given in K for kilobytes (1K equals 1024 bytes, or 8192 bits), representing the amount of information it can hold.

Bits play a vital role in the creation of symbols on the VIC. Since bits can be set on or off, they are used directly in the VIC's memory to represent each pixel's status. Because each memory location stores one byte, an entire row of eight pixels may be stored in a memory location as a binary number. Eight of these locations, then, are required to hold the bytes for an entire character.

Fig. 1 is a graphic illustration of the character  $\Omega$  (ohm). The ohm symbol is not a standard character on the VIC, but we will use it as an example of how to design a custom character.

#### **Character Building**

You can make the actual design of the character on a piece of graph paper, or you may use the Prograf electronic





#### Listing 1. Prograf electronic worksheet program.

```
1 PRINT "[SHFT CLR]"
2 PRINT"[CTRL 1]"
10 POKE 52,28:POKE 56,28:CLR
15 FOR A=7168 TO 7680:POKE A, PEEK(A+25600):NEXT
19 POKE 36869,255
20 FOR A=7384 TO 7391: READ B:POKE A,B:NEXT
25 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
30 FOR A=7392 TO 7399: READ C:POKE A,C:NEXT
100 FOR G=7753 TO 7759:READ H:POKE G.H:NEXT
105 DATA 16,18,15,7,18,1,6
110 FOR G=38473 TO 38479:READ H:POKE G,H:NEXT
115 DATA 6,6,6,0,0,0,0
116 FOR G=7456 TO 7463:READ H:POKE G,H:NEXT
117 DATA 255,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
118 FOR G=7464 TO 7471:READ H:POKE G,H:NEXT
119 DATA 255,128,128,128,128,128,128,128
120 PRINT SPC(99);"[CTRL 1][UP ARROW]=DARK"
121 FOR G=7472 TO 7479:READ H:POKE G,H:NEXT
122 DATA 128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128,128
125 PRINT TAB(5); CHR$(38); TAB(12); "[CTRL 1]]=LIGHT"
130 FOR J=1 TO 8
135 FOR G=1 TO 8
140 PRINT TAB(1) CHR$(37);
145 NEXT G
146 PRINT CHR$(38)
150 NEXT J
155 FOR G=1 TO 4
160 PRINT TAB(1) CHR$(36);
165 NEXT G
170 PRINT TAB(5) CHR$(37);
175 FOR G=1 TO 2
180 PRINT TAB(6) CHR$(36);
185 NEXT G
186 PRINT TAB(8) CHR$(36)
190 PRINT
195 FOR G=7400 TO 7407:READ V:POKE G,V:NEXT
200 DATA 28,16,16,16,16,16,16,28
205 FOR G=7408 TO 7415:READ W:POKE G,W:NEXT
210 DATA 8,20,16,16,56,16,16,82
255 PRINT"DO ONE ROW AT A TIME"
260 FOR G=1 TO 4000:NEXT
265 PRINT"START WITH TOP ROW"
270 FOR G=1 TO 4000:NEXT
271 FOR G=8076 TO 8163:POKE G, 32:NEXT
275 INPUT"[CRSR UP][CRSR UP]1ST ROW": A$
278 I=0
279 X$=A$
280 GOSUB 495
    I = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
285
290 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
      ][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRS
     R UP][CRSR RT]";A$
295 FOR Z=8032 TO 8119:POKE Z,32:NEXT
300 INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]
      ][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]2ND
     ROW"; B$
304 X = B
305 GOSUB 495
310 J = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
315 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
      ][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRS
     R UP][CRSR RT]"; B$
320 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119:POKE Z,32:NEXT
    INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR D
325
     N][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]3RD ROW";C$
330 X$=C$
335 GOSUB 495
340 K = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
345 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
      ][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRS
     R RT]";C$
                                                         (More
```

worksheet program (Listing 1). With Prograf, you can manipulate and develop characters and see immediately what they will look like on the screen. Whichever method is used, the translation of a design into binary is made by writing a zero for any blank space and a one for a darkened one. If the reversed graphic form of a character is desired, simply do the opposite of this and place a one for any blank space and a zero for any darkened one.

With the VIC, you cannot input character information directly in binary form, but rather in its decimal equivalent. Since it is not a common skill to be able to rattle off binary numbers and their decimal counterparts, Fig. 2 is given to make this conversion easier.

One method to calculate the decimal equivalent of binary character information is given in the VIC-20 *Programmer's Reference Guide*. This method requires you to add together eight separate numbers—one for each pixel column. The value of each column is the number 2 raised to the power of that column number (numbered from 7 to 0, left to right). This method is cumbersome to use and creates more work than is necessary.

The alternative method in Fig. 2 shows all of the possible placement combinations for four pixels. The chart gives the decimal equivalents of the rightmost and leftmost four pixels. Using this system, you add together the



Fig. 2. The possible placement combinations for four pixels. The right-hand value (for the four pixels to the right) plus the left-hand value (for the four pixels to the left) equals the data value for the whole byte.

### For CBM-64 and VIC owners only:

This is just 1 of 20 pages of the newest and biggest Skyles catalog, hot off the press.

We know you'll want this page, in its full 71/4 x 9 splendor, and another 19 pages of peripherals, software and books that will make your CBM-64 or VIC computer even nicer to live with. So, if we missed

sending you your very own copy within the last few weeks, call us at (800) 227-9998(unless you live in California, in which case call (415) 965-1735.

SHOOT THE WORKS

Have You been spending too much been spending too much spending too ause you NC? If it's because you time with your VC? If it's because time aways waiting tor your programs to are aways waiting tor your programs to

time with Your VIC? If it's because You are always waiting for Your program help. are always waiting tor Works can help.

This cantidge can load programs of cassette at bout erante record programs of the cast of the record bout erant of the normal speed. It can te record bout erant times the normal speed. The cathole can load programs off casselle at about eight times the normal speed. It can be density on a program once at up to eight times the density of a program once at up to eight times the density of

ARROW

ARROW

ARROW

ARROW

ARROW

aboul eight times the normal speed. It can re-record about eight times the normal speed. It can re-record to the densition of the eight times in the densition of the eight norce at up to eight can get in the long run. a program once as ingle to tapes nor one. In the tape appograms able to put to tapes nor iself in the tape programs able to attridge will pay to itself in the programs able to attridge will pay to itself of the you'll be arrow cartridge will pay to itself of the tapes you'll be arrow cartridge will pay to itself of the tapes you'll be arrow cartridge will pay to itself of the tapes you'll be arrow cartridge will pay to itself of the tapes you'll be arrow cartridge will pay to itself of the tapes you'll be arrow cartridge will pay to itself of tapes to its and the tapes of t

uil be able to put 10 tapes into one in the tape The Arrow cathoge will pay to inset in seves. Ind the vast amount of leading time it seves.

adds 4 commands: S. L. V. 

reaves the usual these.

anunanuna neren 10 in II. Bullseye

device.

a nigh speed you'v davd) is that Reaves the usual messages that annear on the crossin URU, VEHILY ANU APPEN a high speed (3600 baud)

appear on the screen. appear on the screen. appear of the program that has adds an of the program () length loaded the usual shorthand been loaded the usual shorthand keeps all of the usual shorthand

Deen 1080ed (01 saved) shorthand keeps all of the usual shorthand keeps all of the neuran namine

Keeps all of the usual shorinar healties of program haming. clare automaticality when white

If gives the length of the program that if has orded or saved. If can handle heradecimal decim Il gives the length of the program that it has loaded of saved it can handle heradecime language moni-calculations: it even has a machine language moni-

n you wan nginin shoot for the Arrow.

loaded or saved II can handle heradecimal decimal calculations, it even has a machine language moni-calculations, it even has a machine language moni-tor in it. Buils-evel in it. Bull S-eyel And advanced programmers can get an optional nachine language assembler in the Same cartridge

And advanced programmers can get an optional machine through it speeds up program loading it does

achine language assembler in the same cartridge. Even though it speeds up program barremely reliable overled the labe recorder. It's an extremely reliable Eventiough ispeeds up program bading i does not effect the tape recorder. Its an extremely reliable device.

ce, want lightning tast cassette operations, you want lightning tast cassette operations, pol for the Arrow.

teatures of program naming, you wrn starts automatically when you wrn starts automatically wren you. on your VIC-20 or CBM-64.

The Arrow cartridge will pay for itself in the fact

Have you been spending too much time with your VIC? If it's because y

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

From Skyles Electric Works, the oldest and largest professional specialists in the business.



adds the following programming

alds. AUTOLINE numbering AUTOLINE numbering of in AU IULINE numbering RENUMBERING of Ines

manual

HENUMBEHING OF IMPES OF IMPES DELETE a line of group of impace DELETE A with onlineal remare

UELE LE a line of group of lines DELE LE a line of group of replace SEARCH with optional remonu SEARCH where of memory MOVE a hore of memory SEARCH with optional replace SEARCH block of memory MOVE ADDE WOOKS OF MAL COMPARE (MAL) DECIMAL LIEY A DECIMAL

COMPARE INO DIOCKS OF ME HEXADECIMAL DECIMAL

calculator converter kino machine Go Register. XIT wo machine Go Register. with: Display, and Exit Save Load and Exit

WUMACHINE Janguas WIT: Display. GO. Ext Save. Load and Ext Save. conte

Only \$49.95 for the VIC or Commodore 64 vert lan. Only \$49.95 for the VIC or Commodore \$4 vert he lan. And the high speed castridge with me clear Skyle: sion de assemble costs just in the clear Skyle: guage Arrow comes with the clear skyle: easy-touse Arrow comes with the clear skyle:

guage assemble costs just \$89.95. And the easy-to-use Arrow comes with the clear Swies manual

AR20 (VIC-20), AR64 (CBM 64) ARA520 (VIC-20), ARA564 (CBM 64).

549.95

89.95

But this great device does note than cut down on the adding time and tape space it is a time program. The said too. With some sharp but simple program mers aid, too. With some sharp but simple program. loading time and tage space. It is a time program, mers aid, too, With some sharp but simple program, mers aid, too, With some sharp but simple program, text editing commands, the Arrow might be the best mer's aid, too. With some sharp but simple program itex eduing commands, the Arrow might be to your VIC. lextediting commands, the Arrow might be the best bargain around in personal software twith auto line number the Arrow is always on target with auto line number the Arrow is always on target with auto line number bargain around in personal software to your VIC. The Arrow is always on target with auto line number The Arrow is always deleting teatures. Ing and line deleting teatures.

ine Arrow is always on larger will ing and line deleting teatures.

ARROW .

Skyles Electric Works 231-E S. Whisman Road Mountain View, California 94041



www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

# The COMMODORE-USERS' Monthly Journal

## **COMMAND THE UNIVERSE** OF COMMODORE COMPUTERS

...... 00 161

000

92

- Articles written by leading experts in their field.
  In depth and unbiased analysis of the latest in educational software.
- Fascinating glimpses into the wonders of computer future.
- Objective comparisons of Commodore Computers. •
- New products previews of the latest and best equipment on the market.

#### **TO SUBSCRIBE**

MIC=20

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-426-1830 except WA, HI, AK Call Direct (206) 584-6757

COMMODORE C-64 And Vic-20 Are Trademarks Of COMMODORE Business Machines, Inc.

ACARRY 2, COLON TO COLONE Joy Not Reprint Without Corre

```
Listing I continued.
  350 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119:POKE Z,32:NEXT
  355 INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]
       ][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR ,DN]4TH ROW"; D$
 358 X$=D$
  359 GOSUB 495
 360 L = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
 361 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
       ][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR RT]";D$
 362 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119:POKE Z, 32:NEXT
 365 INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]
       ][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]5TH ROW";E$
 366 X$=E$
 368
      GOSUB 495
 369 M = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
 370 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
       ][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR RT]"; E$
 372 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119:POKE Z,32:NEXT
 374 INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]
       [CRSR DN]6TH ROW":F$
 375 X$=F$
 376 GOSUB 495
 377
     N = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
 378 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
       ][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR RT]";F$
 379 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119: POKE Z, 32: NEXT
 380 INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]
       ]7TH ROW";G$
 381 X$=G$
 382 GOSUB 495
 383 O = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
 384 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
 ][CRSR UP][CRSR RT]";G$
385 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119:POKE Z,32:NEXT
 386 INPUT "[CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN][CRSR DN]8TH ROW"
       ;H$
 387 X$=H$
 388 GOSUB 495
 389 P = A + B + C + D + E + F + G + H
 390 PRINT "[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
       [CRSR RT]":H$
 391 FOR Z=8076 TO 8119:POKE Z,32:NEXT
 395 PRINT"[CRSR DN]DATA"; I; J; K; L; M; N; O; P
 400 POKE 7416, I: POKE 7417, J: POKE 7418, K: POKE 7419, L: POK
      E 7420, M: POKE 7421, N
 401 POKE7422,0:POKE 7423,P
 405 PRINT"[CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]
       [CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP][CRSR UP]"TAB(
      14);CHR$(95)
 415 PRINT"[CRSR DN]"; TAB(12); "CHOOSE: ", TAB(12); "1=MODI
      FY", TAB(12); "2=ANOTHER", TAB(12);
 418 PRINT"3=END"
 420 GET Z$:IFZ$="" THEN 420
 422 IF Z$>"3" OR Z$<"1" THEN 420
 425 IF Z$="1" THEN 435
 427 IF Z$="2" THEN 1
 430 IF Z$="3" THEN 450
 435 FOR Z=8054 TO 8163: POKE Z, 32:NEXT
 436 CLR
 437 INPUT"[CRSR DN][CRSR DN]1ST ROW"; A$
 438 GOTO 278
 450 PRINT"[SHFT CLR]"
 451 POKE 646,88
 452 PRINT SPC(117)"THE END"
 455 END
 495 A=0:B=0:C=0:D=0:E=0:F=0:G=0:H=0
 500 IF MID$(X$,1,1)=CHR$(92) THEN A=128
 501 IF MID$(X$,2,1)=CHR$(92) THEN B=64
 502 IF MID$(X$,3,1)=CHR$(92) THEN C=32
 503 IF MID$(X$,4,1)=CHR$(92) THEN D=16
 504 IF MID(X, 5, 1) = CHR(92)
                                THEN
                                     E=8
 505 IF MID$(X$,6,1)=CHR$(92)
                                THEN F=4
 506 IF MID$(X$,7,1)=CHR$(92) THEN G=2
 507 IF MID$(X$,8,1)=CHR$(92) THEN H=1
 508 RETURN
```

decimal values which correspond to the rightmost and leftmost four pixels of a character row.

Taking our ohm character as an example, you get the decimal value of the first byte by first looking up the value of the right bits ( $\blacksquare\blacksquare$ ), 12, and adding it to the value of the left bits ( $\blacksquare\blacksquare$ ), 48. In the formula R+L=P, the right value, R, plus the left value, L, equals the decimal value, P, for the entire row. Substituting the appropriate chart value, 12+48=60, the value of row 1.

In row 2, then, 2+64=66. Rows 3 through 5 have the same value as row 2, because their bit patterns are identical. The 6th row has the decimal value of 36 (4+32). Row 7's value is 195 and row 8 has the value 0. Each of the decimal numbers obtained by this process may now be Poked into the VIC's memory, thus providing the information necessary to print the ohm character on the screen.

#### **Memory Space**

Before you make any attempt to store a character, though, you must prepare a place in memory to hold this information. The character set in use when the VIC is first turned on is stored in the character generator ROM. A second set, achieved by pressing the shift and Commodore keys simultaneously, is also stored in this ROM. Because of the very nature of Read Only Memory, no custom characters may be put into it. The RAM area, however, is completely available for your use.

There are two locations in RAM that act as pointers to tell the computer where to get its character information. You may alter these two locations to point to an area in the unexpanded VIC's RAM. You can then place any characters into RAM, and the VIC will be able to access them.

One problem occurs when the character pointers are changed to point to RAM: the ability to utilize the VIC's pre-programmed character set is forfeited. But this is not as troublesome as it might seem. A few short program lines are all you need to program a section of RAM with the character information from ROM.

FOR X = 7168 TO 7679 POKE X, PEEK (X + 25600) NEXT X

Addresses in the RAM to which character information is being transferred are represented by X. In this example, the top .5K of RAM is being utilized (7168 to 7679). You may access more or less of this area by using higher or lower

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 125



values for X and changing 25600 to a number which, when added to the first value of X, equals 32768 (7168 + 25600 = 32768), the beginning of character ROM. The second line of the program Peeks the character information from the ROM and Pokes it into the RAM location set by X.

Once the character set has been moved to RAM, an alarming event occurs. The cursor disappears from the screen, making it difficult to do any editing of program listings. This does not affect your ability to do the actual editing, but your sense of where the cursor is will be impaired. If you know the cursor is located directly under the R in the "READY." that appears on the screen after an action is completed, you can count the number of cursor movements required to get to a certain space.

You must choose the placement of the character set in RAM very carefully. Expansion RAM must not be used for

Starting location for character set	Poke 52 and 56 with values	Poke 36869 with values	Memory allocated for character set	
5120	20	253	2.5K	
6144	24	254	1.5K	
7168	28	255	.5K	

Fig. 3. Addresses in RAM allowing larger character sets. Poke the specified locations with the appropriate values to begin your character set at the RAM location in column one. (Note: these values are for the unexpanded VIC-20.)

this purpose, because the VIC chip pointers have no access to this area. Two other areas which should not be used for storage of the character set begin at 0 (data for the computer's use of Basic is stored here) and at 4096 (this is the beginning of Basic program storage).

The upper portion of the area in RAM where Basic programs are stored (4096-7679) is the best location for the characters. Because you need to save some of this room for the Basic program that utilizes the characters, only the top .5K of this area will be used for the character set in our example.

The 3.5K of the VIC's Basic program storage area is filled up from several areas within this region at once. Variables, arrays, strings and the Basic program itself are all written into memory locations beginning at different addresses within this area. Basic program instructions are written from the bottom, 4096, upward. Any data that is being stored in strings is written into memory from the top, 7679, downward to 7657.

The beginning and ending points of variable and array information are dependent on where the Basic program

Circle 103 on Reader Service card.

## BASIC BYTE JUST MADE MANAGING YOUR STOCK PORTFOLIO EASIER

Introducing PORTFOLIO MANAGER by Basic Byte, a highquality, easy-to-use software program for use on your Commodore 64 or VIC 20 (16K RAM) personal computer.

It's designed to eliminate hours of time consuming paperwork. And make it easy for you to handle your investments.

PORTFOLIO MANAGER lets you instantly update your stock's current value. Calculate gains and losses. Record dividends. Print reports. Even determine the price per share after your broker's commission. All you have to do is follow the easy, step-by-step instructions.

The price? Only \$29.95. And that makes PORTFOLIO MANAGER a great investment by itself.

You'll find PORTFOLIO MANAGER on tape or disk drive at your local dealer. Or call direct (313) 540-0655 or write P.O. Box 924, Southfield, MI 48037 and order yours today.



Circle 42 on Reader Service card



Now you can make MUSIC and SOUND EFFECTS on your Commodore 64

NOTE PRO II, music and sound effects editor and generator is untouched by the competition. It gives you all this and more: 32 step TREBLE CLEF edit pad, 254 choices of tempo, all note durations, choice of LEGATO and STACCATO for each note, TRANSPOSING by octaves, ARRANGEMENT in any sequence, and control of ALL TONE SETTINGS. Use Note Pro II to compose or type in sheet music. No musical or sound effects accomplishment is out of your reach with Note Pro II.

NOTE PRO BRIDGE is a powerful machine language subroutine which you may copy and add to your own programs. By adding as few as 14 lines to your basic program you can get music and sound effects that would be impossible in BASIC. NOTE PRO BRIDGE will play Note Pro music files or use data that you create within your programs.

NOTE PRO I is a music editor that combines simplicity and versatility. Nothing compares for the money.

PLOT-A-LOT is a hi-res screen utility which allows you to create hi-res screens and add them to your own programs easily.

Note Pro I	tape: \$24.95	disk: \$27.95
Note Pro II	tape: \$46.95	disk: \$49.95
Note Pro Bridge	tape: \$24.95	disk: \$27.95
Plot-A-Lot	tape: \$8.95	disk: \$17.95
		ALTERA SEARCE CONTINUES

Visa/MC accepted. We are ELECTRONIC LAB INDUSTRIES, 100 W 22nd ST, PO Box 7167, Baltimore, MD—(301) 366-8138. Call or write today for your FREE BROCHURE!



ends. If you were to place the character set into RAM 7168-7679, and if strings were used in a program, the character information would be written over with the string data and lost for good. It is easy to see the importance of protecting the character set after you have moved it to the fragile RAM.

Just like the pointers which access character information, there are pointers that tell the VIC where to begin writing programs and string data. These string pointers can be set to point to a location below the character set, leaving character information safe from being written over. Fig. 3 provides a listing of places in RAM where the pointers may be set in order to encompass an even larger character set.

#### **Custom Characters**

To demonstrate these ideas, let's program our ohm character. The data which we calculated earlier in this article will be put into the RAM locations 7168 to 7175. This area contains the information for the @ symbol when the character set is first moved.

5 POKE 52, 28: POKE 56, 28: CLR 10 FOR X = 7168 TO 7679: POKE X, PEEK (X+25600): NEXT X

15 POKE 36869,255

20 FOR L = 7168 TO 7175: READ D: POKE L,D: NEXT L

25 DATA 60, 66, 66, 66, 66, 36, 195, 0

Lines 5-15 reserve memory, change the character pointers and move the character set. Alteration of the @ symbol into the ohm  $(\Omega)$  symbol occurs in lines 20 and 25.

By changing the location numbers in line 20 and using data for different characters in line 25, the entire character set can be reprogrammed to contain any shapes, symbols or characters desired. Even with a key's appearance changed, this key retains its original definition. A plus sign (+) still adds numbers together despite a new appearance.

You must first know the beginning and ending locations of a character in RAM before the character can be altered. In order to do this, you must first obtain the character's screen code from the VIC's user guide (Personal Computing on the VIC-20, pp. 141 and 142). Multiply this number by eight and add the result to the number representing the starting location of the character set in RAM to find the beginning address.

Then add seven to that number to obtain the ending address.

#### Hi-Res

The use of high-resolution graphics makes for the sharpest, most professional-looking screen displays. It also saps the most memory. We stated in the custom-character discussion that the smallest area that can be manipulated on the VIC's screen is one pixel, which is 1/64 the size of an entire character. In using high-resolution graphics, you must control the individual pixels of each character, and to do so the screen must be bit-mapped as mentioned above.

The VIC's screen is 22 characters wide and 23 long. This means that the full VIC screen has a resolution of  $176 \times 184$  pixels, for a total of 32,384. When each pixel is designated to an individual bit, a total of 4048 bytes is required to store them. Obviously, this is not possible on the unexpanded VIC. However, it is possible to bit-map a portion of the VIC's screen. An area of  $8 \times 8$  characters (64  $\times$  64 pixels) would require only 512 bytes of memory to store its information, and this is within memory capacity.

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

## SAIL YOUR COMMODORE **INTO NEW HORIZONS**

#### **Basic Ald**

- Programmers support tool
- Renumber all or part of a program
- Cross reference any BASIC program Produces automatic back-ups
- · Renumbers all or part of a program
- Merges
- · Extracts
- Finds and replaces
- One disk

low price ..... \$29.95

#### Koala Pad

Simply stated, the best new accessory made for the 64. It is a full graphics tablet which can be user programmed! Also opens many new applications, art and music possibilities. Includes the fantastic koala painter program on disk! \$75.00 price

#### Allen Group Voice Box

Just plug it in: Totally programmable from BASIC or use m.l. routines from disk which are included with demo. It has so much control it sings! price \$85.00

#### The Smart - 64 Terminal

Exploits every feature of your C-64! Go on line to public databases or university mainframes. Has user defined keys auto answer/auto dial for 1650 modem, full file type conversions, unlimited download buffer and easy upload routines. The very best emulator! \$39.95 price

#### Codewriter

Why write subroutines or data bases? The most fantastic item we've seen! A program that writes programs. All you do is design the screen you want by being prompted. The parameters codewriter will then write the sweetest stand along BASIC database you've ever experienced: All customized to your needs. Get this one! \$00.05 price

#### The Best Available For The

**K** 64

SAIL SOFTWARE 532 Main St. PO Box 2405 Branford, Ct. 06405 Sysres

The ultimate programming aid. Extended dos support plus extended editor which add 33 new BASIC commands. True program merge (overlay) file commands work from directory. Edit text and assembler source with out leaving BASIC! Over 700 find change commands list any file type from BASIC. Has auto numbering Has m. 1. monitors on board, 3 trace modes: Much, much more included price \$78.00

In addition to the most powerful collection of programmers aids and tools to be found anywhere, SAIL also carries a full line of games, books, business applications and hard to find peripherals. Call or write for our 64 catalog. SAIL gives fast service quality and support.

Shipping will be added to all orders. We accept mastercard, visa or ship c.o.d. - Call or write!

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

phone (203) 468-7414 or evenings (203) 481-7231 For this example, we want to combine programmable characters and high-resolution graphics. All the steps outlined above for defining characters will be used here, in addition to the procedures required to prepare the screen for high-resolution graphics. The first step is to clear out a portion of screen memory to use for bit-mapping. Screen memory is located directly above the Basic program storage area, from 7680 to 8191. In order to clear this area of random bits that are stored there, use the command

#### FOR S = 7168 TO 7679: POKE S,0: NEXT S

This Pokes zero bits into the screen memory locations 7168 and 7679. A quick examination of the memory address values indicates a difference of 512. This total corresponds to the 512 bytes we have allocated for the highresolution screen.

A high-resolution program requires several formulas to locate and control individual pixels. An analogy is writing a letter to a friend. You must have several ways of addressing that person—each more specific than the last. You must know the country, state, city, zip code, street address and, finally, the

#### friend's name.

Locating a specific pixel is carried out with equal precision. The character in which the pixel "resides" is the largest unit in which it can be found, like the country of your friend. This formula calculates the character's display code within the  $8 \times 8$  character grid:

#### C = INT(X/8)\*8 + INT(Y/8)

C stands for the character's display code number, and X and Y are the horizontal and vertical coordinates of the pixel that is to be changed.

The pixel's row within the character is calculated by the formula

#### R = (Y/8 - INT(Y/8))\*8

Variable R is the row number, and Y, again, is the vertical coordinate.

To calculate the byte number, or address in which the pixel's binary digit exists, you multiply the character's number (C) by eight and add the result to the row number (R) and 7168, the beginning of screen memory. (This screen memory number will be different if you are using anything other than the top .5K of RAM for character storage.) The variable T represents the byte number.

T = 7168 + 8\*C + R



TAXAID IS A TRADEMARK OF NORTHLAND ACCOUNTING, INC. VIC 20 & COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS, LTD. Finally, you find the bit's number by using the formula

#### I = 7 - (X - INT(X/8)\*8)

The bit number is represented by I, and the horizontal and vertical coordinates are X and Y, respectively.

#### **Hi-Res Applications**

An ideal use for high-resolution pixel control is to provide visualization of mathematical equations. A formula for a line or curve could be given in the program and its X and Y values converted by the four pixel-control formulas into the appropriate terms to cause the line or curve to appear on the high-resolution screen.

In a similar way, other formulas could be used to control game characters. When this pixel-manipulation ability is combined on the high-resolution screen with characters that are customdesigned for the programmer's needs, the possibilities are almost limitless.

#### Multi-Colored Characters

The VIC is a many-splendored thing! Normal characters (as well as user-programmed ones) are made up of two colors: the character's specifically chosen color as entered with the control and color keys, and the screen color. However, the VIC has a special mode that allows four separate colors to be contained within a single character. In the unexpanded VIC, this mode may be entered simply by Poking the color control register (646).

This register's value is altered any time a character color is changed with the control and color keys. Poking this register with a number from zero to seven gives the character a color from black to yellow, throughout the VIC's entire color spectrum.

The four colors composing each character in multi-color mode are the current screen, border and character colors, as well as an auxiliary color which is dependent on the number Poked into the color register. Resolution in multi-color mode is half of what it is in regular mode. This is because multi-color mode pixels are controlled in pairs.

The order of the two bits in each pair decides its color. If the pair consists of two zero bits (00), those two corresponding pixels will be screen colored. If the order of the bits is 01, the border color will fill in that area of the screen. 10 prints the character color in the appropriate places, and 11 draws the auxiliary color. If we placed our ohm character on the screen in multi-color mode, Circle 80 on Reader Service card TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE Fill your Christmas stocking with useful software 11 COMMODORE 64" • TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE VIC 20<sup>™</sup> uller, 11 TOUCH TYPING TUTOR 19 lessons - Watch your TV screen to learn proper finger placemen PRACTICE-learn your word/min rate typing pseudo TEXT-English sentence fragments for timed tests of any duration. Includes 12-page manual. TTT64d Diskette \$24.95 TTT64 Cassette \$19.95 TTT5K VIC Cassette \$19.95 PINBALL MATH Improve math skills playing PINBALL MATH! Add, sub-• tract, multiply, divide, each with 3 levels from basic facts to two-digit operands. Sprites, sound, pinball graphics. TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE scoreboard For students in grades 1-6 PM64D Diskette \$24 95 PM64 Cassette PM-VIC + 8K Cassette \$19.95 \$19.95 FUN FRACTIONS Watch VIC show you all the steps to do addition, subtrac-tion, multiplication, division, and reductions of fractions. Your turn, can you answer before the parachute jumper crashes? For students in grades 4–9. includes 16-page manual FF-VIC + 8K Cassette \$19.95 MORSE CODE TRAINER Practice International Morse Code from 1 to 35 W P M Your message or random code groups. Learn quickly by setting character rate faster than W.P.M. rate MC-VIC5K Cassette \$19.95 **AEROBICS POINTS CALCULATOR** • Monitor your fitness program and learn your exact TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE aerobics points and calories used for 25 different activities APC-VIC Cassette \$24.95 APC-D-VIC Diskette \$29.95 VIC LEMONADE Classic economics game for 1 or 2 players demonstrates outstanding color graphics and music of the VIC 20. After 12 plays, will your \$2 assets grow to \$1 million? VL-5K-VIC Cassette \$1 \$14 95 STAKEOUT Strategy game to improve your logic and reasoning playing VIC or an opponent. Capture a line and force your opponent to give you more squares. Select a game of 9 to 81 squares. Requires Joystick. SO-JS-VIC Cassette \$14 95 0 Note: Product code gives com TAYLORMADE puter and memory required U S /Canada add \$1 50 shipping/handling COD charge \$1.65 Foreign orders payable U.S. funds plus \$4.00 shipping SOFTWARE TAYLORMADE SOFTWARE P.O. Box 5574 Lincoln, NE 68505 VISA MasterCard (402) 464-9051 COMMODORE 64 and VIC 20 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd

COMMODORE 64TH Circle 18 on Reader Service card Still the Best! Rated THE BEST educational program for the VIC 20TM by Creative Computing magazine. Commodore 64 version: "This is the best typing tutor we have seen yet; it can get your children touch typing in short order and bring an old hand up to speed. Includes excellent training modules and an arcade type mode to liven things up and put some pressure on; \* \* \* \* +" INFO-64 Our customers continue to tell us of their success. . delighted with my son's progress ... he is the only one in his second grade class who touch types at the computer." (58 year old man writes) ... "great, excellent. To me a source of great learning ... I just can't express how much I have enjoyed it!' In daily use by schools across the USA. The proven way to learn touch typing. COMMODORE 64 Tape \$21.95 COMMODORE 64 Disk \$24.95 VIC 20 (unexpanded) Tape \$21.95 IFR CARTRIDGE DISK OR TAPE \$39.95



"Computer aided instruction at its best" Commander magazine

#### TYPING TUTOR + WORD INVADERS



(FLIGHT SIMULATOR)

FOR THE VIC 20

COMMODORE 64

JOYSTICK REQUIRED

Put yourself in the pilot's seat! A very challenging realistic simulation of instrument flying in a light plane. Take off, navigate over difficult terrain, and land at one of the 4 airports. Artificial horizon, ILS, and other working instruments on screen. Full aircraft features. Realistic aircraft performance --stalls/spins, etc. Transport yourself to a real-time adventure in the sky. Flight tested by professional pilots and judged "terrific"!

ACADEMY



P.O. Box 6277, San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-0850

Programmers: Write to our New Program Manager concerning any exceptional VIC 20TM or Commodore 64TM game or other program you have developed.

(a)	00 11 11 00	(b)	SS AA	AA SS
	01 00 00 10		BB SS	SS CC
	01 00 00 10		BB SS	SS CC
	01 00 00 10		BB SS	SS CC
	01 00 00 10		BB SS	SS CC
	00 10 01 00		SS CC	BB SS
	11 00 00 11		AA SS	SS AA
	00 00 00 00		SS SS	SS SS
(c)	Bit	Color		Color
	pairs	assignment		
	00	SS		screen
	01	BB		border
	10	CC		character
	11	AA		auxiliary

Fig. 4.(a) Binary representation of ohm character in bit pairs. (b) Screen representation of ohm character in multi-color mode. (c) Assignment of colors to the ohm character in multi-color mode.

the color placement would be chosen as shown in Fig. 4.

Using multi-color mode, characters are distorted almost beyond recognition. However, keeping in mind the color each pair stands for, it would be possible to create a custom character made up of colors rather than a specific shape. The bits required to make a fourcolor checkerboard are shown in Fig. 5.

It is possible to utilize multi-color graphics within a program by simply adding a line which Pokes location 646. However, doing this will cause everything printed on the screen thereafter to be multi-colored. More control may be exercised over this mode by setting only certain spaces to be multi-colored. The formula

#### H = 37888 + 4\*(PEEK(36866) AND 128)

finds the location of color memory. Location 36878 is then Poked to set the auxiliary color. Poking H with an auxiliary color sets the space at the upper left-hand corner of the screen to multicolor mode. Adding 1 to H and Poking the result with an auxiliary color makes the next space to the right multi-colored, and so on.

The placement of areas on the screen that will be set to this mode is chosen according to its use in a program. Perhaps a certain area of the screen in a game program is a hidden bonus zone. When a character moves into this area, it appears multi-colored, and a player will know that bonus points have been awarded.

Equipped with the knowledge of the vi/30/ Bohn in a gamine January 1984 May Not Reprint Without Permission VIC's true graphics capabilities and the skills required to use them, you may find uses for the VIC other than list keeping. The sluggish VIC graphics can metamorphose into hi-res displays in only a few program lines.

#### The Prograf Program

Prograf is a reusable, non-wasteful electronic graph-paper pad. A selection between two keys will either darken (£) or lighten ([) a pixel. Each of the eight rows that make up a programmable character are colored separately. After all eight of the rows have been completed, an actual-size rendition of the programmed character is displayed.

Also, a corresponding Data statement is listed, with all of the information necessary for the reproduction of the new character. Finally, a menu provides a choice of modifying the existing character, constructing a totally new character or terminating the program.

Prograf is divided into several distinct sections. This enables the novice programmer to easily follow the construction of Prograf, but does not inhibit its function or decrease its utility. Lines 10–19 move 64 members of the character set into a reserved area of the memory. Instead of being printed, the main title is Poked onto the screen and is then colored (lines 100–115).

Character numbers 92 and 91 were chosen to represent an "on" bit (£) and an "off" bit ([). Two other characters (CHR\$94 and CHR\$93) were then necessary to represent the former likenesses of these keys so that they could be displayed in a menu. The eight-row grid is printed in lines 130–190 along with a menu for the dark and light keys (lines 120 and 125).

In order to make the construction of the grid easier, three other characters were custom-defined (lines 116–122). The prompting for each line and its subsequent printing are in lines 275–390. A Data statement, the newly formed character and a menu are then printed on the screen (lines 395–415).

Because the menu is driven by a Get statement, the Data information will remain on the display until a selection is made from the menu. A choice of "modify" goes to lines 435–438 for erasing the Data material and clearing the memory of variables. Lines 450–455 are for ending the program in the bizarre multi-color mode. Lastly, all of the calculations for the printed Data listings are performed in the Gosub, lines 495–508.

If properly used, Prograf can be a powerful, time-saving programming tool. It was intended for home use by careful programmers, so no safety provisions have been added. Granted, the menu's Get statement is well protected against erroneous entries, but the rest of the program is not. Therefore, pressing the wrong key, entering too many pixels or failing to enter a completed row will cause a Prograf crash.

Complete recovery is *sometimes* possible by simultaneously pressing Run/ Stop and Restore. However, if problems continue to appear, recheck your program listing for errors.

If you'd like to avoid the tedium of typing in Prograf, the authors will send you a fully documented cassette tape for \$5.

00 00	10	10	SS	SS	CC CC
00 00	10	10	SS	SS	CC CC
00 00	10	10	SS	SS	CC CC
00 00	10	10	SS	SS	CC CC
01 01	11	11	BB	BB	AA AA
01 01	11	11	BB	BB	AA AA
01 01	11	11	BB	BB	AA AA
01 01	11	11	BB	BB	AA AA
1	Bits		С	olor	Assign-
				n	ent

Fig. 5. Bit-ordering required to create a four-color checkerboard in multi-color mode. See Fig. 4c for an explanation of color assignments.

## **List of Advertisers**

#### **Reader Service**

		-	
8	Abacus Software	.119	4
436	Abacus Software	.146	1
18	Academy Software	.129	4:
140	Advanced Processor Systems	.137	4:
13	Alien Group	.148	6
432	Alphacom, Inc.	.154	3
57	Alternate Computer Supply	136	14
25	Ampersand Electronics	114	1
111	Apropos Technology		18
201	Arfon Microelectronics	145	4
405	Arfon Microelectronics		9
426	Arfon Microelectronics		18
243	Aries Marketing Company	134	13
186	Ark Innovations Inc	110	20
103	Basic Byte Inc.		12
103	Basteries Included	.120	
21			23
72	Benson Green Inc.	.116	
54	Blue Sky Software	3, 15	42
	Boston Educational Computers	98	19
416	Brøderbund Software	.150	16
175	Bytes & Pieces Bytesize Micro Technology	31	12
60	Bytesize Micro Technology	96	42
60	Bytesize Micro Technology	.134	24
437	Canadian Micro Distributors		29
85	Cardco IncCov		47
192	Cardinal Software		•
206	Castle Software	.116	25
142	CGRS Microtech		68
400	Chalkboard, Inc.	158	42
408	Chalkboard, Inc.	156	21
225	Cheatsheet Products		27
109	City Software	49	17
	Commander Magazine	124	43
410	Commodore International	158	15
3	Commodore Business		20
	MachinesCove	er IV	21
215	Com-Cap		40
414	Compulit (Computer Literacy		21
	Associates)	159	24
170	Compu-Soft	141	75
178	Compuscope		89
118	Computermat		52
182	Connecticut Microcomputer	160	46
430	Cord Ltd.		21
56	Datamost Inc.	3	19
56	Datamost Inc	107	62
31	Davidson & Associates	22	23
402	Don't Ask Computer Software		23 95
147	Double-E Electronics	100	95
412	Dynatech Micro Software	162	16
14	Eastcoast Software		10
50	Eastern House Software		41
50	Lasten House Software	02	41

Page

**Reader Service** 

		, ugo
413	Elcomp Publishing	159
11	Elcomp Publishing	57
435	Elcomp Publishing	156
42	Electronic Lab Industries	126
66	Embassy Computer Products	20
32	Enibassy Computer Froducts	114
149	Ferin Enterprises	114
	French Silk Smoothware	157
17	General Systems Consulting	140
180	Gloucester Computer Inc	
434	Gloucester Computer Inc.	154
9	H & E Computronics	
188	H & H Enterprises	145
135	Hayden Book Company	143
240	Innovative Technology	117
120	Jini Micro Systems	97
230	JMD Enterprises	,148
•	LBA Computer Products	110
424	Leading Edge Products Inc	152
197	Letco	155
160	Limbic Systems Inc.	111
122	Lynn Computer Services Inc	151
422	Lynn Computer Services Inc	156
247	MESI	40
29	Micro Management Systems	
47	MicroSpec	
•	Microlog Corporation	
250	Micromate Accessories	117
68	Microprose Software	105
428	MicroSpec, Inc.	159
212	Micro-Sys	
27	Microtechnic Solutions Inc.	53
172	Microware Distributors	
433	Microware Distributors	152
152	Midwest Micro Inc.	157
20	Mirage Concepts Inc.	66
217	Morris Software	
403	Mystic Software	159
215	Nat'l. VIC-20 User's Group	160
245	Nelson Software	
75	Northland Accounting	120
89	Nova Software	
52	NRI Schools	
46		
218	Nüfekop One-Stop Software	113
195	One-Stop Software	
62	Orange Micro Pace Micro Software Center	116
235	Pacific Exchanges	40
95	Panther Computer CorpGat	etold
162	Panther Computer Corp.	19
163	Panther Computer Corp	115
10	Parker Brothers	7
415	Parr Programming	148

#### Page **Reader Service**

Page

near	rage rage
208	Parsec Research
199	Personal Peripheral Products
425	Pioneer Software Inc
417	Powerline Software Inc
	Professional Software Inc.
93	Professional Software Inc
15	Protecto Enterprises
23	Public Domain Inc135
204	Quality Computer
100	Quick Brown Fox
407	Quick Brown Fox158
220	Quinsept Inc
130	Rainbow Computer Corporation63
404	RAK Electronics
44	Red-Shift Software133
*	RUN
	Dealer Sell
	Foreign Dealers
	Moving
	RUN Subscriptions
	Subscription Problems
167	Sail Software
431	Sakata USA Corp
77	Scarborough Systems
105	Sim Computer Products Inc24, 25
427	Sirius Software, Inc
90	Skyles Electric Works
138	Softlaw Corporation
238	Software Clearinghouse
230	Software Clearinghouse
	Software Connection
164	Southern Cal
107	Strategic Simulations
419	Strategic Simulations150
40	Sublogic Corporation
6	Synapse Software
98	Syntax Software Inc100
80	Taylormade Software
406	Tamarack Software Inc159
-	Toronto Pet User's Group91
70	Totl Software71
35	Universal Software153
37	Vaisala Inc
423	Vaisala Inc
154	Victory Software Corporation
83	Waveform Corporation
•	Wayne Green Inc
	Manuscript
	Rainbow Quest
	Wayne Green Books144
96	Xetec Inc16
158	York 10

\*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.



## **Sea Battle** Life and Death Strategy On the High Seas

If you're keen on naval strategy or simply want to improve your aim, try navigating this seaworthy game.

#### **By David Gardner**

#### **RUN It Right**

Unexpanded VIC-20 or Commodore 64

Address author correspondence to David V. Gardner, 2342 Barnes Road, Walworth, NY 14568. Sea Battle, for one player on the unexpanded VIC-20, is based on the popular board game, Battleship. The object is to sink the computer's ships before it sinks yours.

You and the computer each have five ships, placed on grids at the beginning of the game. The names of the ships and the number of hits required for sinking them are as follows:

• Carrier	5 hits
<ul> <li>Battleship</li> </ul>	4 hits
• Cruiser	3 hits
• Submarine	3 hits
• Destroyer	2 hits

At the start of play you'll be asked to choose a skill level from one to three. On the first level, you and the computer trade shots one for one. On the second, the computer fires twice for each shot you take. On the third level, it is almost impossible for you to win, because the computer is firing three times for each of your shots. Your only chance is to get lucky and find all five of the enemy ships early in the game. The computer fires randomly, but it never hits the same spot twice.

After picking a skill level, you place your ships on the grid. The computer will ask you for a starting coordinate for the Carrier. You enter a coordinate in this format: a letter from A to J followed by a number from 0 to 9 (for example, D7 or J0). Next, you'll be asked to enter an H or a V to indicate if the ship is to be placed horizontally or vertically.

If you give an incorrect coordinate, or try to place two ships overlapping each other, or attempt to locate a ship in such a way that it would extend out of the grid, the program will say "Bad Coordinate" and start over again. The ship's coordinates will be drawn on the grid as they are entered.

After all five of your ships are placed, the computer will locate its ships. You can't see them, because they are drawn with programmable characters that look the same as those that form the grid.

#### **Battle Is Joined**

When the computer has located its ships, it will prompt you to give the coordinates of your first shot. Then the computer shoots. The hits and misses are displayed on the grid. If all your ships are sunk first, the computer will say "I win!" and show you where the rest of its ships are placed. When you score a hit on one of the computer's



Lines	
10-40	Display title page
50	Lower top of memory and randomize
60-80	Establish programmable characters
90	Set colors: tell computer to look in RAM for character
	information
100-120	Set skill level
130	Initialize variables
140-200	Draw screen display
210-360	Place friendly ships
370-440	Place enemy ships
450-580	Player fires at computer's ships
590-670	Computer fires back
680-700	Display hit and sank messages
710-750	End of game routine
760	Clear upper half of screen
770	Bad coordinate message
780	Time message display and then clear
790	Sound routine for shots
800	Clear enemy grid
810-820	Sound routine for hits
830	Flash hits
840	Ship names and hits required for sinking

ships, it will tell you which ship it is, and when you sink a ship, the computer will also tell you that.

One feature of this game you may find interesting is the way the computer keeps track of the placement of the ships. The screen memory is used to store the information. The program allows the computer to Peek only at the locations where shots have landed. Consequently, it can't cheat by sneaking a look at the screen.

Because the ships have different screen codes, the computer can tell if a hit has been made and on which ship. This shows that the screen memory truly is in RAM and can be used for storing information as well as for displaying characters.

#### **5K Is Enough**

I wrote this program on a challenge

from a friend. He had purchased a non-Commodore computer for which he was writing a version of this game. He ran into a minor programming problem, and I told him that he wouldn't have had that problem if he had bought a VIC-20.

He felt that the VIC's 5K of RAM wouldn't be enough memory for this game. I considered this a good chance to see just what would fit into the 3583 bytes that are available on the VIC. I think this game shows that a lot can be done within the VIC's limitations. Even though I now have a 16K memory expansion, I still do at least 90 percent of my work within the original 5K.

As a service to anyone who doesn't want to type in this program, I'll make it available if you'll send me a blank tape, a self-addressed stamped mailer and \$3.







#### HORSE RACING FANS!

Simple to use, easy to understand COMPUTER RACING PROGRAMS

Designed to work in **BASIC** on **ANY** home computer, and **READY-TO-RUN** on the **VIC-20** and **C-64!** Written for all levels from beginner to expert! Let your computer do the calculations for Beyer speed ratings, par times, class and more! Good documentation **AND FREE** audio cassette with each program to ''walk you through!'' Jockey/trainer recordkeeping programs also available!

#### NO PROGRAM PRICED OVER \$50 FULL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Write for FREE details & brochure

COM-CAP Dept. N P.O. BOX 34575 Omaha, NE 68134

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.



Circle 243 on Reader Service card.



recipes on your Commodore computer. THE RECIPE BOX is a complete menu-driven disk system that comes with these additional features.

SEARCH BY INGREDIENT — Only have a pound of hamburger in the freezer? Let THE RECIPE BOX show you all the recipes that you have on file that use hamburger or any other ingredient you choose SEARCH BY CATEGORY — Code your recipes as to

breakfast, lunch, dinner, snacks, etc SEARCH BY CATEGORY/INGREDIENT — Any combination of the above

AUTOMATIC MEASUREMENT — THE RECIPE BOX will automatically scale up or down the amount of ingredients you need according to how many servings you want

SCREEN OR PRINTED OUTPUT - Have printed copies to use in the kitchen or give to friends

THE RECIPE BOX requires one disk drive and will run on a 5K VIC-20. Commodore 64. Please specify. Send check or money order for \$19.95 to:

Aries Marketing Co. P.O. Box 4196 4200 Shannon Drive Baltimore, Md. 21205 Md. residents add 5% sales tax



#### Listing 1 continued.

110 PRINT: PRINT" EASY (1-3) HARD": INPUTU 120 IFU<10RU>3THEN90 130 W=30720:S1=36876:S2=36877:V=36878:P=1 140 PRINTCHR\$(147):FORI=1T08:PRINT:NEXT 150 PRINT" 0123456789 0123456789"; 160 FORI=7900T08119:POKEI, 0:NEXT 170 FORI=7900T08098STEP22:POKEI, P:POKEI+11, P:P=P+1:NEXT 180 FORI=1T010:PRINT:NEXT 190 PRINTCHR\$(158)"--FRIENDLY----ENEMY--" 200 PRINT"---SHIPS----SHIPS--" 210 FC=7901:FORR=1T05:READS\$(R), SR(R) 220 PRINTCHR\$(19)" ENTER "S\$(R) 230 PRINT" COORDINATES": INPUTC\$ 240 PRINT" H FOR HORIZONTAL": PRINT" V FOR VERTICAL": INP UTD\$ 250 IFD\$="H"THEND=1:GOT0280 260 IFD\$<>"V"THENGOSUB760:GOT0770 270 D=22 280 GOSUB760 290 X=VAL(RIGHT\$(C\$;1)):V\$=RIGHT\$(C\$,1) 300 IFASC(V\$)<480RASC(V\$)>57THEN770 310 Y=ASC(C\$)-65:IFY>9THEN770 320 IFLEN(C\$)>2THEN770 330 FS=FC+((Y\*22)+X):FORSC=1TOSR(R) 340 IFPEEK(FS)<>OTHEN770 350 POKEFS+W, 7: POKEFS, 35 360 FS=FS+D:NEXTSC:NEXTR 370 PRINTCHR\$(19):PRINT:PRINT"I'M PLACING MY SHIPS." 380 POKEV, 15: EC=7912: MS=58: FORR=1T05 390 CS=INT(RND(1)\*20)+230:POKES1,CS 400 X=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0:Y=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0:D=INT(RND(1)\* 2)+1 410 IFD=2THEND=22 420 ES = EC + ((Y \* 22) + X) : FORSC = 1 TOSR(R)430 IFPEEK(ES)<>OTHEN800 440 POKEES, MS: ES=ES+D: NEXTSC: MS=MS+1: NEXTR: POKES1, 0 450 GOSUB760: PRINTCHR\$(19): PRINT"ENTER COORDINATES AND HIT RETURN TO FIRE" 460 FF=7912:INPUTF\$:X=VAL(RIGHT\$(F\$,1)):V\$=RIGHT\$(F\$,1) 470 IFASC(V\$)<480RASC(V\$)>57THEN450 480 Y=ASC(F\$)-65:IFY>9THEN450 490 IFLEN(F\$) <> 2THEN 450 500 GOSUB760:GOSUB790:EF=FF+((Y\*22)+X):PE=PEEK(EF):Q=0 510 IFPE=00RPE=42THENGOSUB830:POKEEF,42:GOT0580 520 IFPE=58THENCA=CA+1:Q=1:HI=5:HS=CA 530 IFPE=59THENBA=BA+1:Q=2:HI=4:HS=BA 540 IFPE=60THENCR=.CR+1:Q=3:HI=3:HS=CR 550 IFPE=61THENSU=SU+1:Q=4:HI=3:HS=SU 560 IFPE=62THENDE=DE+1:Q=5:HI=2:HS=DE 570 GOSUB680: IFEH=17THEN710 580 FORZ=1TOU:FORT=1T0500:NEXT 590 FF=7901:Y=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0:X=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0 600  $FX = FF + ((Y \times 22) + X) : IFPEEK(FX) = 42THEN590$ 830 FORJ=1T010:POKEEF, 42:FORT=1T020:NEXT:POKEEF, 0:FORT= 1TO20:NEXT:NEXT:RETURN 840 DATACARRIER, 5, BATTLESHIP, 4, CRUISER, 3, SUBMARINE, 3, DE STROYER, 2

#### Listing 2. Sea Battle program for the C-64.

10 PRINTCHR\$(147):FORI=1T09:PRINT:NEXT

- 20 PRINTTAB(14)CHR\$(18)"-SEA BATTLE-":FORT=1T01500
- 25 NEXT
- 30 FORI=1T06:PRINT:NEXT:PRINTTAB(16)"BY DAVE GARDNER"
- 40 PRINT: PRINT" SETTING UP..."
- 50 POKE52,48:POKE56,48:CLR:POKE143,VAL(MID\$(TI\$,5,2))

(More

- 56 POKE56334, PEEK(56334)AND254
- 58 POKE1, PEEK(1)AND251



Circle 154 on Reader Service card.



Programs for the VIC-20 and the COMMODORE 64 All games available on TAPE or DISK and are packed full of MACHINE CODE.

## BOUNTY HUNTER

An adventure in the Old West. Journey back with us into the days of Jessie James and Billy the Kid where the only form of justice was a loaded revolver and a hangman's noose. In this full-length text adventure, you play the role of Bounty Hunter, battling against ruthless outlaws, hostile Indians, wild animals and the elements of the wilderness with only your wits and your six gun. Average solving time: 20-30 hours. If you love adventures, this one is a real treat.

Available for COMMODORE 64 or the VIC-20 (with 8K or 16K expander). Played with KEYBOARD.

## KONGO KONG

Climb ladders, avoid the barrels the crazy ape is rolling at you, and rescue the damsel. Commodore 64 version features 4 different screens! Available for COMMODORE 64 or the VIC-20. Played with JOYSTICK or KEYBOARD.

## CAVE KOOKS

Earth's surface is threatened by collapse from a strange group of creatures who bore out the earth's crust to make their dens. Your objective is to enter the creature's habitat and spin the invaders to death.

Available for COMMODORE 64. Played with JOYSTICK.



Check your local dealer or order directly ORDERING We accept personal checks, money orders, VSA, and MASTER-CHARGE. Charge orders please include number and expiration date. Overseas orders please use charge or have check payable through a U.S. bank. Add \$150 postage and hondling per order. PA residents please add 6% soles tax. VICTORY SOFTWARE INC.

- 7 Valley Brook Road, Paoli, PA 19301 (215) 296-3787

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission Circle 57 on Reader Service card.



Listing 2 continued. 310 Y=ASC(C\$)-65:IFY>9THEN770 320 IFLEN(C\$)>2THEN770 330 FS=FC+((Y\*40)+X):FORSC=1TOSR(R) 340 IFPEEK(FS)<>OTHEN770 350 POKEFS+W, 7: POKEFS, 35 360 FS=FS+D:NEXTSC:NEXTR 370 PRINTCHR\$(19): PRINT: PRINT"I'M PLACING MY SHIPS." 380 EC=1445:MS=58:FORR=1T05 390 GOSUB850 400 X=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0:Y=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0:D=INT(RND(1)\* 2)+1410 IFD=2THEND=40420 ES = EC + ((Y\*40) + X) : FORSC = 1 TOSR(R)430 IFPEEK(ES)<>OTHEN800 440 POKEES, MS: ES=ES+D: NEXTSC: MS=MS+1: NEXTR 450 GOSUB760: PRINTCHR\$(19): PRINT"ENTER COORDINATES AND HIT RETURN TO FIRE" 460 FF=1445:INPUTF\$:X=VAL(RIGHT\$(F\$,1)) 465 V\$=RIGHT\$(F\$,1) 470 IFASC(V\$)<480RASC(V\$)>57THEN450 480 Y=ASC(F\$)-65:IFY>9THEN450 490 IFLEN(F\$) <> 2THEN 450 500 GOSUB760:GOSUB790:EF=FF+((Y\*40)+X):PE=PEEK(EF):Q=0 510 IFPE=OORPE=42THENGOSUB830:POKEEF,42:GOTO580 520 IFPE=58THENCA=CA+1:Q=1:HI=5:HS=CA 530 IFPE=59THENBA=BA+1:Q=2:HI=4:HS=BA 540 IFPE=60THENCR=CR+1:Q=3:HI=3:HS=CR 550 IFPE=61THENSU=SU+1:Q=4:HI=3:HS=SU 560 IFPE=62THENDE=DE+1:Q=5:HI=2:HS=DE 570 GOSUB680:IFEH=17THEN710 580 FORZ=1TOU:FORT=1T0500:NEXT 590 FF=1434:Y=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0:X=INT(RND(1)\*10)+0 600 FX=FF+((Y\*40)+X):IFPEEK(FX)=42THEN590 610 GOSUB790:IFPEEK(FX)=OTHENEF=FX:GOSUB830:GOT0670 620 IFPEEK(FX)=35THENPOKEFX+W,2:EF=FX:GOSUB830:POKEFX,4 2:FH=FH+1 630 IFFH<>17THEN660 640 PRINT" I WIN!!" 642 FORI=1445T01823:IFPEEK(I)>57ANDPEEK(I)<63THENPOKEI+ W, 3: POKEI, 35 650 NEXT: FORT=1T05000:NEXT:GOT0720 660 NEXTZ:GOT0450 670 POKEFX, 42:NEXTZ:GOT0450 680 POKEEF+W, 2:GOSUB830:POKEEF, 42:PRINT"HIT "S\$(Q):EH=E H+1:SS=2685 GOSUB810:GOSUB780 690 IFHI=HSTHENPRINT"SANK "S\$(Q):SS=4:GOSUB810:GOSUB780 700 RETURN 710 PRINT"YOU WIN!!":SS=8:GOSUB810 720 FORT=1T02000:NEXT:PRINTCHR\$(147):PRINT" PLAY AGAIN? (Y/N)" 730 GETPA\$:IFPA\$=""THEN730 740 IFPA\$="Y"THENCLR:GOT090 750 END 760 FORI=1024T01265:POKEI, 32:NEXT:RETURN 770 PRINT"BAD COORDINATE. START OVER.":FORT=1T02500:NEX T:CLR:GOT090 780 FORT=1T01500:NEXT:GOSUB760:RETURN 790 POKEAT, 9: POKESE, 0: POKEHF, 3: POKELF, 244: POKEWF, 129: FO RT = 1T0600 : NEXT792 POKEWF, 128: GOSUB860: RETURN 800 FORG=1T010:FORH=1T010:POKEEC+EB,0:EB=EB+1:NEXT:EC=E C+40:EB=0:NEXT:GOT0380 810 FORI=1TOSS: POKEAT, 9: POKESE, 0: POKEHF, 71: POKELF, 12: PO KEWF, 17: FORT=1T0100 820 NEXT: POKEWF, 16:NEXT: GOSUB860: RETURN 830 FORJ=1T010:POKEEF, 42:FORT=1T020:NEXT:POKEEF, 0:FORT= 1TO20:NEXT:NEXT:RETURN 840 DATACARRIER, 5, BATTLESHIP, 4, CRUISER, 3, SUBMARINE, 3, DE STROYER, 2 850 CS=INT(RND(1)\*40)+210:POKEAT,9:POKESE,0:POKEHF,CS-1 OO: POKELF, CS: POKEWF, 17 852 FORT=1T050:NEXT:POKEWF,16



# SELECT-A-RAM

STANDARD FEATURES

• 8K BLOCKS SELECTABLE FROM THE KEYBOARD OR BY SOFTWARE COMMAND

- TWO EXPANSION SLOTS
- WRITE PROTECTION
- RESET SWITCH

• EXPANDABLE TO 192K WITH ADDITION OF 64K EXPANSION MODULES

- COMPATIBLE WITH ROM CARTRIDGES
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS
   AND LABOR
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SELECT-A-RAM ......\$169. 64K

EXPANSION MODULE ....\$149.

#### TRADE-INS ACCEPTED

3K \$5 8K\$10 16K-\$20

OPTIONAL POWER SUPPLY FOR USE WITH ADDITIONAL 64K RAM MODULES OR MULTIPLE EXPANSION SLOTS ..... \$25.

VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE ELECTRONICS LIMITED



RUN Magazine January 1984 / 137

Circle 212 on Reader Service card.



### C commodore

OF	TWA	(1)	FO	ĸ	C-(

4

Dusinger	
Business	70.00
WordPro 3 + /64 w/SpellRight Plus \$	
SpellRight Plus	
Easy Script	45.00
Calc Result (Advanced) \$	125.00
Calc Result (Easy) \$	75.00
Mirage Concepts (65000 records) \$	95.00
M-File (merge w/wordpro) \$	89.00
Home Accountant (Continental)	75.00
Code Writer	-
(writes basic programs)	95.00
Easy Finance	22.00
Complete Accounting	
G/L, A/R, A/P, P/R, INV	75.00
Entertainment	
Assembler Package (cassette or disk) (compiled, includes editor, loader,	
disassembler) \$	39.00
Sprite Master	30.00
Neutral Zone \$	35.00
Vic Tree (programmers utilities)	
Commander Ultra	
(terminal package)	59.00
Pilot	
	03.00

#### ACCESSORIES

80 Column Expander \$ 55.00	
Vic 1600 Modem \$ 75.00	
Vic 1650 Modem \$ 109.00	
Hayes Smart 300 Modem \$ 249.00	
Hayes Smart 1200 Modem \$ 629.00	
Vic 1530 Datasette \$ 60.00	
5 Slot Expander (64)	
6 Slot Expander (vic)\$ 70.00	
24 K Ram (vic) \$ 105.00	
16 K Ram (vic) \$ 70.00	
8 K Ram (vic) \$ 45.00	
64 Relay Cartridge \$ 45.00	
Numeric Key Pad (vic & 64) \$ 35.00	
Programmers Ref Guide \$ 18.00	
Verbatim Diskettes \$ 26.00	

#### INTERFACES

(Intelligent IEEE &	RS2	32	) .					Call
The Connection								
(full graphics of 64	).						.s	95.00
Cardco Parallel Interfa	ace						S	70.00
RS-232 Communicati								45.00
Vic Switch							S	149.00
								129.00
ADA 1450 (Serial)							S	149.00
Pet-to-IEEE Cable								
IEEE-to-IEEE Cable								
4 Prong AV Cable								
Custom Computer Ca	bles	5						
(we make to your sp			tio	ns	;)			Call

#### MONITORS

CBM 1701 Color Monitor S	249.00
Panasonic CT-160 ColorS	279.00
Panasonic TR-120 Green Screen \$	159.00
Sanyo Green Screen	95.00
Amdek Color Plus S	295.00
Amdek 300A\$	175.00

#### LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

Transtar 120 (80 d	20	h	u	m	In	1)								\$ 495.00
Transtar 130 (132	C	x	h	u	m	in	1)	ļ	ļ		ļ	ļ		\$ 769.00
CBM 6400 Printer											ļ			\$1425.00
NEC Spinwriter	1		ÿ	2						;				Call

#### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

CBM 1525 30 cps \$ 235.00
CBM 8023 150 cps \$ 539.00
CBM 4023 100 cps. (IEEE) \$ 339.00
CBM 1526 100 cps. (serial) \$ 349.00
Epson MX-80 FT 80 cps \$ 549.00
Epson RX-80 120 cps Call
Epson FX-80 160 cps Call
Epson FX-100 160 cps Call
Okidata 92 (Parallel) \$ 559.00

Star	Gemini	10	Х										\$	329.00
Star	Gemini	15									÷	•	S	499.00

#### COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

Executive 64 portable (new)	Call
B128-80 128k Bus. Machine (new)	
SuperPet (5 languages)	\$1059.00
CBM 8032	
CBM 2031 single disk	\$ 295.00
CBM 8050 Dual Disk 1 meg	
CBM 8250 Dual Disk 2 meg.	
CBM D9060 Hard Disk 5 meg	
64K Expansion Board	
SuperPet Upgrade Kit	\$ 695.00

BUSINESS SC	Dł	1	V	V	V	R	E	-		2	80	0	3.	2
WordPro $4 + \text{ or } 5 +$													S	305.00
Visicalc													S	199.00
The Manager													s	199.00
<b>BPI Accounting System</b>	n													
(5 separate modules)	).					;							Ş	325.00
and the second sec														

#### BUSINESS SOFTWARE - B128-80

Superscript II	Call
Superbase	Call
Superoffice	Call
Complete Accounting Systems	Call
Mail Pro	Call
Cross Compilier (Oxford)	Call

#### TERMS

Orders under 50.00 add 10.00 Handling fee MasterCard, VISA, Money Order, Bank Check COD (add 5.00) Add 3% For Credit Cards All Products Shipped Within 24 Hours F.O.B. Dallas, Texas All Products Shipped With Manufacturers 90 Day Warranty DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME



## A Basic Excursion Beyond the Manual

**By Jeffrey Mills** 

Here's a lifesaver for the eager new owner of a Commodore 64. This is the first of a series of articles that will guide you carefully through the rapids and eddies of programming in Basic.

So you've read your manual. You've typed in the examples in the manual, too. But how do you fit all of that information together? Let's take a look at some of the things that you and your Commodore 64 can do.

The first step in using the computer effectively is to learn to program it to your needs. And what is a program? A simplified definition might be: A program is a set of detailed, step-by-step instructions that will direct a computer to perform a series of tasks, in a logical order, to accomplish a goal.

"But how do I even begin?" you are probably saying. Well, first let's discuss some basic housekeeping rules and then we'll start to develop a program.

#### Housekeeping Commands

1) New—The New command is a powerful one, which you must use with care. When you want to start a new program, New cleans out an old program already in memory. It will also clear out any variable storage that may be there from a previous program. We'll take a look at variables a little later.

But beware. Once you enter New, there's no way of recovering the old program, so remember to save it before using this command if you don't want it lost. To refresh your memory about New, see page 115 in your *Commodore 64 User's Guide*.

2) CLR—This command "clears" the computer's memory without changing or erasing any program that may be in memory. All the variables are reset to zero, and the pointers are returned to their beginning states. (Pointers are the addresses of various important items that the computer must keep track of when a program is

Address author correspondence to Jeffrey A. Mills, PO Box 06021, Columbus, OH 43206.



running.) CLR is covered on page 117 of the User's Guide.

3) *List*—This command let's you see a listing of the program you're working on. To stop a List, use the run/stop key.

You can set List so that only certain parts of your program appear. This is done by specifying the line numbers you want to see. For example: • LIST 100-200 (lists all lines from 100 through

200), or

•LIST -999 (lists all lines up to and including 999), or

• LIST 345 (lists just line 345).

The command List, given without any line numbers, will list the entire program. List is defined, with examples, on page 115 in your User's Guide.

4) *Line Numbering*—When you write a program, the computer needs to know the order in which to perform the various tasks. This is done with line numbers, which may range from 0 to 65535.

When numbering your program, it's best to count by tens (10, 20, 30, 40...). This allows you to go back later and insert a line you may have forgotten. For example, you may need to put something in between the first line (10) and the second (20). You may simply number the new line 15. If the lines were numbered 1, 2, 3, 4..., we couldn't have entered a line between 1 and 2.

5) REM-This command, which introduces

an explanatory remark, does not affect the operation of the program in any way, but simply makes clear what you intend the program to do at that point. This documentation is quite important, since you can easily forget what you were doing after some time has passed.

REM is the first statement you will be shown how to use in an actual program. (The commands already explained are ordinarily entered directly from the keyboard.) REM statements also provide the programmer's most useful tool in discovering why a program doesn't work properly. So use them liberally in writing your programs.

Here is an example:

#### 10 REM \*\*\* THIS IS A REMARK \*\*\*

Note the use of asterisks, which are placed in the statement to make it more easily visible when you are listing a program. Although not necessary, they are helpful. REM is explained on page 124 of the User's Guide.

#### **Getting Started**

The first thing you must do in developing a program is to decide exactly what you want the computer to accomplish. The example I'm going to lead you through will allow the Commodore 64 to keep a listing of all of your programs, with the numbers of the tapes they're saved on.

Let's start with a remark to identify the program and its author. Type in

10 REM \*\*\* PROGRAM/TAPE CATALOG \*\*\* 20 REM \*\*\* WRITTEN BY: your name \*\*

The next step will be to clean up the screen, where you'll be displaying your catalog of programs. You can accomplish this from within the program by using an "embedded command" in a Print statement.

The Print statement tells your computer to put something directly onto the screen, starting on the next available line. If the screen is full, the Commodore will "scroll" the text upward to make room at the bottom for the line you have told it to Print.

The top line then disappears, of course. For this reason, you should, for the present, limit your list to 15 lines to avoid the scrolling. I'll deal with that problem in a later article.

To print a number on the screen, all you need do is use a line like:

**30 PRINT 12** 

When it reaches line 30, the computer will print the number 12 on the screen.

To print a word, you must enclose it inside quotation marks. For example:

#### 30 PRINT "TWELVE"

The computer will duly print the word TWELVE on the screen when line 30 is reached.

Just as you can print a word, you can print any of the command keys from the keyboard. These are called embedded command characters. When printed, they will perform their assigned tasks, such as moving the cursor (indicating the location where the next item will print) or clearing the screen.

If you want to clear the screen, you type:

#### 30 PRINT "[Shift-CLR/HOME]"

Typing that key inside quotes does not immediately clear the screen. What appears is a reversed "heart" graphics character. Its presence will clear the screen at the intended moment when the program is run. (When you embed a command, it is always displayed as a reversed character, different, of course, for each key.)

There is no place in the manual where

		Rolling Ro Ry, Georg SETTE SOF SINCLAIR 2 EX SINCLA TI 99/4A TRS40 COL COMODOR ELP MONITO UN FOR T/	ck Drive a 30027 TWARE X81 IR 1000 VIC20 IR 1500 OR E 64 E 64 E 64 CR YOUR FIN	ANCES	NG 404) 433 404) 243	and the second of the	VIC-20 SPEECH
* At least 3K expansion ** At least 8K expansion	2X81 T/S 1000 T/S 1500	VIC	TRS 30	11 20/4A	COMM	YOUR	
AMORTIZA TIONS (LOANS) BAR CHARTS ANNUITY EVALUATION FILE MANAGER BANK STATEMENT BALANCER CHECKBOOK SIMULATOR DEPRECIATION STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION ACRS DIET PLAN HOME SUDGET HOME INVENTORY HOME PAYABLES HOME EQUITY EVALUATION REAL ESTATE INVESTING SAVINGS INVESTMENT ANALYSIS IRS IDAG LONG FORM & IDAGEZ INCOME TAK PROJECTIONS IRA ANALYSIS	14,45 15,85 14,4514,45 14,45	15.85 ***15.95 15.95 15.95 15.95 15.95 NA 15.95 NA 15.95 NA ****5.95 NA 15.95 NA 15.95 ***********************************	16,95 17,95 16,95 16,95 16,95 16,95 NA 17,95 17,95 16,95 NA 17,95 16,95 16,95 17,95 16,95 17,95 16,95 16,95	17,95 18,95 17,95 17,95 17,95 17,95 17,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 17,95	18,35 19,05 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 18,95 19,95 20,95 18,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95 19,95		HOLIDAY SPECIALS:         Cartridge, Instructions & Dictionary Cassette         Editor and Extension Speaker         S59.00         Commodore 64 Adapter         S12.95         NEWI EXCITINGI Smoothtalker <sup>TM</sup> for Speakeasy         Direct English to Speech Software (Reg 8K in Block 5 on VIC) adds new         basic command ''SPEAK.'' Use it like a print statement in any Basic pro- gram!' User definible dictionary handles exception words.         Reg. \$29.95       \$19.95         SUPER SPECIAL:       Speakeasy Complete – 8K RAM – 3 Slot Expansion Board         Reg. \$138.85       \$109.00         INCREDIBLE PRICES ON MEMORY EXPANSIONS:       Assembled KR         8K RAM/VIC-20       44.95       \$39.95         3 SLOT/VIC-20 Switched / Fused/Reset       24.95       19.95         4 SLOT COM-64 Switched/Fused/Reset       24.95       19.95         COMING SOON: GametalkerTM and TerminaltalkerTM
DISA FILE CONCEPTS DISA FILE CONCEPTS NAME CITY STATE CHARGE MYI O VISA OMC SIGNATURE R184	NA	CARD	NA TOTAL YOUR ASS POSTAG SIDENTS JIS OU FOR DISK PRICE	NA E PRICE E HANDLIN SALES TAX ICOMMOD	79,95 G	00,E	COMING SOON: Gametalker <sup>1</sup> M and Terminaltalker <sup>1</sup> M ADD \$2:00 Total Order Handling/III Residents Add 6% Sales Tax PERSONAL PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 3423 FOX VALLEY MALL AURORA. IL 60505 • (312) 961-2347 COM 64 & VIC 20 IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

May Not Reprint Without Permission

embedded keyboard commands are specifically covered. It will take you awhile to learn which reversed character represents each command key. However, those in frequent use will soon become second nature to you.

It may be helpful to know that when you type in a program (or a direct statement), you may use a question mark to represent the word PRINT. When you list the program, the word PRINT will appear. (There are a number of other abbreviated words listed in a table on pages 130–131.)

The PRINT statement is covered in the manual on pages 22–29 and pages 123–124.

#### Heading and Spacing

Now that you've told the computer to clear the screen, you can print a heading.

There are several ways you can center the heading. For now, just include spaces in the print statement. Type:

40 PRINT " TAPE CATALOG"

There are 14 spaces in the print statement.

Why 14? The heading itself takes up 12 spaces and there are 40 spaces to a line on the screen. That leaves 28 spaces to be divided evenly on both sides.

To provide for a blank line after the heading, before you start the catalog list, just print a line with nothing on it; like this:

50 PRINT

Before proceeding with the listing, you need to know some of the simpler methods of making the screen output orderly.

There are two simple ways to space screen output: the comma and the semicolon. If you use the semi-colon, your output will not have any spaces from one field to the next. (Field is the term for a group of characters that form a part of a complete record. For example, the tape number in your current program will be one field; the name of the program will be another. Both fields combined form the complete record.)

If you print your output with commas, it will be spaced on the screen into what are called print zones. The 64's print zones are ten spaces long. Each field will begin at the next available print zone. Here are a couple of examples.

Assume that you have two programs you want to list in the catalog listing. Call them Game 1 and Game 2, and assume they are saved on tape 101. Now output the two programs in the catalog, with print statements. Type:

60 PRINT "101";"GAME 1" 70 PRINT "101","GAME 2"

Notice that line 60 is printed with a semi-colon, but line 70 with a comma.

Run the program and note the difference in the two lines. The first line has no spaces between the fields, while the second is printed in individual zones.

If the "number" entry in line 70 had contained more than ten characters, the program name would have been printed at the start of the next available print zone (in this case, column 20 instead of column 10).

Now change line 60 to match line 70. Type:

#### 60 PRINT "101", "GAME 1"

Both lines will now be spaced evenly when you run the program.

You now know how to type a program line with a separate Print statement for each of your catalog entries, so go ahead and complete your list.

Next month I'll discuss a couple of alternative ways your Commodore 64 can simplify the task begun in this issue.



www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Remission
# **Book Gallery**

**Compiled by Shawn Laflamme** 

# **VIC Games**

Nick Hampshire Hayden Book Co., Inc. 50 Essex Street Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 Softcover, 187 pp., \$12.95

Most early computer game books had extremely simple games to match the capabilities of the computers they were written for. This book, however, is worthy of the impressive graphics, sound and games-playing capabilities of the VIC-20. There are few "throwaways" here, and most are genuinely entertaining, playable offerings.

Though Basic is the primary tool, Hampshire demonstrates what the VIC-20 can do using clever programming techniques. An amusing version of Breakout is included, along with a joystick-controlled Space War that features ships fighting each other and the sun's gravity. The obligatory Hangman and Mastermind are present—each has an original Hampshire touch.

Other games include Tank Vs. UFO, and a good Leapfrog. At least half the games in the book are solid contests that are worth the asking price. The other games are more along the lines of demonstration programs and utilities than actual games. For example, one program called "Kaleidoscope" has no point other than to dipslay pretty colors on the screen and teach the user something about the VIC-20.

Other programs demonstrate high resolution, enable the player to draw on the screen, experiment with sound effects, or load programs from tape more quickly. Not exactly games, but, considering their educational value and fun, not a waste either.

One minor complaint: the program listings can be hard to read. Specifically, the VIC-20 special characters are not always reproduced very clearly. A dotmatrix printer was used with the actual characters shown, rather than the word conventions used by *RUN* magazine, and some other publications. Still, you can usually decipher the meaning.

> David Busch Kent, OH

# Stimulating Simulations For the VIC

C.W. Engel Hayden Book Co., Inc. 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 Softcover, 91 pp., \$7.50

Computer models have always been popular games. Hammurabi-like clones flourished a few years ago, and even Star Trek games and their spin-offs are basically nothing more than models of imaginary situations for games players. The object is to take the resources at hand and use them to solve some problems, whether it be destroying Klingons before running out of Photon torpedoes or surviving 20 years of poor harvests.

Stimulating Simulations for the VIC is a collection of 12 simulation programs for the VIC-20. Scenarios vary from a fishing trip to an encounter with monsters. Other simulations model a trip through space, an art auction and a stint in the hectic world of business. Whether or not these games truly reflect the subjects on which they were modeled (they don't) is immaterial. More important, they have educational value, and they're fun.

Flowcharts accompanying the games enhance their learning value. Also, Engel shows how different variables were used in the programs and offers hints on how to change the variables to affect play. While this technique can be used to make the games more fun, it also serves to teach you something about how the program works.

The program listings, which were printed on a daisywheel printer, are very easy to type in and read. Special VIC-20 control characters are neglected to the point where they are not even used to clear the screen. It appears as if these games were written for some other computer system and adapted for the VIC-20, since they use a plain vanilla Basic that ignores the VIC-20's capabilities.

On the one hand, that makes the simulations easy to understand and to transfer to another computer. On the other hand, all have to be classified as "word" or "text" games with no graphics to speak of.

> David Busch Kent, OH

# Machine Language For Beginners

Richard Mansfield Compute! Books PO Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403 Softcover, 350 pp., \$12.95

The majority of books on machine language programming for personal computers assume you are familiar with both the details of microprocessor chips and with programming techniques. This new offering assumes only a working knowledge of Basic. It was designed for the amateur programmer—the parttime computerist. It should help you make the transition from Basic to machine language with relative ease.

This book was not written for one specific system, but it does limit itself to the 6500 series microprocessors. You'll find specific comments regarding the Commodore, Atari and Apple systems with hints as to applicable differences

#### The Commodore 64™ Picture Book The VIC™ Picture Book

(Nadler) Here's the best way for firsttime VIC and Commodore 64 owners to get started—simple pictorial guides that explain all operating and programming functions, from opening the box to setting up hardware to programming. Everything is explained and demonstrated in sequential photos. You follow along visually. No confusing instructions. No "computerese". Even programming exercises are illustrated. You check your results against photos of what should appear on the screen. A quick way to advance to more sophisticated techniques and routines.

Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup> version, #6453, \$10.95 VIC<sup>TM</sup> version, #6303, \$10.95

COMM

#### Commodore 64™ Programs for the Home

(Sternberg) A collection of 39 programs for every member of the household. Includes home budget programs, educational games, and programs for managing finances, arranging schedules, and more. Each program is documented with a description of its function, a listing in Commodore 64 BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and a sample run. **#5176, \$13.95** 

ODOR

#### VIC<sup>™</sup> Games

(Hampshire) Contains 36 exciting game programs. Arcade-style and strategy games provide challenges, test nerve and patience. Drive the Grand Prix, battle space pirates, solve the Rubik's Cube. Educational games also provide hours of fun while improving vocabulary and spelling skills. **#1060, \$12.95** 

**C-20** 

TM

### Stimulating Simulations for the VIC™ Stimulating Simulations for the Commodore 64™

(Engel) Unique game programs that require no programming expertise. Includes: Devil's Dungeon: Unheard of wealth in the dark, deep caves. Watch out for the volcanic tremors, bottomless pits...and the monsters. Lost **Treasure**: It's buried somewhere on the island. Stick to the map route. The woods are uncharted and the waters shark infested. Jewel Thief: The museum, the priceless jewel, the five suspects—who done it?

And nine other fascinating games that have you battle a forest fire, manage a corporation, pilot a space ship, and more. Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> version,

Commodore 64<sup>1,4</sup> version, #5201, \$7.50 VIC<sup>™</sup> version, #5173, \$7.50

VIC and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc., which is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

#### Basic Commodore 64™ BASIC

(Coan) The key to using and enjoying the Commodore 64—a fast reading guide to operating and programming. The approach is simple and direct. Start with short computer programs. Add a new capability. Watch as the desired effect on the program is created and illustrated. Based on Hayden's best-selling *Basic Apple BASIC*. #6456, \$14.95

### Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> Graphics VIC<sup>™</sup> Graphics

(Hampshire) Produce dazzling graphics with programs that include color plotting, drawing maps, rainbows, geometric figures, pie charts and line graphs, character and shape design, moving figures on the screen, and more. Programs develop, revealing techniques for three-dimensional drawing, and for adding perspective. Commodore 64<sup>™</sup> version, #1069, \$14.95 VIC<sup>™</sup> version, #1057, \$13.95 Order by Phone 1-800-631-0856 operator RUN 3 • In NJ 201-393-6315



Hayden Book Company, Inc. Dept. RUN 3 **10 Mulholland Drive** Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604 Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If 1 am not completely satisfied 1 may return the book(s) undam-aged within 10 days for a complete refund. I am enclosing \$2.00 to cover postage and handling. Enclosed is my check or money order Bill my Usa MasterCard Name Address City State/Zip Visa/MasterCard # Exp. Signature Prices subject to change Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax

www.Commodore.ca

when trying to attempt certain tasks. All programs presented in the book have separate versions for each of the systems mentioned.

The introductory sections explain what machine language is and why programmers use it, giving comparisons between Basic and machine language. Chapter 1 explains how to use the book before presenting the material to be covered. The remaining chapters walk you through the material in a very logical and easy-to-follow format.

You start with fundamentals, covering numbering systems, loaders, monitors and other programming tools that make learning easier as you go on. Then the different 6502 addressing modes are explained with plenty of examples and illustrations. Later, you learn about doing arithmetic and comparisons using machine language, which is not always as easy as you might think.

Finally, you work your way through the 6502 instruction set, broken down into six easy-to-manage groups: transporters, arithmetic, decision-makers, loops, subroutines and jumps and finally, debuggers.

Each of the instructions is compared to similar Basic commands or functions to make learning easier. There's even an entire chapter devoted to machine language equivalents of various Basic commands. You get to see things from both sides of the fence.

The entire book is about 350 pages and spiral bound. The actual text is only about 150 pages, while the remaining pages contain very handy appendices. They include detailed instruction descriptions for the 6502 along with memory maps for the PET, CBM, VIC, C-64 and Atari. You'll also find notes on assembling, along with a simple assembler program written in Basic.

For Commodore owners, there's complete information and hex dumps for Micromon and Supermon, along with a discussion of Wedge-type programs. There is even a number conversion table and lists of further references.

I think this is an excellent book for anyone considering learning machine language programming. It is well written and easy to follow, and everything is presented in a logical and orderly fashion. It definitely accomplishes the goals it was designed to achieve, addressing the novice programmer with a working knowledge of Basic. Based on the number of copies being sold by various dealers, I guess I'm not the only one who feels this way!

> **Robert Baker** Atco, NJ

# VIC Revealed

Nick Hampshire Hayden Book Co., Inc. 50 Essex St. Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 Softcover, 267 pp., \$12.95

Here is a book for all serious VIC-20 programmers. It contains a wealth of information on the VIC-20.

Chapter one lets the reader know right where he is heading-into the deepest levels of his machine. Topics discussed are 6502 architecture, address modes, instruction set and initialization.



# **Reference Cards** for the VIC-20, C-64, and 6502

No more flipping through the Commodore manuals to find information you need. Nanos System Reference cards are pocket-sized summaries for your quick, easy reference. Find BASIC commands and instructions, ROM routines, reserved words, I/O instructions, hex con versions, screen line layout, and more. FC1015 \$5.95 VIC-20 FC1016 \$4.95 6502 FC1017 C-64 \$5.95

# Computer

Find out what goes on inside your VIC-20 or C-64. Inside Your Computer explains microcomputer circuits and how they work. Topics include chips, Interpreters, circuits, machine language, binary numbers, algorithms, ASCII code, software, and what they all mean to the computer. Includes many photographs and schematics. \$12.97 BK7390 108 pp.

# for the Commodore 64

A computer fantasy for young C-64 users. Rainbow Quest is an adventure that combines fiction and programs. Readers must cross the planet Rainbow and master a series of challenges to succeed on the Quest. Each challenge is a program on cassette. Included are arcade games, puzzles, and mazes. Book and cassette sold together. BK7401 128 pp.

# Interface

You can turn an IBM Selectric I/O writer into a letter-quality printer for your VIC-20. The Selectric Interface gives you the programs and step-bystep instructions you need for Selectric models 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041. With slight modification, the instructions will also work for the C-64. \$12.97 BK7388 124 pp.

For credit card orders, call toll-free, 1-800-258-5473. Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458 Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is \$1.50 for the lirst book, \$1.00 for each additional book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must also accompany your order. If you have questions about your order, write customer service at the above address.

Methods of using machine language from Basic programs and as system wedges are discussed. Also introduced are a Basic hexadecimal loader program and a very brief "how-to" on machine language programming.

Chapter two was worth the cost of the book. It is a complete discussion of

the VIC operating system, complete with memory maps, tables of system variables, important memory locations and tables of the Basic and kernal routine addresses. Covered in detail are

the use of memory and storage formats performed by the operating system for program and data storage. Also presented are initialization as normally performed from a cartridge, and examples of system wedges.

The third chapter explains and illustrates the operations performed by the 6561 video interface chip. All registers are discussed thoroughly. Each explanation of a register is accompanied by a short Basic program that illustrates the ranges of control and functions of the register. Important information is provided on high-resolution graphics, the multicolor mode and sound. Listings of two high-resolution graphics programs (requiring a 3K memory expansion) are provided.

A brief review of the VIC input/output lines and operation of the 6522 VIA is provided in the fourth chapter.

Chapter five provides explanations and pertinent facts concerning: the cassette port and cassette signal format; the keyboard and scanning routines; the RS-232 port, joystick and paddle functions; and the serial IEEE-488 port and protocols. There is an inadequate description of the memory expansion port.

Three of the appendices are run-ofthe-mill code conversion tables and instruction sets. Appendix two is a machine language wedge which adds commands to Basic, including some sound and graphics commands. Appendix five is a set of circuit schematics for the VIC-20, and Appendix six discusses

Circle 188 on Reader Service card

This book is for the serious programmer and VIC-20 explorer.

the commands and functions available on the Commodore Machine Language Monitor cartridge.

The print quality of the book is fair. There are several typographical errors, and an errata sheet correcting these is provided.

Don't buy this book to learn machine language programming, or for technical discussions of the 6502, 6522 or 6561. There are better publications available for that. Do buy this book if you are serious about deeper programming and exploration of your VIC-20. Just the discussion of the operating system makes this book a good addition for your reference library. My copy resides just a short reach away from my VIC!

> **Thomas Franks** Wadsworth, OH

Circle 201 on Reader Service card.

MicroBase written by aliens

**ARFON DENIES** UFO INVOLVEMENT

Lafayette, LA -- Officials at Arfon Microelectronics today denied connections between their program MicroBase and recently reported UFO landings in the surrounding Atchafalaya Basin. In a daring midnight raid, Lafayette police apprehended Patrick Doyle, vice-president of the company, and several co-workers, as they tried vainly to escape in their pirogue. The police report alleges that the suspects were seen accepting computer programs, thought to be MicroBase, from a reportedly alien vehicle. Doyle released the following statement on Monday morning:

"I would like to reply to the allegations that our program MicroBase was written by aliens. I will concede that MicroBase is out of this world, with its speed, simplicity, and versatility, but it most certainly is not the product of little green men.

"For the record, let me state that MicroBase was written by a human being like you or me, who was concerned about the lack of quality personal data bases for the VIC 20 and Commodore

64. So he came up with MicroBase, the first data base to run interchangeably on the VIC and 64. MicroBase has all the features of the bigger data bases: user-configurability, sort capability, and seven different search parameters. It allows up to 12 fields per record, up to 80 characters per field, and up to 196 characters per record. And it's memory-resident, so it's faster than disk or tape-resident data bases.

"We can only speculate that the UFO rumors were started because of MicroBase's unearthly price--only \$29.95 for tape and \$34.95 for disk."

When asked just what he and the Arfon staff were doing in the middle of a swamp at midnight with a Commodore 64 and an undisclosed number of MicroBase programs, Doyle replied, "Cataloging the alligators, of course."

For more information about MicroBase and other Arfon products, call (318) 988-2489 or write Arfon Micro, 111 Rena Drive, Lafayette, LA 70503. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

**DISK UTILITIES** 

# FOR COMMODORE COMPUTERS \*\*DISK SUPPORT (\$14.95 postage paid)\*\* This program, written for the VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64, provides a 1K machine

Inis program, written for the VIC-20 and COMMODORE 64, provides a 1K anchine language extension which adds twelve new commands to your computer's operating system. Not to be confused with the combersome "wedge", DISK SUPPORT offers 12 separate, easy to use, two-keystroke commands which WORKI You can SAVE with *automatic VERIFY*, SAVE-WITH-REPLACE (eliminating Commodore's DOS bug), LOAD, VERIFY, DELETE, and RENAME disk files with just two keystrokes. Also provided are commands which INITIALIZE, FORMAT and VALIDATE a diskette, EXECUTE any program on the diskette, print the ERROR message to the screen, and list the diskette's directory to the screen (formatted for your computer's display) without affecting the contents of the computer's memory; all with only two keystrokes. DISK SUPPORT is compatible with all memory expansion cart-ridges, the SUPER EXPANDER and PROGRAMMERS' AID cartridges, and Micro Systems Development's VIE-20 and CIE-64 IEEE interface cartridges. DISK SUPPORT is designed to work equally well with both single and dual disk drives and is a MUST for all disk drive users!

#### \*\*\*DISK DUPLICATOR (\$14.95 postage paid)\*\*\*

DISK DUPLICATOR is a machine language program which provides you (the owner of a 1540, 1541 or 2031 single disk drive) a fast and convenient way to make back-up copies of Todo, 154 107 2051 single disktined at sala Convention way to make back Objects of your precious, irreplaceable disktetes. DISK DUPLICATOR is 100% MACHINE LAN-GUAGE, 100% FAST, and most importantly, 100% AFFORDABLEI Disktetes are copies verbatim with as few as 4 exchanges (using a COMMODORE 64). Don't let an accident or a mistake catch you without back-up copies of all your diskettes. ORDER "DISK DUPLICA-TOR" TODAY!

# \*\*\*DISK RETRIEVER (\$9.95 postage paid)\*\*\* If you have ever accidentally "SCRATCHED" a program or a data file from one of your

diskettes and wished there were only some way to recover that precious file DISK RETRIEVER is the program you've been waiting for! DISK RETRIEVER is a 100% machine language program that will "UNSCRATCH" all of your disk files and restore them to their original status. Let DISK RETRIEVER turn back the clock and help you recover your "lost" programs and files!

#### \*\*\* SPECIAL \*\*\*

Order all three programs at one time and SAVE \$5.00! If you order the three disk utility programs, you need only send a check or money order for \$34.95. We will pay postage and handling.

**H&H ENTERPRISES** 5056 North 41st Street. Milwaukee, WI 53209



RUN Magazine January 1984 / 145

# Games RUNdown

**Compiled by Shawn Laflamme** 



Pool-64 and Pool-20 bring the billiard parlor to your home without the necessity of sitting in a dark, smokefilled back room. Written for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20, both games use high-resolution graphics.

You can play either nine-ball or straight-pool. You control the speed and angle of the cue ball right from the keyboard. Take your shot, watch the balls roll and then listen to the clatter as they hit each other. If you make a bad shot, you can try again (no cheating allowed).

Pool-64 and Pool-20 are available on cassette for \$14.95 and disk for \$17.95 from Abacus Software, PO Box 7211, Grand Rapids, MI 49510.

Check Reader Service number 436.

# **Baldor's Castle**

Arfon Micro (111 Rena Drive, Suite C, Lafayette, LA 70503) has released a new game for the VIC-20.

Baldor's Castle challenges you to fight off nine different types of monsters as you attempt to steal Baldor's gold. You can try to fight off the monsters with your bare hands (if you are able) or with bow and arrow, magic sword, potions and more. The castle contains more than 70 rooms on three levels.

It is available on cartridge and sells for \$29.95.

Check Reader Service number 426.



# Non-serious Software from Sirius Software

Sirius Software, Inc. (10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827), has released three games for Commodore owners.

Squish 'Em is now available for the VIC-20. As you climb a 48-story building under construction, various objects fall toward you from above—everything from bricks to the kitchen sink—and menacing monsters try to knock you off. You can dodge the monsters as they chase you or jump over them if you like—or you can always "squish 'em."

Squish 'Em features 15 levels of play. It is available on cassette (8K memory required) for \$19.95. It is also available on disk for the Commodore 64.

Blade of Blackpoole is an advanced, single-player adventure game with numerous puzzles to challenge you as you try to find the magical sword, Myraglym. You encounter objects that may or may not be useful in your quest and must continually make choices, meet challenges and solve problems in order to continue. The game has provisions for storing and returning up to ten stages of play. It allows you to string multiple actions into single commands, and it has a large word-recognition capacity.

Blade of Blackpoole is available on disk for the Commodore 64. It costs \$39.95.

Gruds in Space is a single-player adventure game for the Commodore 64. It puts you in search of a stranded spaceship to which you must deliver rare fuel. Using such techniques as teleporting and warp drive, you visit 110 different locations, covering most of the planets in the solar system, on your quest. The game features colorful animation sequences. It costs \$39.95.

Check Reader Service number 427.

# MICROSPEC SOFTWARE MEANS BUSINESS FOR THE COMMODORE 64

When it's time to get serious, it's time to boot up MicroSpec business software. Our complete line of business software is made to give you some real applications for your Commodore 64. From data base management to full accounting software, we have the package for you.

It's attention to detail that makes our packages so beautiful and makes them stand out from the rest. We realize that most people are first time users, so we designed all our packages to be completely menu driven and user prompted for each input. We also know that most people use only one disk drive, so we designed all our packages to virtually eliminate disk swapping. Other features like non destructive input routines really make our software easy to use. But all this doesn't restrict you. Pure random access file structure maximizes your disk capacity and allows you to bring up any record for viewing in less than a second.

In our efforts to put together the best packages available, we worked on more than the software. We took the same approach with the documentation as the software. We made it complete and easily understood for the first time user. We even provide sample reports in many cases.





The Demonstration Package, which shows how each program runs, is available for \$19.95. So, if you're serious about your 64, call or write for a complete brochure or go right down to your nearest computer retailer for a demonstration.

WHEN YOU AND YOUR 64 ARE READY TO GET DOWN TO BUSINESS GIVE US A CALL



P.O. BOX 863085 • PLANO, TX 75086 (214) 867-1333



RUN Magazine January 1984 / 147

Circle 217 on Reader Service card

# **COMDIALER-20 TELEPHONE DIALER FOR THE VIC-20\***

Holds more than 200 names and numbers on file. Lets you have all your important numbers at your fingertips. Plugs into user port with card edge on back for modem or RS-232 device. Has modular phone jack and seven foot cord with plug. A rotary dial device-can be used with any type phone. Easy to use software included. Cassette only.



Circle 13 on Reader Service card and The Alien said..."Let Commodore Speak .... VOICEBOX and Sing!"

Yes, the VOICE BOXTM from The Alien Group, the world's ONLY singing speech synthesizer, now grants the power of speech to the VIC 20<sup>TM</sup> and the Commodore 64<sup>TM</sup>. A commented, all-BASIC demo program gets the VOICE BOX talking right away, and, since it can be "taught" to say anything, the VOICE BOX has an unlimited vocabulary! The voice speaks with natural speech inflection controlled either from the pro-

gram or from the precise, built-in Pitch control. *No other speech synthesizer has this feature!* Want to add speech to a new or existing BASIC program! The VOICE BOX has FOUR ways to do it on VIC 20's of any memory size and on any Commodore 64: entirely from BASIC. or using one of the three machine language programs readily added to other programs – English text-to-speech, the same with the lip-synch "Alien" face added, or use of the 64 basic phonemes as input. A challenging spelling quiz that accepts new words (expanded memory required with VIC 20) is provided on the cassette supplied.

The VOICE BOX plugs directly into the computers user port, comes with built-in speaker, Volume and Pitch controls and lots of instructions from The Alien Group, the people who got Atari<sup>®</sup> and Apple<sup>®</sup> to speak!

Available at leading computer stores everywhere, or order direct by sending \$129. to: The Alien Group, 27 W. 23rd St., NY, NY 10010. Specify whether for VIC 20, Commodore 64 cassette or Commodore 64 disk. Programs for a high-res talking human face and a comprehensive music and singing system available on separate cassette for \$25.00 (expanded RAM necessary when used on VIC 20). Extra main cassette for either computer available for \$19.00.

Vic 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd VOICE BOX is a trademark of The Alien Group.



# **Two Sports Strategy Games**

Parr Programming (2664 Tyler St., Gary, IN 46407) has introduced two sports strategy games on cassette for the VIC-20.

In Baseball Adversary, you make managerial decisions against your computer opponent. Additional players on the bench allow for pinch hitting and relief pitching. It requires no memory expansion and costs \$10.95.

Football Adversary places you in the role of head coach opposing the computer. Features include a selection of 31 plays and a display of halftime/game statistics. It requires 8K memory expansion and costs \$14.95.

Check Reader Service number 415.

# **Casino Roulette**

Casino Roulette (Powerline Software, PO Box 635, New Hartford, NY 13413) is a casino style roulette game for the VIC-20 and the Commodore 64.

The game uses sound, color and graphics; it produces a roulette board display and places chips as bets are placed. Options selected when the game is started allow for European or American style play and for changing casino payoffs on winning bets.

Up to five people may play at once and the game keeps a running tally for all players and the casino. Each player may wager up to 60 different bets.

A cassette tape version is available for the VIC-20 with an extra 8K, and both cassette and disk versions are available for the Commodore 64. Each version costs \$19.95.

Check Reader Service number 417.



Circle 14 on Reader Service card.

# EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs...inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

# COMMODORE

COMMODORE 64	LIST	SALE
64 Forth C	\$69.95	\$49.50
64 Forth C 6502 Pro Development C	.29.95	21.20
Andromeda Conquest C	. 18.00	12.75 23.70
6502 Pro Development C Andromeda Conquest C Apple Cider Spider R Assembler 64 D Azter D B-1 Nuclear Bomber C Bandts D Band Streat Water D		23.70
Assembler 04 D	30.05	13.30 28.30
B-1 Nuclear Bomber C	16.00	11.35 28.30 48.35
Bandits D	. 39.95	28.30
		48.35
Bilestoad D. Blade of Blackpoole D.	. 29.95	21.20
Blade of Blackpoole D Candy Bandit C/D	20.05	28.30 20.70
Candy Bandit Č/D Cannonball Bitz R. Choplifter R Clowns R Combat Leader D Computer Football C. Computer Football C. Creepy Corridors R. Critical Mass D Crush Crumble & Chomp D Curse of RA C David's Midnight Magic D. Deadline D Death in the Caribbean D. Dino Eggs D	37.95	26.85
Choplifter R.	.44.95	31.05
Clowns R.	29.95	13.40
Combat Leader D	. 39.95	28.30
Comm 64 PGRM Refer Guide (Book) -	. 19.95	28.30 16.70 11.35 23.70 28.30 21.20
Computer Football C.	33.50	23 70
Critical Mass D	39.95	28.30
Crush Crumble & Chomp D	. 30.00	21.20
Curse of RA C	. 20.00	14.13
David's Midnight Magic D		24.15
Deadline D	. 49.95	35.35
Death in the Caribbean D	40.00	26.85 30.15
Dino Eggs D Diskey D Dragonriders of Pern C/D	49.95	35.35
Dragonriders of Pern C/D	. 40.00	00 20
Drelbs C/D/R	. 34.95	24.75 23.55
Early Games D	. 29.95	23.55
Dragoniders of Pern C/D Drebs C/D/R Early Games D Easyscript 64 D Elementary Commodore (Book) Facemaker D/R East Edde D		35.90 10.35
Elementary Commodore (Book)	14.95	25.45
Facemaker D/R Fast Eddie D Flogd of the Jungle D Flying Ace C Fort Apocalypse C/D Fraction Fever R Frogger C/D Games Commodore 64 Play. Gateway to Apshal R Geopolitique D Grand Master C Gridrunner R Hellcat Ace D Hey Diddle Diddle D Highrise D Home Accountant D Home Inventory C	34.95	24.75
Floyd of the Jungle D.	. 29.95	23.05
Flying Ace C	. 26.00	14.90
Fort Apocalypse C/D	34.95	24.75
Fraction Fever K		24.75 24.15
Gamar Commodora 64 Plau	14.95	24.15 10.35 28.30 24.20 20.70 23.05
Gateway to Apshai R	. 40.00	28.30
Geopolitique D.		28.30
Grand Master C		24.20
Gridrunner R	29.95	20.70
Helical Ace D	29.95	23.05 20.70
Highrise D	30.00	23.00
Home Accountant D	.74.95	48.05
Home Accountant D Home Inventory D Home Inventory D Home Manager C/D Household Finance C Household Finance D Jawbreaker D/R		11.25
Home Inventory D.	. 19.95	15.05
Home Manager C/D.		35.35
Household Finance D	34.95	15.05 35.35 22.55 26.35 20.70 24.75 28.30 28.30
Jawbreaker D/R	29.95	20.30
Juice D.		24.75
Juice D Jumpman C/D Jumpman Junior R	40.00	28.30
Jumpman Junior R	40.00	28.30
Jupiter Lander R. Kickman R	29.95	10.55
Kid Grid D	34.95	24.75
Kid Grid D Kids and the Commodore 64 (Book)	19.95	15.05
Kids on Keys R		24.75
Kindercomp D/R	29.95	20.70
Knights of the Desert D	39.95	28.30
Koala Graphic Tablet-CMD64		75.35
Kids and the Commodore 04 (Book) Kids on Keys R Kindercomp D/R Knights of the Desert D Koala Graphic Tablet-CMD64 Koala Programmer Guide D Lazer Maze D	29.95	24.75 20.70 28.30 75.35 11.50 20.70
		20.10

# EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

40 Hockersville Rd. Hershey, PA 17033 MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL (717) 533-8125 or 533-8480

We Ship UPS - Shipping 1% (\$2.50 min.) C.O.D. Add An Additional \$2.50 Hardware (Printers/Monitors) Shipping is \$2.50 + 6% (U.P.S.) For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO, or Overseas Orders, Shipping \$2.50 + 9% of Total Order (US Funds)

> No Minimum Order Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change

COMMODORE 64 Letterman D Logo R Master Type D Master Type D Master Type D Master Type D Most Amazing Thing D Most Amazing Thing D Most Amazing Thing D Motor Mana C Music Composer D Music Machine R Nato Commander D North Atlantic Convoy C Nickewar C O'Riley's Mine C/D Omnicale D Ozzy Ozone D Pharoh's Curse C/D Pilot D Preparing for the SAT D Protector II C/D Outke Brown Fox R Radar Rat Race R Repton D Sammy Lightfoot R Sea Dragon C/D Sea Wolf R Sea Dragon C/D Sea Wolf R Seaborgon C/D Sea Wolf R Shadowscorcher D Shamus C/D Shamus C/D Shaws C/D Suppending C Subport Thoops *1D Space Sentinel D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D Suspended D Swashbuckler D	LICT	CALE
COMMODORE 64	LIST	SALE
Letterman D	\$39.95	\$31.40
Logo R	40.05	37.70
Master Type D.	49.93	11 35
Midway Campaign Contraction	37.95	26.85
Monster Smach C	39.95	28 30
Monster Smash D	34 95	24.15
Most Amazing Thing D	39.95	27.60
Motor Mania C		20.70
Music Composer D	.29.95	13.30
Music Machine R		13.30
Nato Commander D.		26.90
North Atlantic Convoy C		11.35
Nukewar C		10.65
O'Riley's Mine C/D		20.70
Omnicale D.		70.75
Ozzy Ozone D.		24.75
Pharoh's Curse C/D.		24.75
Pliot D.		37.70
Pitstop R	16.00	11.35
Planet Miners Commentation	49.95	35 35
Pierreide D.	20.05	20.70
Proparing for the SAT D	79.95	62.85
Protector II C/D	34.95	24 75
Oulek Brown Fox R	65.00	49.00
Radar Bat Bace R	29.95	10.55
Renton D	39.95	28.30
Retro Ball R	39.95	27.60
Ringside Seat D	39.95	28.30
Roundabout D.	29.95	21.20
Sammy Lightfoot R		26.85
Sea Dragon C/D		24.75
Sea Wolf R		13.40
Seafox R.		27.60
Serpentine R.		27.60
Shadowscorcher D.		24.75
Shamus C/D		24.75
Silicon Warrior R.		28.30
Snake Bite D.		24.75
Snooper Troops #1 D		27.60
Space Sentinel D		21.20
Speed Racer C/D		20.70
Squish 'Em D.		24.75
Starcross D		28.30
Story Machine D		25.45
Survivor C/D		24.75
Suspended D.	49.95	34.50
Swashbuckler D		24.75
Swat Rescue R	40.00	28.30
Sword of Fargaol C/D	30.00	21.20
Swordpoint D.		24.75
Telepared C	20.00	14.15
Tampla of Apphal C/D	40.00	28 30
Temple of Apsnal C/D	20.05	20.30
Threshold R	37.05	26.85
Time Money Manager D	69.05	49.50
Time Bunner C/D	29.95	20.70
Totl Time Manager 2.0	35.00	24 20
Trashman R	29.95	21.20
Turtle Graphics II R	59.95	42.45
Turtle Trainer R	39.95	28 30
Turtle Tutor R	39.95	28.30
Type Attack D.	39.95	28.30 28.30
Turtle Graphics II R. Turtle Trainer R. Turtle Tutor R. Typing Strategy D. Ultima D. Up for Grabs R. Upper Reaches Apshai C/D. Video Cable. Video Cable. Video Cable. Wir/N Roo D. Wir/N Roo D. Wir/N Roo D. Wordcraft 64 R. 280 Video Pack With C/PM. Zaxxon C/D. Zork I.D. Zork I.D. Zork III D.		31.40
Ultima D.		27.60
Up for Grabs R		28.30
Upper Reaches Apshai C/D		14.15 9.95
Video Cable		9.95
Video Pack 80	179.95	137.95
Way Out D		28.30
Witness D		35.35 24.75 113.05
Wiz N Roo D		24.75
Wordcraft 64 R		113.05
280 Video Pack With C/PM		230.00
Zaxxon C/D.		28.30
Zonci D.		27.60
Zork III D	39.95	27.60 28.30 28.30
ZOR III D		28.30



	VIC 20 LIST	SALE
	Action Games C	\$13.55 17.50
	AE R	21.20
	Alien Soccer C. 14,95 Amok R. 29,95	20.70
	Apple Panic R	28.85
	Car Costs C 14.95 Cardoo 16K Mamon Card 79.95	11.25
	Cardeo 3 Slot Expansion. 39.95 Cardeo 6 Slot Expansion 99.95	32.60 81.60
	Cardco Cardapter Interface	73.45
	Choplifter R. 39.95 Clowns R 29.95	30.10 13.40
	Crossfire R. 44.95 Crush Crumble & Chomp C. 30.00	31.05 21.20
	Deadly Duck R	24.75 28.85
	Fly Wars R. 39.95 Gorf R. 39.95	28.30 13.40
	Gridrunner R. 29,95 Home Inventory C. 14,95	11.25
	Household Finance C 29.95 How To Use Your VIC-20 C 29.95 Invited Lander P 29.05	20.70
	K-razy Antiks R 39.95 K-razy Patrol R 39.95	27.70
	Koala Graphic Tablet-VIC 20. 99.95 Loan Analyzer C. 14.95	75.35
	Master Type D	27.60 61.30
	Monster Maze R	28.30 28.30
	Princess & Frog R 44.95 Programmers Ald R 59.95	31.05 25.15
	Quick Brown Fox R. 65.00 Radar Rat Race R. 29.95	49.00 10.55
	Sargon II Chess R	17.50 27.60
	Sea Wolf R 29.95 Seafox R 39.95 Seafox R 60.05	27.60
	Senal Printer Interface	27.60
	Submarine Commander R	28.30
	Temple of Apshai C/D. 39.95 Turtle Graphics R 39.95	28.30 27.60
	VIC 20LISTAction Games C.\$17,95Adventure Game R.39,95Allen Blitz C.29,95Allen Blitz C.29,95Amok R.29,95Apple Panic R.39,95Atlantis R.39,95Car Costs C.14,95Damok R.39,95Cardoo 16K Memory Card.79,95Cardoo 3 Slot Expansion.99,95Cardoo 3 Slot Expansion.99,95Cardoo Gold Expansion.99,95Cardoo Cardapter Interface.89,95Checkbook C.19,95Crossfire R.44,95Crush Crumble & Chomp C.30,05Chown R.29,95Flow R.39,95Gord R.39,95Gord R.39,95Gord R.39,95Gord R.39,95Gord R.39,95Gord R.39,95Flowen Inventory C.29,95Howe Inventory C.29,95Howe Inventory C.29,95Howe Inventory C.14,95Master Type D.39,95Krazy Antiks R.39,95Krazy Antiks R.39,95Mutant Herd R.39,95Mutant Herd R.39,95Sutary Antiks R.39,95Soropin R.39,95Soropin R.39,95Soropin R.39,95Soropin R.39,95Soropin R.39,95Subart Race R.39,95Subart Race R.39,95Subart Race R.39,95Subart Race R.39,95<	28.30 69.05
	SUPPLIES/EQUIPMENT         LIST           Cardco         Cassette         Interface         \$39,95           Cardco         Centronics         Interface         79,95           Cardco         Cantonics         Interface         79,95           Cardco         Cantonics         Interface         29,95           Elephant         Disks         SS/DD         100         37,00           Elephant         Disks         SS/DD         100         34,00           Epson         MX-80         Ribbon 2-pac         28,95           Head         Cleaning         Kit         29,95           Kraft         Suich-Hit         Joystick         29,95           Kraft         Suich-Hit         29,95         100           Kraft         Suich-Hit         Joystick         19,95           Maxell         MD1         Disks (10 pack)         51,90           NEC 8023         Ribbon 2-pac         19,95         550           Starwitter         Film <ribbon< td="">         5,50         510           Starwitter<nylon< td="">         Ribbon         5,75         50           Starwitter<nylon< td="">         Ribbon         5,75         50           Verbatim<md< td=""></md<></nylon<></nylon<></ribbon<>	SALE
	Cardco Cassette Interface \$39.95 Cardco Centronics Interface 79.95	\$32.60 65.30
	Cardco Light Pen 29.95 Elephant Disks SS/DD (10) 37.00	24.45 24.35
	Elephant Disks SS/SD (10)	21.15 12.55
	Hip-N-File (Disks) 29.95 Head Cleaning Kit 29.95 Kroft Jourited C64 (M20) 16.95	18.85
	Kraft Switch-Hit Joystick 19.95 Maxell MD1 Disks (10 pack) 51.90	15.85
	NEC 8023 Ribbon 2-pac. 19 95 Stanwriter Film Ribbon 2-50	17.10
	Starwriter Nylon Ribbon 5.75 Verbatim MD 525 Softmack 34.00	4.65
	Verbatim MD 525 Hardpack	27.60
	Commodore* is a registered trademark of	
_	Commodore Electronics, Ltd.	-
	CHECK ONE: VISA IMASTE	RCARD
	Card#Exp	-
	Telephone	
	Telephone	
	Name	
	Name Address	
	NameAddress	
	Name	
	NameAddress	
	Name	
	Name	
	Name	
	NameAddressCityStateZip StateZip	
	NameAddress CityStateZip Please enter my order for: Please specify machine:	



# If Golf Is Your Game...

Here is your chance to play golf without the headaches of losing balls, waiting for that slow foursome ahead of you, getting rained out or spoiling a good handicap.

Pro Golf for the Commodore 64 may be played in the privacy of the home or in a clubhouse lounge. Up to four golfers can play in one game. Many of the skills of real golf are involved: club selection, type of shot (normal, hook or slice), length of swing and special shot strategy (e.g., chipping, getting around or over trees, water and sandtraps).

There are screen layouts of 18 different holes, with full screen enlargement of greens for putting. Hole distances, par, yards to green, strokes taken on hole, total strokes per round and player totals are displayed. It is available on disk for \$29.95.

Canadian Micro Distributors, 500 Steeles Ave., Milton, Ontario, L9T 3P7.

Check Reader Service number 437.



# **Midnight Magic**

David's Midnight Magic is a pinball game now available for Commodore 64 users.

It simulates dual flipper controls, bumper action, rollovers, multiple ball play and the sounds and lights of a classic arcade pinball machine. You can jostle the machine, but if you overdo it, you'll ring up a tilt. The game also keeps a list of your all-time highest scores.

David's Midnight Magic is available on disk for \$34.95 from Brøderbund Software, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901.

Check Reader Service number 416.

# **Dogfight Action**

Eagles, a new strategy simulation game, is available for the Commodore 64.

Eagles takes you over France during World War I; the game gives you 14 historic planes, including the Fokker DR-1 Triplane (the Red Baron's favorite) and the legendary Sopwith Camel. Each plane is rated for speed, rate of climb and maneuverability. If you like, you can also fly planes of your own design.

You can fly against enemy planes flown by the computer, or against other players. Balloon-busting missions, duels between single aircraft and dogfights involving as many as 20 planes are all possible with Eagles. You can choose historic scenarios, or let the computer set up the battles.

Eagles is available on disk for \$39.95 from Strategic Simulations, Inc., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043.

Check Reader Service number 419.



50 WHON Magazine Tanuary 1984







# STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS

USE YOUR VCR SIDE BY SIDE WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO LEARN HOW TO PROGRAM IN BASIC AND HOW TO USE THE 1541 DISK DRIVE. WHY SPEND DAYS WITH A MANUAL WHEN YOU CAN LEARN MORE IN A FEW HOURS WITH YOUR VCR. REVIEW AND LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE.

2 HR

2 HR 1 HR 45 MIN

1 HR 45 MIN

APPROX RUN TIME

# PICTURES ARE WORTH THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE HOUR OF FRUSTRATION

### Programming BASIC V.I.S. tape includes:

Shows basic language programming, using commands such as IF, READ, DATA, LET, GOTO, INPUT, etc. Instruction proceeds to intermediate level with commands such as LEN, MID\$, LEFT\$, RIGHT\$, CHR, etc.

Also demonstrates advanced logical and mathematical functions. Includes example programs.

**VHS or BETA FORMAT** 

CAT #	TOPIC
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O

Disk I/O Tapes include RANDOM, RELATIVE, SEQUENTIAL disk read and write. Also explains load, save, new, copy, scratch, initialize, validate, error channel, command channel, and rename in both the standard and wedge syntax. Explains the verify, open print #, input #, get #, status BAM commands. Lesson includes several programs and a large checkbook program.

ONLY \$49.95 EACH TAPE

# FLOPPY DISK STORAGE UNIT **PROTECT 'N' STORE**

# ★ 7 PLASTIC DIVIDERS

# ★ MODULAR DESIGN

- \* STACKABLE
- ★ LABLES INCLUDED
- ★ STORES 30 5" DISKETTES
- ★ \$19.95 EACH Retail Price

ORDER 1 FOR	\$19.95
GET 2ND FOR	\$ 9.95

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

2 FOR ONLY

A \$39.90 VALUE!



# VERBATIM DATALIFE

51/4 IN DISKETTES **5 YEAR WARRANTY** DOUBLE DENSITY SINGLE SIDED

ONLY \$25.00 BOX OF TEN

# UNIQUE DESIGN WITH PULL OUT DRAWER FOR FILING EASE

Orders taken 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Central Time Add \$3.00 per order for shipping and handling

\$29.95

LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE 6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477 (312) 429-1915 VIC-20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

CINANZANG CRATEFERD COLORA, CO May Not Reprint Without Permission

BANKAMERICARD master charge

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 151

# Hardware RUNdown

**Compiled by Shawn Laflamme** 



# **Predict the Weather**

Vaisala, Inc. (2 Tower Office Park, Woburn, MA 01801), has released HAWS (Home Automatic Weather Station) for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20. HAWS is a weather sensor with a software package that teaches, forecasts and graphically displays weather.

HAWS allows you to monitor weather conditions inside or outside your home and interact with the software program to help predict and cope with changing weather conditions. HAWS also allows you to rate your forecasting performance against your local weatherman's predictions.

HAWS can be used as an educational tool for teaching meteorology concepts and for learning about weather, either in the home or in the classroom. It can also be used to monitor and control indoor living space, greenhouses, office environments, etc.

The HAWS package is priced at \$199.95 and includes sensor, choice of cassette tape or disk program, 15-foot cable with connector for the computer and a user's manual.

Check Reader Service number 423.



# **The Connection**

The Connection is a printer interface for the VIC-20 and the C-64. It plugs into the serial port just like the Commodore printer. With the Connection, you can use any one of the many quality dot-matrix and daisy-wheel printers (Centronics parallel interface) with your Commodore.

The Connection operates with or without a disk drive and is totally transparent to the computer. (This means that it will operate with virtually any applications program without modification.)

The Connection has several modes of operation. The Emulation mode duplicates the features found on Commodore's 1525 printer. This includes the graphics characters, column/dot tabbing and graphics repeat functions. The Text mode replaces graphics symbols with equivalent text representations. The Transparent mode is used to access all of the special features of the specific printer being used.

The Connection also includes a 2K buffer, a printer self-test, LED status indicators and a printer reset switch. It costs \$119 and is distributed by Micro-Ware Distributing, Inc., 1342 B Route 23, Butler, NJ 07405.

Check Reader Service number 433.

The Gorilla Banana, from Leading Edge Products, Inc. (225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021), is an 80-column, tractor feed printer available for \$249.95. It is capable of printing alphanumerics or graphics on fan-fold forms from 4<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> to ten inches wide. Its print speed is 50 characters per second.

The Banana's print head is of unihammer design. Characters are printed in a  $5 \times 7$  matrix similar to that used by many CRT terminals. Normal character spacing is the standard ten characters per inch, equivalent to pica typewriting, with a maximum 80-character typing line. Double-width characters (five per inch) can be substituted under software command.

The printer also features both a character and a dot-addressable graphics mode, with a density of  $63 \times 60$  dots per inch. Line spacing in graphics mode is reduced to nine lines per inch, allowing graphics characters on adjacent lines to abut when desired.

A Centronics-type parallel interface allows direct hookup to the VIC-20 and the Commodore 64. The Banana is  $16'' \times 5'' \times 8''$  and weighs 12 pounds.

Check Reader Service number 424.



an uary oree m

# **Big Savings...Big Selection...** plus free shipping this month anywhere in the U.S.A.

	TITLE	COST	TITLE	COST	TITLE	COST	TITLE	COST
	Neutral Zone (T/D)	\$27.95	Weather War II (T)	\$14.95	Survivor (D/T)	\$26.95	Research Assist. (T)	\$29.95
	Paper Clip (D)	99.95	Medicine Man (T)	16.95	Protector II (T/D)	27.95	Research Assist. (D)	33.95
	Delphi Oricle (D)	120.00	Forced Encounter (D)	21.95	Shamus (D)	27.95	Totl Business (D)	79.95
	Calc Result (easy)	67 95	Forced Encounter (T)	18.95		14.95	Juice (D)	27.95
	Calc Result (advanced)	127.95	Zeppelin Rescue (D)	19 95	Touch Typing Tutor (D)	18.95	Adventure Pack 1 (T)	14.95
		31.95	Zeppelin Rescue (T)	15.95	Snakman (D)	23.95	Adventure Pack 2 (T)	14.95
	Sea Fox (Cart.) Serpentine (Cart.)	31.95 31.95	3-D 64 Man (T)	14 95	Snakman (T)	19.95	Grave Robbers (T)	14.95
	Bank Street Writer (D)	56.95	Word Pro 3 Plus (D) Word Pro 3 Plus Spell	71.95	Robbers of the Lost Tomb	10.05	Trek (T)	12.95
	Lode Runner (D)	27.95	Right (D)	79.95	(T/D)	18.95	Annihilator (T)	16.95
	PractiCalc 64 (D)	43 95	Spell Right (D)	39.95	Sprite Master (T/D)	31.95	Kongo Kong (T)	18.95
	PractiCalc 64 (T)	39.95	Quick Brown Fox (C)	55.95	Enchanter (D) Wall Street (T/D)	39 95 18 95	Flight Simulator (D)	27.95
	Dome Business System	44.95	Writer's Asst. (D)	65 00	Money Manager (T/D)	18.95	*HARDWARE	*
	The Home Accountant (D)	56.95	Filing Asst (D)	65.00	Data Manager (T/D)	18.95	Cardprint/a	67.95
	Household Finance (D)	29.95	Spread Sheet Asst (D)	65.00	Inventory Management (D)	63.95	Cardette/1	33.95
	Household Finance (T)	25.95	Personal Finance Asst (D)	50.95	Sales Analysis Manag. (D)	63.95	Cardwriter / 1	33.95
	Loan Analyzer (D)	16.95	Pogo Joe (D)	19.95	A/R Management &	00.00	Cardboard 5 slot	56.95
	Loan Analyzer (T)	12.95	Dunzhin (D)	23 95	Invoicing (D)	63.95	TG Joy Stick	23.95
	Car Cost (D)	16.95	Kaiv (D)	23.95	A/P Management &	00.00	Kraft Joy Stick	15.95
	Car Cost (T)	12.95	Wylde (D)	23 95	Checkwriting (D)	63.95	HES Modem	63.95
	Home Inventory (D)	16.95	Ziggurat (D)	23.95	General Ledger (D)	63.95	Printer Utility Pkg.	15.95
	Home Inventory (T)	12.95	Asylum (D)	23.95	Programmer Kit No.1 (D)	19.95	Key Pad	31.95
	Moon Dust (Cart.)	29 95	Playful Professor (D)	19 95	Electric Check Book (D)	19.95	*BOOKS*	
	Trashman (C)	29 95	Ken Uston's Professional		Presidential Campagne		Elementary 64	11.25
	Astroblitz (C)	31.95	Blackjack (D)	55 95	(D/C)	19.95	Computer Playground	7.95
	Moon Shuttle (D)	23 95	Mr Cool (C)	27.95	Dungeons of the Algebra		Kids and the Commodore 64	
	Temple of Apshai (D)	29 95	Frogger (D/T)	27.95	Dragons (D)	19.95		10.00
	Upper Reaches of Apshai (D)	14.95	New Jawbreaker (D)	23.95	Totl Text 2.6 (T)	34.95		
	Curse of Ra (D)	14.95	New Jawbreaker (C)	27.95	Totl Text 2.6 (D)	38.95	T = Tape (or cassette) $C = Cassette$	artridge
	Jumpman (D/T)	29.95	Crossfire (D)	23.95 23.95	Totl Label (T)	18.95	D = Disk	
	Sword of Fargoal (D/T)	23.95	Learning with Leeper(D/C) Oil Wells (D/C)	23.95	Totl Label (D)	21.95	0 14 F. H.	
	Crush, Crumble, Chomp	20.00	Apple Spider Cider	23.95	Time Manager (T) Time Manager (D)	29.95	Complete list available, ple	ase call
	(D/T)	23.95	Lunar Leeper (D)	23.95	time manager (D)	33.95	US.	
	Jumpman Jr. (Cart.)	31.95	Sammy Lightfoot (D)	23.95	Internet internet and the second	No. of Concession, Name		
	Pit Stop (D)	31.95	Quest for Fires (D)	27.95	Construction of the second second second second			Waterent
	Gateway to Apshai (D&C)	31.95	Creepy Corridors (D)	23.95	TO ORDER: Send certified		Please include \$2.00 for c	omplete
	Luna Outpost (D/C)	31.95	Threshold (D)	23.95	money orders, or use your		order. For C.O.D. add ad	ditional
	Silicon Warrior (D/C)	31.95	Color Craft (T)	22.95	Card or Visa Cards and call		\$1.70, 2-day air (UPS) add	\$4.00.
	Dragon Rider of Pern(T/D)	31.95	Color Craft (D)	26.95	343-8019. From inside New	Hamp-	FOREIGN ORDERS INCL. CA	
	Fun with Music (D/C)	31.95	Fast Eddie (D)	26.95	shire call (603) 542-6175. F	rsonal	Please add \$5.00 (US) Serv	vice fee
	Fun with Art (D/C)	31.95	Turmoil (D)	26.25	or company checks require three weeks to clear. All pri		and 10% ground and 15% I	by air.
	Fax (D/T)	31.95	Squish Um (D)	26.25	subject to change without		Hours: Monday thru Saturda	ay 8:00
	Starfire/Fire One (C/D)	31.95	Snake Byte (D)	26.25	succest to change without	notice.	to 10:00 Eastern Time.	
	Pro Sports Stats (D)	71.95	Type Attack (D)	31.95		and the second second		1.1
	Gridrunner (C) HES Writer (C)	29 95 37.95	Way Out (D)	31.95		21- 12	A CONTRACTOR OF ANY	
	HES Mon (C)	29.95	Critical Mass (D)	31.95			Circle 35 on Reader Service	card.
	HES Forth (C)	47.95	Blade of Blackpoole (D) Repton (D)	31.95 31.95				
	Turtle Graphics II (C)	44.95	Bandits (D)	27.95		A State of the		
	Retro Ball (C)	29.95	Meteor Madness (T)	18.95			UNIVERSA	1000100
	Coco (D)	37.95	Meteor Madness (D)	21.95			UNIVENSA	-
	Benji's Space Rescue (D)	35.95	Kinder Comp (D)	25.95			SOFTWAR	E
	Attack of the Mutant		Facemaker (D)	29.95			JULIVAN	L
	Camels (C)	27.95	Hey Diddle Diddle (D)	25.95		the of	The Best Software for L	ess
	Omni-Calc (D)	79.95	Alphabet Zoo (C)	27.95	These of the second sec	The second second	P. O. Box 955	
1	nfidel (D)	39.95	Kids on Keys (C)	27.95		N. Casser	Claremont, N.H. 03743	
	Enchanter (D)	39.95	Up For Grabs (C)	31.95				
	Witness (D)	39.95	Cosmic Life (C)	27.95		1	VISA	
	Planetfall (D)	39.95	Computer Baseball (D)	31.95				
1	Koala Pad w/Micro Illus.	70.07	Night Mission Pinball (D)	31.95		and the second		STATE OF
	Comm. 64	79.95	Night Mission Pinhall (C)	23.95	CALL NOW - 1	000 0/	0.0040	

CALL NOW • 1-800-343-8019 • TOLL FREE

COMPODORE EX

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

Comm. 64

Master Type (D)

79.95

31.95

Night Mission Pinball (C)

Fort Apocalypse (D/T)

23.95 26.25

connopontes



# **Two Alphacom Printers**

Alphacom, Inc. (2323 South Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008), has introduced two low-cost printers for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20.

The Alphacom 42 is a 40-column printer with graphics capabilities for the C-64 and the VIC-20. It is priced at \$179.95.

The Alphacom 42 can be linked to the VIC-20 or the C-64 by simply plugging the appropriate interface cable into the printer's cartridge-like slot. Prices of cables begin at \$29.95.



The Alphacom 81 is an 80-column printer priced at \$169.95. The printer's features include friction feed and the capability for bit-mapped graphics. Interface cables are available for the VIC-20 and the C-64 with prices starting at \$44.95.

Both the Alphacom 42 and the Alphacom 81 feature upper/lowercase letters and wraparound facility. They also recognize standard ASCII control or "action" codes for changing the printing mode. Codes include carriage return, line and multi-line feed, right justification, form feed and graphics control.

The Commodore cable will plug directly into the serial bus connector and provide for the full Commodore character set, including continuous graphics and bit-mapped graphics using Basic software.

Check Reader Service number 432.

# Supercord

Supercord, from Cord Ltd. (1548 Brookhollow Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92705), is a computer-typewriter interface that is capable of linking nine different brands of electronic typewriters with the VIC-20 and the Commodore 64. Supercord allows you to combine the advantages of a personal computer with those of an electronic typewriter.

The list of electronic typewriters able to use the Supercord includes Adler, Brother, Royal, Smith-Corona, Silver-Reed and others.

Supercord is offered in a variety of combinations to enable its attachment to specific computers and typewriter models. Whether the computer calls for an RS-232C, an IEEE-488 or a Centronics parallel interface, there is a Supercord to meet the need. Price is \$395.

There is also a Supercord II that contains a 4K memory. This enables the computer to receive data input while the typewriter is typing the previously entered data.

Check Reader Service number 430.

# Turn Your C-64 Into an Apple?

Mimic Systems' AP Modular Pak, from Pioneer Software, Inc. (#217-620 View Street, Victoria, BC, Canada V8W 1J6), is a hardware addition for your Commodore 64 that allows you to take advantage of the vast pool of Apple II-compatible peripherals and software.

With the AP Modular Pak, any program designed for the Apple II will now run on the C-64. All Apple II-compatible hardware peripherals function the same as they would connected to an Apple II. This means the various processors available for the Apple II can now be used with your C-64.

The AP Modular Pak has three components: the AP Bus, which contains eight standard Apple II peripheral slots and four C-64 expansion slots; the AP "CPU" Card, the heart of the system, which plugs into its own slot on the AP Bus and handles all Apple II to C-64 conversion; and the AP DOS Card, a peripheral card for the Commodore 1541 disk drive that transforms the 1541 into an inexpensive Apple II-compatible drive. It costs under \$500.

Check Reader Service number 425.



# Promqueen/64

The Promqueen/64 microprocessor development cartridge, designed for the Commodore 64, is a more sophisticated version of the Promqueen cartridge introduced earlier for the VIC-20.

The Promqueen/64 is a microprocessor development system for high-speed, efficient EPROM-resident machine language programs. It is intended for use by sophisticated designers and computer science educators as well as hobbyists.

The Promqueen/64 features universal editing software—Autohex/64 and uses the C-64 for keyboard input and CRT display. With this system, EPROM chips containing the final programs can be made for any 8-bit microcomputer.

Applications range from sophisticated industrial process control to computer-controlled toys. Music synthesizers can be reprogrammed, robot controls can be developed, instruments can be recalibrated—any computercontrolled device can be programmed or reprogrammed. All capabilities of the original Promqueen programmer with the exception of the Mimic mode have been retained.

The Autohex/64 software provides quick block transfer, remapping, transfer of bytes from and to marked locations, instant jumps to addresses specified in the commands (with optional return to the address jumped from), and global search for opcodes that are likely to need remapping when blocks are transferred.

The Promqueen/64, complete with 60-page instruction manual and EPROM firmware for all operations, is available for \$299 from Gloucester Computer, Inc., 1 Blackburn Center, Gloucester, MA 01930.

Check Reader Service number 434.



Keep detailed records of all tax deductions, bank payments, monthly charges, individual item expenses, and check transactions with

# Home Finance Manager

FOR THE COMMODORE 64: Home Finance Manager User friendly budget program. Minifinanocial manager stores more than 200 transactions per month. 539.95

CTRL-64 Permits listing of C-64 programs on non-Commodore printers with back space or expanded characters. Lists control symbols in readible form. Tape or disk \$24.95 MUPOS Create a file of up to 9 basic programs from keyboard/ tape/disk and run each program selectively. Programs can be appended together into one. Renumber BASIC lines. Note pad, and more. Tape or disk \$29.95

Grade Organizer Teachers-store grades for 6 classes, up to 40 students each, 680 grades per student. Print interim and final reports, class rosters, and more! Disk 539.95 Banner Machine Professional signs in minutes! Ideal for offices, retail stores, & home use tool Size up to paper width by any length. Several fonts available. Use with all Epson printers, the Commodore 1525E, the Gemini 10, and Banana. Tape or disk \$49.95 (Specify all equipment) File Organizer Creates Data Base storage system. For mailing lists, club rosters, check books, etc. \$29.95

Super Roller Challenging dice game. Sprite graphics and sound. Yahtzee-style rules of play. \$14.95 Microbroker Exciting, realistic and educational stock market simulation based on plausible financial events. \$324.95 Tape or Disk

80

Formulator A formula scientific calculator designed for tasks which require repetitive arithmetic computations. You can save formulas and numeric expressions. \$39.95 Sprite Editor The easy way to create, copy, alter, and save up to 224 sprite shapes. \$24.95

Cross Reference Generator for BASIC programs Locates lines with BASIC words or variable names. Allows changes, and more. \$19.95

Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Catalog available Dealer inquiries invited PHONE ORDERS: (703) 491-6502 HOURS: 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Mon.—Sat.

Cardinal Software

13646 Jeff Davis Hwy Woodbridge, VA 22191

.

.

Ľ

ł

Circle 197 on Reader Service card.



	N	R		
C	AS	SE		res
11				1111/
0				TER GRADE
L	E	BLANK	CA	SSETTES
C-05,	C-06, C-	10, C-12,	, C-20,	C-24, C-30
new, lon		C-12's (6 m	inutes p	er Cassettes, er side) provide K programs,
نة م	BASF-LH		vorld sta	andard tape.
(init)	) Internati	onally acc ids of repe	laimed.	
0	·	ee • Money		1110 A
C C	BLANK CASSET WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels -	FRE	
	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d. Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 CORK	4 DOZ. C	WITH EVERY ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 chatsworth, CA 91311
	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL T0	S20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 fg ORDER FOR 2 DOZEN	4 DOZ. C	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT ard Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2
JEW Rei Star	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 7.00	\$20.00/1000     S • Pastels -     lilow, Lavender     000     00-0330     O     OORK     D     D     D     D     D     D     C     D     C	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT ord Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311
UEW Re: 54	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 7 50 7 50	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 00-0350 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-050 00-00	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We
EW Re: 54	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 All: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEH 7.00 7.00 7.00 7.00	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 CORK 000 00-0330 CORK 13.00 13.00 14.00 14.00 14.00 17.00	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette "R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and
EW Re: 54	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1002EH 7.50 7.50 9.00 9.00 11.00	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 00-030 00-000 00-000 00-000 00-000 00-000 00-000 00-000 00-000 00-000 00	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette #R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS
EW Re: S4 VS1 Ca DER [ DER [ DER [ Ca DER [ Ca DER ] Ca DER [ Ca DER ] Ca DER ] Ca	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 7 00 7 00 7 50 9 00 9 00	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 fg 00-0330 fg 00-0300 fg 00-0	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette "R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship-
IEW Rei S4 SDER CE SDER CE SDE C	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d. Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL T0	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 CORK 000 00-0330 CORK 13.00 13.00 14.00 17.00 17.00 21.00 4.00	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Statsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette #R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post. check here NOTE: Additional
LEW Rei S4. DER Ca DER C DER C DWC	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d. Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL T0	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 CORK 000 00-0330 CORK 13.00 13.00 14.00 14.00 17.00 21.00 20.00/1000	4 DOZ. CA	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette #R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest 11 you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States.
LEW Rei S4. DER Ca DER C DER C DER C DER C DER C C DER C DER C	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/7C MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 7 50 7 50 7 50 9 00 9 00 9 00 1 100 2 50 1 100 2 4 00/100 PRICE	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 CORK 2002EN 13.00 14.00 14.00 17.00 24.00 20.00/1000 30.00/1000 00.00/1000 00.00/1000	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette "R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions
TEM Rei S4. S4. SDER C SDER C	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/7C MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 7 50 7 750 7 750 9 900 9 9000 9 9000 9 9000 9 9000 9 9000 9 90000000000	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 CORK 00-0330 CORK 00-0330 CORK 13.00 13.00 14.00 14.00 14.00 14.00 20.00/1000 20.00/1000 30.00/1000	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Statsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette "R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States Shipments to AK, HI,
IEW CC Rei S4. SA SDER CE SDER C SDER	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d. Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO W 1 DOZEN 7 00 7 50 7 50 7 50 9 00 9	S20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 fo CORK 00-0330 fo CORK 00-0330 fo CORK 00-0330 fo 00-0330 fo 00-030 f	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette #R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post. check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK. HI, and USA possessions go by Prionty Mail.
TEM Release TEM Release TEM Release TEM TEM TEM TEM TEM TEM TEM TEM	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 2 50 9 00 9 00 0 750 1 100 2 55 0 3 00/100 PRICE 2 95 0 create taxe 0 create taxes 0 create tax	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 fc 00-0330 fc 00-0300 fc 00-0	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette "R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States Shipments to AK. HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail, Canada & Mexico- Airmail,
LEW Res State	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 fc 00-0330 fc 00-0300 fc 00-0	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Chatsworth, CA 91311 Each cassette "R2 includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail. Canada & Mexico- Airmail. All others
IFW CC Rei S4. SA SDER C SDER	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 2 50 9 00 9 00 0 750 1 100 2 55 0 0 760 0 760 0 750 0 760 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 0 0	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - ellow, Lavender 000 00-0330 fc 00-0330 fc 00-0300 fc 00-0	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Satasworth, CA 91311 Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possesions go by Priority Mail. Canada & Mexico Airmait, All others Sea Mail. Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE
IEW CC Re: S4. S4. SDER C SDER	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 2 50 9 00 9 00 0 750 1 100 2 55 0 0 760 0 760 0 750 0 760 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 0 0	S20.00/1000 S • Pastels - 1000 DO-0330 for CORK 1 DO-0330 for DO-0330 for CORK 1 DO-0330 for DO-0330 for CORK 1 DO-0330 for DO-0330 for DO-030		ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Satasworth, CA 91311 Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possesions go by Priority Mail. Canada & Mexico Airmait, All others Sea Mail. Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE
IEW CC Rei S4. S4. SDER C SDER	WHITE: \$3.00/100 DLORED LABEL d, Blue, Green, Ye 00/100 \$30.00/1 all: 213/70 MAIL TO Y 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 1 DOZEN 2 50 9 00 9 00 0 750 1 100 2 55 0 0 760 0 760 0 750 0 760 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 700 0 750 0 700 0 0 0	\$20.00/1000 S • Pastels - 1000 DO-0330 for DO-0330 for DO-030 for D	4 DOZ. CJ	ASSETTES PURCHASED TE SHIPMENT and Orders 525 Vassar Ave. #R2 Satasworth, CA 91311 Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need ship- ment by Parcel Post, check here NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possesions go by Priority Mail. Canada & Mexico Airmait, All others Sea Mail. Ask about our DUPLICATING SERVICE

# Clubs

# Southern Oregon

The Southern Oregon VIC-20/C-64 User's Group was started by Jim Powell in August of 1983. Meetings are to be held twice a month, and a newsletter will be sent out to members.

If you are devoted to learning how to put the VIC-20 and C-64 to good use, contact Mr. Powell at 3600 Madrona Lane, Medford, Oregon 97501, (503-779-7631). He'd like to hear your ideas.

# Peoria Area

PAPUG (Peoria Area Pet User's Group) is composed of about 50% C-64 members, 35% VIC-20 owners and 15% PET owners. Meetings, which are normally organized around a software or applications theme, are held on the second Friday of each month. A disk and tape of public-domain software is made available each month.

Contact Max Taylor, President, 800 SW Jefferson St., Peoria, IL 61605 (309-673-6635), or Fran Donovan, Vice President/Librarian, same address, (309-674-5998).

# Montgomery County, MD

Persons interested in joining The Montgomery County Commodore Computer Society should contact Meryle B. Pounds (301-946-1564) or Dave Menaker (301-770-6778) at the club's address: PO Box 6444, Silver Spring, MD 20906.

# Aberdeen, MD

The Compucats, a user's group sponsored by the Software Development Company, is open to any computer owner, or prospective owner.

The club offers members a wide range of services, including an extensive library of Commodore computer software and a large selection of Commodore literature. The Compucats also sponsor special activities such as computer shows and programming contests.

The club holds monthly meetings at 7 p.m. on the second Tuesday of each month at the Aberdeen Branch Library.

All inquiries concerning the club should be addressed to the secretary of the group, Betty Jane Schueler, Software Development Company, 680 West Bel Air Ave., Aberdeen, MD 21002, (301-272-4195).



# Sakata's Color Monitor

Sakata USA Corp. (651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007) has introduced the SC-100 CRT Composite Color Display Monitor. The SC-100 monitor is compatible with the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20.

The SC-100 produces a minimum of eight colors and can display up to 1000 characters.

Controls for the picture include: phone pin jack, sound, contrast, power switch, vertical hold, color, tint, brightness and more.

The SC-100 is made out of a beige polystyrene material. It has a 13" screen and weighs over 30 lbs. It costs \$329.

Check Reader Service number 431.

# Do-It-Yourself Programming

The Lynn Video Instruction Series (Lynn Computer Service, 6831 W. 157th St., Tinley Park, IL 60477) is a series of videotapes designed to teach you how to use your Commodore 64 or VIC-20.

Each videotape is designed as an individualized learning aid, teaching you Basic programming in a step-by-step manner. There are two instruction tapes in the Basic programming series for each computer.

The first tape in the series instructs in the use of the keyboard graphics and introduces the Commodore Basic programming language. The second tape teaches programming techniques for use with the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

All tapes are in color and contain over 1 hr., 45 min., of instruction. Each tape includes sample programs.

The tapes cost \$49.95 each on VHS or BETA format video cassette.

Check Reader Service number 422.



### **Touch-Sensitive Pad**

PowerPad (Chalk Board, Inc., 3772 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, GA 30340) is a touch-sensitive input device for the VIC-20 and the Commodore 64 that replaces the keyboard as a means of accessing the computer. It was created in conjunction with Chalk Board's Leonardo's Library as an integrated system.

PowerPad has a  $12^{\prime\prime} \times 12^{\prime\prime}$  active surface and multi-contact compatibility—it is able to respond to more than one point of contact at a time.

PowerPad allows you to redefine the surface of the pad at will, so you can do anything with the given area—such as draw pictures, play games and learn music.

PowerPad connects to the computer through a serial interface, usually through the game port. In addition to use with the firm's proprietary software, PowerPad can run programs written by the user in Basic.

The PowerPad comes housed in an off-white polystyrene case which measures  $17'' \times 20'' \times 1.5''$ . It costs \$99.95.

Check Reader Service number 408.

# Expansion Board For Your Commodore 64

For those who want to expand their C-64, Elcomp Publishing, Inc. (53 Redrock Lane, Pomona, CA 91766), has released a new prototyping board.

The board plugs right into the expansion board on the backside of your C-64. All connectors can be accessed, and a special layer for ground is provided throughout the board.

The board is drilled and throughcontacted for easy soldering and construction of your specific application. It costs \$9.95.

Check Reader Service number 435.

www.Commodore.ca 1561/RUN Magazine January 1984



An integrated Assembler/Editor/Loader/Decoder/Debugger which comes complete with

# Inside the Commodore 64



This step-by-step guide to machine language and assembly language programming will teach you what you don't already know and assist you to use what you do. Combined with the integrated set of software tools of Develop-64, it makes the ideal development system.

A total reference work on the Commodore 64, Inside the Commodore 64 gives you inside information on the inside of the machine: its graphics, its music synthesizer, its builtin software and the techniques for taking advantage of the many powerful features of this computer. A complete memory map is provided with information on how to call the internal programs from your own. Written as a programmer's guide with a machine language programmer's perspective, it will become your primary reference guide. If you are still learning you will find it your best teacher.

> Priced at \$19.95, Inside the Commodore 64 comes free with Develop-64 (\$49.95).

Ask for them at your favorite software outlet.

Software for Commodore Personal Computers.

PO Box 207, Cannon Falls, MN 55009 (507) 263-4821

Circle 152 on Reader Service card



Unexcelled communications power and compatibility, especially for professionals and serious computer users. Look us over; **SuperTerm** isn't just "another" terminal program. Like our famous Terminal-40, **It's the one others will be judged by**.

- EMULATION Most popular terminal protocols: cursor addressing, clear, home, etc.
- · EDITING -- Full-screen editing of Receive Buffer
- UP/DOWNLOAD FORMATS CBM, Xon-Xoff, ACK-NAK, CompuServe, etc.
- FLEXIBILITY—Select baud, duplex, parity, stopbits, etc. Even work off-line, then upload to system!
- DISPLAY MODES 40 column; 80/132 with side-scrolling
- FUNCTION KEYS—8 standard, 52 user-defined
- BUFFERS—Receive, Transmit, Program, and Screen
- PRINTING Continuous printing with Smart ASCII interface and parallel printer; buffered printing otherwise
- · DISK SUPPORT Directory, Copy, Rename, Scratch

Program options are selected by menus and function keys. For maximum convenience, an EXEC file sets all options on start-up. SuperTerm may be backed-up for safety. Software on disk with special cartridge module.

Write for the full story on SuperTerm; or, if you already want that difference, order today!

Requires: Commodore 64 or VIC-20, disk drive or Datasette, and compatible modem. VIC version requires 16K memory expansion. Please specify VIC or 64 when ordering.

# Smart ASCII Plus . . . \$59<sup>15</sup>

The only interface which supports streaming — sending characters simultaneously to the screen and printer — with SuperTerm.

Also great for use with your own programs or most application programs, i.e., word processors. **Print modes:** CBM Graphics, TRANSLATE, DaisyTRANSLATE, CBM/True ASCII, and PIPELINE.

Complete with printer cable and manual. On disk or cassette.

VIC 20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.



www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission

RUN Magazine January 1984 / 157



# Software RUNdown

**Compiled by Shawn Laflamme** 

# Magic Desk

Commodore International (1200 Wilson Drive, West Chester, PA 19380) has announced the Magic Desk software series for the C-64.

Magic Desk depicts a full color desk on your computer screen. There's a typewriter, index file, telephone, calculator and financial journal on the desk and a wastebasket under it. There's also an artist's easel and a vertical file cabinet with a digital clock on top of it.

To use any feature of the Magic Desk, you use a joystick, trackball or mouse to move a pointing finger to one of the objects on the screen. Magic Desk uses no language instructions. All instructions and menus are pictorial, using symbols that Commodore calls "metaphors."

An example of such a metaphor is the picture of a scrolled sheet of paper that appears at the bottom of the screen when you're using the typewriter. After you've typed a page, you can move the pointing finger to the scrolled sheet, pick it up and move it to the file cabinet. All of the pictorial files on the screen are linked to a Commodore disk drive, which stores the information. You can print out the information on a Commodore printer or printer/plotter.

The first package (a plug-in cartridge) in the series is called Magic Desk I— Type and File—which activates the typewriter, index file and related editing and filing features of the animated desk.

The C-64's sprite graphics allow the programmer to redefine the objects on the desk. For example, an educational program might put alphabet blocks on the desk, or a musical program might put a guitar there. The menu items can be changed in the same way. The estimated price is \$100 per cartridge.

Check Reader Service number 410.

# Leonardo's Library

Chalk Board, Inc. (3772 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, GA 30340), has released Leonardo's Library, a set of learning/ discovery software packages.

The library has been designed to contain more than 30 software packages that span six subject areas—visual arts, music, mathematics, science, language arts and social studies—and five content levels.

Along with Chalk Board's PowerPad touch-sensitive input device, the Library becomes part of an integrated peripheral software system.

With PowerPad and Leonardo's Library, your VIC-20 or C-64 becomes an artist's canvas, a golf course, a musical instrument or a geometry puzzle, depending on the program being used.

The first packages in the Library series include Leo's 'Lectric Paintbrush and Micro Maestro. Individual packages in Leonardo's Library are available on cartridge or disk and are priced from \$24.95 to \$49.95.

Check Reader Service number 400.

# Record Your Securities Transactions

Stock Brief-64 is a disk-based filing system for recording securities transactions.

It has seven commands: buy, sell, valuate, edit, list, directory and quit. It has the ability to abort anywhere in a transaction. Multiple files are supported with disk directory.

The valuate command allows current stock prices to be entered to see "results if" shares were to be sold. This system supports all printers interfaced through the 64 serial bus. It costs \$50. Mystic Software, PO Box 25, Mystic, CT 06355.

Check Reader Service number 403.

# QuickFinger

QuickFinger is an educational touchtyping game that teaches the locations of keys on a typewriter/computer keyboard. It is comprised of three independent games: AlphaZap, Link the Letters and Keyboard Pacer. QuickFinger is compatible with the Commodore 64 and is available on disk and cassette.

AlphaZap is designed to help hapless Alfie Zap reach home through a bombardment of letters dropping from the sky. In order to stop him from being "alphazapped," the user must type the appropriate letter on the keyboard. The initial levels (there are 16) make use of the "home keys" (a,s,d,f,j,k,l,;). At higher levels, the letters fall faster and the entire keyboard is used. The user learns that the best way to hit the letters in proper sequence is by using the same fingering used by touch-typists.

QuickFinger's other two games are also designed to develop keyboard skills. Link the Letters asks users to find three- and four-letter words concealed in a maze; it can be used as a vocabulary-building tool for children.

Keyboard Pacer simulates a typewriter keyboard and challenges users to race the clock in attacking the proper key as it flashes on the screen. Once again, the earlier levels are based on the home keys. Top- and bottom-row keys are used as the typist builds speed.

QuickFinger costs \$39.95 and is manufactured by Quick Brown Fox, 548 Broadway, Suite 4F, New York, NY 10012.

Check Reader Service number 407.



# All Aboard...

Logo Locomotion, for the Commodore 64, contains six games that teach the graphics commands of the Logo language. Color X-Y and polar grids are displayed to assist students in developing an aptitude for estimating distances (turtle steps) and heading angles (degrees). Extensive error checking and feedback provide an environment in which students can learn by correcting their own mistakes.

It is appropriate for grades 2–12, teacher inservices and classes with limited computer access. Features include scorekeeping, color, sound, onscreen instructions and a 22-page manual.

It requires Terrapin or Krell Logo and is available for \$23.95 from Compulit, Computer Literacy Associates, PO Box 254, Sherborn, MA 01770.

Check Reader Service number 414.



### C-64 Word Processor

Bliztext, a word processor for the Commodore 64, consists of three parts: the editor, the formatter and a terminal program. It is fully screen-oriented, with horizontal and vertical scrolling and up to 255 characters/line.

Bliztext has left and right margin justification and a centering mode. There are about 30 commands in the editor and 20 formatting commands. All Commodore cassette and disk I/O commands are supported.

It features an upper/lowercase character set that can be run on all printers (RS 232, IEEE, IEC). The printer control characters can be inserted into the text for underlining, bold overprint, etc.

The built-in terminal mode lets you use your computer as a terminal for receiving and sending electronic mail (upload and download).

Available on disk or cassette, Bliztext comes in a plastic binder with a 46-page manual. It costs \$89. Elcomp Publishing, Inc., 53 Redrock Lane, Pomona, CA 91766.

Check Reader Service number 413.

### **Checkbook Manager**

MicroSpec, Inc. (PO Box 863085, Plano, TX 75086), has introduced the Checkbook Manager for the Commodore 64 and the VIC-20.

The program helps manage financial requirements for personal or business applications. The program for the C-64 handles up to 20 expense categories and 20 income categories defined by the user. The VIC-20 program handles 15 expense and 15 income categories. The Checkbook Manager tracks all outstanding checks, reconciles monthly financial statements and tracks expenses on a quarterly and year-to-date basis.

A special feature of the C-64 program is its graphics capability. It generates a bar graph that shows budget guidelines against actual expenses to help control cash outlays.

The cost of the program for the C-64 is \$69.95, and the VIC-20 program is \$49.95.

Check Reader Service number 428.

# Grade and Attendance Package for Teachers

GradeCalc is a grade and attendance management package designed to eliminate many of the time-consuming tasks of record keeping. Grade filing and reporting are set up in a flexible manner to accommodate any teacher's existing gradebook format.

With GradeCalc the teacher has on file all the raw grades and assignment information. This file can then average grades using a variety of methods, ranging from percentage scores to symbolic (letter) grades. In addition to averaging, a number of reports can be generated. For example, the teacher can obtain a cumulative listing of missing assignments. Other reports include grade totals, averages, grade book listings and assignment summaries.

GradeCalc also maintains attendance records from which the teacher can recover a variety of reports, including cumulative totals of all attendance records and problem reports based on excessive absences or other problems.

The GradeCalc package is available on disk for the Commodore 64 for \$29.95. It is manufactured by Tamarack Software, Inc., Water St., Darby, MT 59829.

Check Reader Service number 406.

# Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to *RUN* editorial offices. "How to Write for *RUN*" guidelines are available upon request.

> Editorial Offices Pine Street Peterborough, NH 03458 Phone: 603-924-9471

> Advertising Offices Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458 Phone: 603-924-7138

> Circulation Offices Elm Street Peterborough, NH 03458 Phone: 603-924-9471

### To Subscribe, Renew

### or Change an Address

Write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *RUN*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients.

# Subscription Problem or Question

Write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include an address label.

# Get It Off Your Chest

Got a gripe, comment, compliment or question you would like to share with the readers of *RUN Magazine*?

We'd like to hear from you. Send your letters to Mail RUN, RUN Magazine, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

www.Commodore.ca May Not Reprint Without Permission



Circle 215 on Reader Service card

# VIC-20 USERS! HERE'S THE HELP YOU'VE BEEN LOOKING FOR! THE NATIONAL VIC-20 USERS GROUP

WITH THE EMPHASIS ON COMPUTING!

#### Featuring NUGGET\$, the super newsletter with:

 Answers to your programming questions In-depth reviews of hard-and soft-ware

 Quality program listings FREE ads for members ONLY VIC-20 information

America's Best Source of VIC-20 Information For Beginners to Experts AND Exclusive

Member-only discounts on selected programs and accessories.

WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DETAILS

THE NATIONAL VIC-20 USERS GROUP, DEPT. R, P.O. BOX 34575, OMAHA, NE 68134 VIC-20 REGISTERED TM OF COMMODORE

# ATTENTION

# FOREIGN COMPUTER STORES/MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 Micro, Desktop Computing, inCider, HOT CoCo, **RUN and Wayne Green Books contact:** 

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA 386 PARK AVE. SOUTH NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016 PHONE-(212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430

Circle 182 on Reader Service card.



The BUSSter line of analog and digital products was designed to collect data and to output signals to laboratory and industrial equipment in conjunction with a microcomputer system. These powerful self-contained modules reduce a computer's workload by providing read or write operations to external devices. They are controlled as slave interfaces to real-world physical applications. Control is over an IEEE-488 (GPIB) bus or RS-232 port.

BUSSter modules are available in several digital and analog configurations. The internal buffer and timer provide flexibility by allowing the BUSSter to collect data while the host computer is busy with other tasks.

- BUSSter A64—64 channel digital input module to read 64 digital signals. Built-in \$495.00 buffer
- BUSSter B64-64 channel digital output \$495.00 module to send 64 digital signals
- BUSSter C64—64 channel digital input/output module to read 32 and write 32 digital signals. Built-in huffer \$495.00
- BUSSter D16-16 channel analog input module to read up to 16 analog signals with 8 bit resolution (1/4%) Built-in buffer \$495.00
- BUSSter D32-32 channel version of the \$595.00 D16
- BUSSter E4—4 channel analog output module to send 4 analog signals with 12 bit resolution \$495.00 (.06%)
- BUSSter E8-8 channel version of the \$595.00 E4



BUSSter E16-16 channel version of the \$695.00 E4

Add the suffix -G for IEEE-488 (GPIB) or -R for RS-232.

All prices are USA only. Prices and specifica-tions subject to change without notice.

**30 DAY TRIAL-**Purchase a BUSSter product, use it, and if you are not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days and receive a full refund.

US Dollars Quoted \$10.00 Shipping & Handling MASTERCARD/VISA

# CmC

Connecticut microComputer, Inc. INSTRUMENT DIVISION 36 Del Mar Drive Brookfield, Ct. 06804 (203) 775-4595 TWX: 710-456-0052

# For C-64 Software, Don't Ask

Don't Ask Computer Software, Inc. (2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite B-150, Los Angeles, CA 90064), has released three new software products for the Commodore 64.

The Software Automatic Mouth (S.A.M.) is an all-software speech synthesizer. It requires no hardware; just the standard computer, disk drive and television or audio monitor. It's a disk program that gives the C-64 the power to speak any words or sentences the user types.

S.A.M. allows programmers to create talking programs, such as learning tools for young children, business software and adventure games with talking characters. The price is \$59.95.

The Wordrace gamepack for the C-64 features Wordrace, a vocabulary game, in addition to Claim to Fame (a history game) and Sports Derby (a sports fact game).

In Wordrace, players are given a word and six possible definitions; a counter ticks the points away while they decide which definition to choose. A correct answer earns players all the points left on the counter, but a wrong answer deducts points from their score, so players need to use care and strategy. From one to four players can compete in Wordrace and learn new words as they play.

Claim to Fame challenges players to recognize famous people and match them with their claims to fame. In Sports Derby, the object is to match famous and not-so-famous athletes with what they achieved.

The Wordrace gamepack is available on disk or cassette and costs \$34.95.

Chatterbee is a talking game that teaches spelling to school-aged children. During play a colorful bee appears on the screen, and good spelling is rewarded with points, smiles from the bee, spoken praise, music and advancement to higher levels of play.

Chatterbee tells the player how to spell any word he cannot get in three tries and retests him later on the words he missed. The 2500 spelling words and sentences in Chatterbee's database fall into 25 difficulty levels that are keyed to accepted educational standards for grades 1-12.

Chatterbee requires a disk drive. It costs \$49.95.

Check Reader Service number 402.

160/ RUN Magazine January 1984 May Not Reprint Without Permission

Circle 164 on Reader Service card.



# RECREATIONAL

B-1 Nuclear Bomber	12.80
Blade of Black Poole	
Choplifter	35 04
Combat Leader	
Crush, Crumble, Chomp	24.00
Deadline	39.96
Fort Apocalypse	27.96
Frogger	. 27.96
Gridrunner	. 23.96
Jawbreaker	23.96
Juice	. 27.96
Jumpman	32.00
Pharoah's Curse	27.96
Planettall	30 06
Protector II	27.96
Repton	. 31.96
Serpentine	31.96
Shamus	27.96
Starcross	31.96
Suspended	39.96
iemple of Apshai	32.00
Irashman	23 04
lopsee lurvee	27 06
Iurmoil	27.96
WITNESS	39.96
Zaxxon	31.96
Zork I	31.96
ZORK II	31 06
ZORK III	31.96
HARDWARE	
CPI Parallel Interface	63.96
Expandoport 4	63.96
Hesmodem	55.96
IEEE Interface	87.96
Joystick	24.96
Kogla Pad Jouch Jablet	70.04

# PANTHER

D.I.N.		PANIA	ER STRATTER	EDUCATIONA
B-1 Nuclear Bomber	12.80	We are pleased to a	innounce that	Educational PAC I
Blade of Black Poole		we are exclusive	dealers for	Facemaker
Choplifter		Panther Computer	Corporation	Fraction Fever
Combat Leader		DEALER INQUIRIES I	PLEASE CALL	Hey Diddle Diddle
Crush, Crumble, Chomp.		New Produ		Kids on Keys
Deadline		Có4 Assembler	59.95	Kinder Comp
Fort Apocalypse	27.96	Patience Polly		Programore Cuide
Frogger	27.96	Cassette	15.95	Programers Guide
Gridrunner	23.96	Disk	20.05	States and Capitols
Jawbreaker		Patience Polly(Vic 20)		Touch Typing Tutor 64
Juice	27.96	Cassette	15.95	Type Attack
Jumpman		Soaring	34.05	Wordrace
Pharoah's Curse		Caltrans	34.95	BUSINESS
Planetfall				Bank Street Writer
Protector II		BEST BU		Car Cost
Repton		Z80-Video Pak		Check Book
Serpentine	31.96	Video Pak 80	143.96	Decision Maker
Snamus	27.96	Both Packages Includ	de: Wordmaster	Home Inventory
Starcross	31 96	(word processor).	Mailing List	House Hold Finance
Suspended	30.04	Telecommunications S	offware, Mailina	Loan Analyzer
Iemple of Apshai	32.00	List and Wordmaster o	an be merged	Mailing List
Irashman	23.04	MISCELLAN		Quick Brown Fox
lopsee lurvee	27.06			Word Master
lurmoil	27.96	64 Fourth (Adv. computer la	ngauge) 55.96	Word Widster
Witness	30 06	6502 Professional Developm	ment System. 23.96	C-ITOH
Zaxxon	31 06	Hesmon		Prowriter 10
ZORK I	31 06	PAL		Prowriter 15.
ZORK II	31 06	Smart ASCII	47.96	Prowriter S15.
Zork III	31.96	Telecommunications		Starwriter
HARDWARE	In the second	Turtle Graphics II		P10 40cps
CPI Parallel Interface	termination where where	Yahtzee		P10 50cps
Expandoport 4		USI		OKIDATA
Expandoport 4		12"Color Companie		82A
Hesmodem		13"Color Composite	295.00	83A
IEEE Interface	87.90	9"Green PI 1	119.00	84P
Joystick		12"Green PI-2	145.00	84S
Koala Pad Touch Tablet		12"Amber PI-3	155.00	92P
RS232 Interface		No delays with personal che	cital (Include	92S
20/64 To Monitor Cable	17.96	drivers license number & birth	date ) California	93P
AMDEK		residents add 6.5% sales tax	Postage and	935
Color I	295.00	handling please call. Foreign	n country orders,	TRANSTAR
		15% of order, \$15.00 min. por reserve the right to make type	stage charge. We	130P
	205 00	interive ine right to make type	graphical errors.	
		(213)829-7	035	1405
VVIA	149.00		line toll tree numb	er. 315(Color)
www.commodore.ca	150 00 0	all your 800 operator for our c	inection nee numb	
www.commodore.ca Movement Wileout Wemission	100.00 0	(213)829-7 all your 800 operator for our o 3113 Pico Blvd Santa Mo	nica, Ca. 90405	
		3113 PICO BIVO Se	STREET NOT STREET	

# EDUCATIONAL

Educational PAC I	10.36	
Facemaker	27.96	
Fraction Fever	27.96	
Hey Diddle Diddle	23.96	
Kids on Keys	27.96	
Kinder Comp	23.96	
Programers Guide	12.00	
States and Capitols	14.40	
Touch Typing Tutor 64	19.96	
Type Attack	31.96	
Wordrace	27.96	
BUSINESS	1000	1

BUSIN	E99
Bank Street Writer	
Car Cost	11.96
Check Book	
Decision Maker	
Home Inventory	
House Hold Finance	
Loan Analyzer	11.96
Mailing List	23.96
Quick Brown Fox	
Word Master	
C-ITC	
Prowriter 10	398.00
Prowriter 15	698.00
Prowriter S15	770.00
Starwriter	
P10 40cps	1275.00
P10 50cps	1575.00
OKIDA	
82A	
83A	

83A	. 658.00
84P	
845	
92P	
925	585.00
93P	862.00
935	954.00
TRANSTAR	
130P	715.00
1305	

495.00

# Write Programs Without Programming Knowledge

Home File Writer software allows owners of the Commodore 64 to write unique programs for many uses in the home without knowledge of computer programming.

The user can write a unique program by typing the screen layout form and the calculations onto the computer's screen in plain English. Home File Writer translates this and automatically writes the "code," which will do the work in the computer.

The program has many potential uses, such as maintaining inventories of household belongings; mailing lists; tax information; recipe files; records of credit cards; medical and health records; inventories of stamp, coin and other collections; check balancing; and register programs.

Home File Writer is available on disk for \$69.95 from Dynatech MicroSoftware, Inc., 7847 N. Caldwell Ave., Niles, IL 60648.

Check Reader Service number 412.

# ZIP It, Ham It Up On the C-64

RAK Electronics (PO Box 1585, Orange Park, FL 32067) has announced two new software products for Commodore users.

Commodore 64 Mail is a multi-purpose mailing list management system. Mail will allow you to construct, sort, maintain and print out a mailing list of over 300 addresses. Subfiles created from the main file allow growth beyond the 300 address limit.

An optional heading allows you to keep track of member numbers, expiration dates, scores, etc. Mail is compatible with tape or disk. It is available on cassette for \$14.95 or disk for \$17.95.

SWL RTTY/Morse converts your VIC-20 or C-64 into a low-cost RTTY and Morse decoding and display terminal. It allows you to receive 45 to 100 baud Baudot RTTY and 5 to 30 wpm Morse code. It requires a TTL-compatible terminal unit.

The package includes software on cassette, a special user port connector and complete instructions. It costs \$19.95.

Check Reader Service number 404.

# Two New Programs From Arfon Micro

Arfon Micro (111 Rena Drive, Lafayette, LA 70503) has released two new programs for Commodore users: MicroBase and Microterm 64.

MicroBase is a user-configurable database and mailing label/report generator for the VIC-20 and the C-64. It allows up to 12 fields per record, 80 characters per field and 176 characters per record. You may sort by any field, using any of seven different alpha, numeric, or character match parameters. The program is available on cassette for \$29.95 or disk for \$34.95.

Microterm 64 is a terminal communications program for the C-64. It allows file transfer under ASCII and Commodore protocols. You may download incoming files to disk, tape or printer, and upload and transmit files from tape or disk. The program enables you to menu select the baud rate, word length, stop bits, parity, duplex/half duplex and other parameters. It is available on cassette for \$39.95 or disk for \$44.95.

Check Reader Service number 405.



# **Cardco Presents**

# 16 Key Keypad for the VIC-20<sup>™</sup> and Commodore 64<sup>™</sup>

The CARDKEY/1 provides an additional programable 16 keys to either the VIC or 64. This is a separate pad that plugs into the joystick port of your computer. It comes with tape programs (transferable to disk) that allow the user to define the 16 keys as any number, letter or character string value. It additionally allows the keys to be defined as strings. Another function available is the direct calculator mode in which you use your computer as a calculator. For example you press 5 + 5 (enter) and the computer prints 10 on the screen.



# Suggested retail: \$39.95



Las Vegas Convention Center Las Vegas, Nevada

# The CARDKEY features:

- 16 keys laid out in a calculator format
- All keys are user definable
- Keys can be defined as any character
- Keys can be defined as complete strings
- Optional calculator mode



See a complete line of American made Cardoo Products at a computer store near you, today.



313 Mathewson • Wichita, Kansas 67214 • (316) 267-6525

10-20-8 G-64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Systems, Inc.



#### EASY SCRIPT

### EASY SPELL





# Cx commodore

EasyScript 64 Displays 764 lines × 240 characters. Prints to 130 columns. Works with EasySpell 64.

# FINANCE



(c commodore

#### Easy Finance I— Loan Analysis 12 Ioan functions. Bar graph forecasting as well as calculation.



Accounts Payable/ Checkwriting 11 functions. Automatic billing. 50 vendors/disk.



Cr commodore EasySpell 64

20,000 word Master Dictionary and automatic spelling checker. Works with EasyScript 64.

#### EASY FINANCE II

6

-----



Cr commodore

16 stock investment functions. Investment bar graph.





Accounts Receivable/Billing 11 billing functions. Printed statements.



EasyCalc 64 Multiple electronic spreadsheet with color bar graph feature. 63 columns × 254 rows.

#### EASY FINANCE III



Ct commodore Easy Finance III-

Advanced Investment Analysis 16 capital investment functions. Bar graphs.





General Ledger 8 general ledger options. Custom income statement, trial balances, reports.



The Manager Sophisticated database system with 4 built-in applications, or design your own. Text, formulas, graphics.

#### EASY FINANCE IV



Cr. commodore Easy Finance IV— Business Management 21 business management features. Bar graphs.

# MANAGEMENT



Inventory Management 1000 inventory items. Full reports.



SUPER EXPANDER 64



Creenmodore

SuperExpander 64 21 special commands. Combine text with high resolution graphics. Music and game sounds





(r commodore

Easy Finance V— Statistics and Forecasting Assess present/future sales trends with 9 statistics and forecasting functions.



Payroll 24 different payroll functions. Integrated with G/L system.



www.Commodore.ca



